This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

MINERAL SURVEYOR'S AND VALUER'S GUIDE

MLFH
L65

WILLIAM LINTERN

Digitized by Google

WEALE'S SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL SERIES.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & SURVEYING.

Civil Engineering. H. Law & D. K. Clark . . 6/6
Pioneer Engineering. E. Dobson 4/6
Iron Bridges of Moderate Span. H. W. Pendred. 2/-
Iron and Steel Bridges & Viaducts. F. Campin . 3/6
Constructional Steel & Ironwork. F. Campin . . 3/6
Tubular & Girder Bridges. G. D. Dempsey . . 2/-
Materials and Construction. F. Campin . . . 3/-
Sanitary Work. C. Slagg 3/-
Roads & Streets. Law, Clark, & Wallis-Tayler . 6/-
Construction of Gasworks. S. Hughes & W. Richards 5/6
Water Works. S. Hughes 4/-
Well Sinking. [illegible] . . 2/-
. . 4/6
. . 1/6
. . 1/6
. . 1/6
. . 2/-

Library
of the
University of Wisconsin

. . 3/6
. . 2/-
. . 3/6
. . 2/-
. . 4/-
Boilermaker's Ready Reckoner and Assistant . . 7/-
Steam Boilers. R. Armstrong 1/6
Steam and Machinery Management. M. P. Bale. 2/6
Steam and the Steam Engine. D. K. Clark . . 3/6
Steam Engine, Theory of. T. Baker . . . 1/6
Steam Engine. Dr. Lardner 1/6
Locomotive Engines. G. D. Dempsey & D. K. Clark . 3/-
Locomotive Engine Driving. M. Reynolds . . 3/6
Stationary Engine Driving. M. Reynolds . . 3/6
Model Locomotive Engineer. M. Reynolds . . 3/6
Modern Workshop Practice. J. G. Winton . . 3/6
Mechanical Engineering. F. Campin 2/6
Details of Machinery. F. Campin 3/-
Elementary Marine Engineering. J. S. Brewer . 1/6

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

WEALE'S SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL SERIES.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.—*contd.*

Sewing Machinery. J. W. URQUHART	2/-
Power of Water. J. GLYNN	2/-
Power in Motion. J. ARMOUR	2/-
Iron and Heat. J. ARMOUR	2/6
Mechanism and Machines. T. BAKER & J. NASMYTH	2/6
Mechanics. C. TOMLINSON	1/6
Cranes and Machinery. J. GLYNN	1/6
Smithy and Forge. W. J. E. CRANE	2/6
Sheet-Metal Worker's Guide. W. J. E. CRANE	1/6
Elementary Electric Lighting. A. A. C. SWINTON	1/6

MINING & METALLURGY.

Mining Calculations. T. A. O'DONAHUE	3/6
Mineralogy. A. RAMSAY	3/6
Coal Mining. Sir W. W. SMYTH & T. F. BROWN	3/6
Metallurgy of Iron. H. BAUERMAN	5/-
Mineral Surveyor's Guide. W. LINTERN	3/6
Slate and Slate Quarrying. D. C. DAVIES	3/-
Mining and Quarrying. J. H. COLLINS	1/6
Subterraneous Surveying. T. FENWICK & T. BAKER	2/6
Mining Tools. W. MORGANS	2/6
Plates to ditto. 4to.	4/6
Physical Geology. PORTLOCK & TATE	2/-
Historical Geology. R. TATE	2/6
The above 2 vols., bound together	4/6
Electro-Metallurgy. A. WATT	3/6

NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, &c.

Navigation. J. GREENWOOD & W. H. ROSSER	2/6
Practical Navigation. GREENWOOD, ROSSER & LAW	7/-
Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. J. R. YOUNG	2/6
Mathematical & Nautical Tables. LAW & YOUNG	4/-
Masting and Rigging. R. KIPPING	2/-
Sails and Sailmaking. R. KIPPING	2/6
Marine Engines. R. MURRAY & G. CARLISLE	4/6
Naval Architecture. J. PEAKE	3/6
Ships, Construction of. H. A. SOMMERFELDT	1/6
Plates to ditto, 4to	7/6
Ships and Boats. W. BLAND	1/6

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

WEALE'S SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL SERIES.

AGRICULTURE & GARDENING.

Fertilisers & Feeding Stuffs. Dr. B. Dyer	1/-
Draining and Embanking. Prof. J. Scott	1/6
Irrigation and Water Supply. Prof. J. Scott	1/6
Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates. Prof. J. Scott	1/6
Farm Buildings. Prof. J. Scott	2/-
Barn Implements and Machines. Prof. J. Scott	2/-
Field Implements and Machines. Prof. J. Scott	2/-
Agricultural Surveying. Prof. J. Scott	1/6
The above 7 vols., bound together	12/-
Farm Management. R. S. Burn	2/6
Landed Estates Management. R. S. Burn	2/6
Farming—Soils, Manures, and Crops. R. S. Burn	2/-
Farming—Outlines—Farming Economy. R. S. Burn	3/-
Farming—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses. R. S. Burn	2/6
Farming—Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry. R. S. Burn	2/-
Farming—Sewage & Irrigation. R. S. Burn	2/6
The above 5 vols., bound together	12/-
Book-keeping for Farmers. J. M. Woodman	2/6
Ready Reckoner for Land. A. Arman	2/-
Miller's & Farmer's Ready Reckoner	2/-
Hay and Straw Measurer. J. Steele	2/-
Meat Production. J. Ewart	2/6
The Sheep. W. C. Spooner	3/6
Multum-in-Parvo Gardening. S. Wood	1/-
Forcing Garden. S. Wood	3/6
Market and Kitchen Gardening. C. W. Shaw	3/-
Kitchen Gardening. G. M. F. Glenny	1/6
Cottage Gardening. E. Hobday	1/6
Garden Receipts. C. W. Quin	1/6
Potatoes: How to Grow. J. Pink	2/-
Culture of Fruit Trees. M. Du Breuil	3/6
Tree Planter & Plant Propagator. S. Wood	2/-
Tree Pruner. S. Wood	1/6
Tree Planter, Propagator, & Pruner. S. Wood	3/6
Grafting and Budding. C. Baltet	2/6
Bees for Pleasure & Profit. G. G. Samson	1/-

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Digitized by Google

THE

MINERAL SURVEYOR & VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE

COMPRISING A TREATISE ON IMPROVED MINING SURVEYING AND THE VALUATION OF MINING PROPERTIES

WITH

NEW TRAVERSE TABLES

By WILLIAM LINTERN

MINING AND CIVIL ENGINEER

FOURTH EDITION, WITH AN APPENDIX ON

MAGNETIC AND ANGULAR SURVEYING

WITH RECORDS OF THE PECULIARITIES OF NEEDLE DISTURBANCES

With Four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c.

LONDON

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL

1898.

[*All rights reserved*]

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED,
CITY ROAD.

Digitized by Google

141035
APR 15 1910
MLFH

6036716

PREFACE.

THE TRAVERSE TABLES herewith submitted to the public were computed some years ago by the author, to supply a need he had often felt in his professional duties, when engaged in laying out works for the connection of different and distant operations in collieries and mines: viz. a Set of Tables by the use of which the results of some extensive surveys may be computed, and acted upon, with greater accuracy and confidence than can be sometimes attained by the ordinary methods of plotting.

It occurred to the author that if a survey were made with great care and accuracy, the results should be capable of computation with absolute certainty; and that thus much cost in mining operations would occasionally be saved, by the drivages meeting properly, as intended: for where the cost of driving is large, in hard ground for instance, frequently costing £3, or £4, or more per yard, an error even of 5 yards may thus become an expensive matter; and frequently also there will be no inconsiderable expense in endeavouring to "straighten" a crooked driving, which has resulted from incorrect "points" having been given.

It is not claimed for these Tables that they will supersede good surveying; on the contrary, if the sur-

Digitized by Google

veying has been incorrectly done the Tables will not, and cannot, correct the error; but where the work of surveying has been done correctly, the employment of these Tables will eliminate the result much more unerringly than plotting; and thus they have often been proved by the author to be very useful and valuable.

Their application to surveys of mineral workings or openings which "pitch" highly must also be a matter of great utility, and they will supply a very ready medium, by which to ascertain the horizontal measure of the different pitches of the lines taken, which often vary very much in the same mine or colliery.

The use of the Magnetic needle is herein strongly defended, as being more generally applicable, as a rule, to mining surveying than any other system that can be suggested. But the author takes the liberty of submitting that the *magnetic meridian* is not a satisfactory "base" of working: and a description will be found herein of an improved circumferentor, by the use of which the True Meridian may be made the regular working "base," instead of the Magnetic Meridian; and by which the error occasioned by the constantly varying declination of the latter may be effectually guarded against.

A description is also given herewith of an improved protractor, by which the angles may be taken off directly from the instrument itself, instead of from points made in the paper either by the "folding arms" or pencil employed with the plainer kinds: this the author thinks must facilitate the making of a good and correct plan, and save the paper from those numerous punctures which are made in using the existing kinds of protractors.

Digitized by Google

A general description of the operations of careful mining surveying will also be found in the chapters preceding the Tables; and some of the peculiarities, both of home and foreign mining, are there pointed out for the benefit of those who may have to engage therein, and prepare plans, etc. of the same.

A chapter is also given on the Valuation of mining properties, and some examples of the varying class of property connected with mining, which may be also occasionally useful.

The work of surveying etc. enters largely into mining, and the cost of mining is sometimes affected in no slight degree by the manner in which the work of the surveyor is accomplished: and he should therefore omit no opportunity of performing his task in a manner to yield the best possible results. If the accompanying matter and Tables will in any manner facilitate the attainment of these desiderata the author will be pleased, and his anticipations realized.

Possibly some errors may hereafter be discovered in the work, but as every care has been taken to ensure accuracy, it is hoped they will not be found to be numerous.

If any justification is considered necessary for having written this treatise with the Tables for publication, it is submitted in these few words:—the author does not doubt but that others have felt the want that he himself felt, before he set about the computation of these Tables; and that there are probably many who would like to avail themselves of such assistance as they may afford, at a less cost than that of having to construct them for themselves. Of the text it may be said that it seems to be but a natural accompaniment of the Tables.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

THE subject of Magnetic Surveying having been a matter of inquiry with some persons who had purchased the first edition of this work; and there being a disposition with some people to depreciate the value of the magnetic needle as an instrument for surveying, accounting it of inferior practical value for the purposes indicated; I have been induced to add to this edition the leading results of a not inconsiderable experience in this field of labour, and the conclusions arrived at from a (perhaps) more than general close observation of the behaviour of the magnetic needle, under considerably varying circumstances.

That the magnetic needle is a very valuable instrument for certain operations in mining surveying there can, I think, be no doubt; and my object has been to show the class of operations in which it may be employed with advantage, as well as to indicate those which are more suited to a different method of surveying. It is hoped that the description and examples given will assist the thoughtful student to form an intelligent judgment in the matter treated of, and enable him to come to a right conclusion as to which system of working will be the most suitable to any particular class of work he may have in hand.

A few notes on colliery operations, &c., are added at the end, which it is hoped may be read with interest.

July, 1887.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

PAGE

PAPER FOR MAPS 1

CHAPTER II.

DIVIDING AND LINING THE PAPER 3

CHAPTER III.

THE MERIDIONAL LINES 5

CHAPTER IV.

THE CHAIN, CHAINING, ETC. 7

CHAPTER V.

THE FIELD-BOOK.—ENTRIES, POINTS, ETC. 10

CHAPTER VI.

TRAVERSING 17

CHAPTER VII.

THE TRAVERSE TABLES: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND APPLICATION 21

CHAPTER VIII.

IMPROVED DIAL AND PROTRACTOR. 38

CHAPTER IX.

PLOTTING THE SURVEY 44

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER X.

PAGE

THE BUSINESS AND APPLICATION OF SURVEYING . . . 52

CHAPTER XI.

ON TRIANGULATION, ETC. 59

CHAPTER XII.

ON THE VALUATION OF MINING PROPERTIES . . . 69

CHAPTER XIII.

TRAVERSE TABLES 89

APPENDIX.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL VIEW OF MINING SURVEYING 181

CHAPTER II.

MAGNETIC NEEDLE VARIATIONS, ETC. 190

CHAPTER III.

ANGULAR SURVEYING, ETC. 197

CHAPTER IV.

NOTES ON COLLIERY PROPERTY 225

CHAPTER V.

NOTES ON RATING 233

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER I.

PAPER FOR MAPS.

When a Survey of a property is about to be made for the purpose of obtaining a correct plan, it is important to secure a sheet of good paper mounted on cloth, of about the necessary size, and to keep it in a dry and moderately cool place for some few days before anything is done towards laying down any part of the survey; if this were not attended to, but the paper ordered from the maker and the plotting proceeded with immediately on its arrival, it would soon be discovered that lines which were laid down with care at the first according to scale, shew a different length on the scale being applied to them some little time after, supposing the paper to have remained in a dry room; and it would be a hopeless task to endeavour to get lines laid down subsequently, to "come in" correctly with those laid down at the first. Paper arriving fresh from the mill is sure to be more or less damp, and after it has been exposed a little time to a dry atmosphere the damp evaporates, and, as a natural consequence, the paper shrinks; and until ample time has been allowed for this evaporation, in a medium dry and warm room, the paper should not be used, but should be occasionally unrolled and turned. It will also sometimes occur that paper which has been at hand a considerable time, has been kept in some very dry cupboard, or place in which it may have shrunk below its ordinary dimensions: in this case, if lines were to be laid down to scale immediately on

Digitized by Google

bringing it out, and the paper then left exposed to ordinary atmospheric influences, it would be found to have expanded, and on applying the scale to the lines previously laid down, it would be found that they now represented a greater length than was originally intended.

Some persons may think that these are unnecessary precautions, and that no appreciable error or difference arises from such causes, but such is far from being the case; when a plan is being made to, say, 2 chains to an inch, and the lines laid down are some of them from 20 to 30 chains each, it would then be no unusual thing to find a difference of 20 links and upwards in the longest lines, and this represents an error, multiplied over two or three such lines, sufficient in some cases to give rise to disagreeable consequences, and to law suits occasionally for infringements of boundaries, the costs of which are sometimes heavy.

This is only one of the many little points of detail which go to make up the difference between a good plan and a bad one,—between an accurate plan and an inaccurate; for with a material so absorbent of moisture as paper is, it is most natural to expect that in laying down long lines to scale, without giving any attention to the normal, or abnormal state of the paper, differences and errors are sure to arise and to accumulate.

Where the plan to be made is a permanent working plan the best paper should be procured, for inferior papers wear badly, and are easily chafed off with the action of indiarubber in the operation of cleansing them from the dust and pencil marks, which are the inevitable accompaniments of a mining plan; but an inordinate use of indiarubber only goes to destroy the face of the paper, and causes it to become the more easily soiled.

The best hot-pressed paper is considered the most durable, and best to work upon; and it should be well mounted either on white or brown cloth, and bound at the edges.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER II.

DIVIDING AND LINING THE PAPER.

HAVING given the paper sufficient time to season properly, the next thing that should be done with it is to carefully lay down two series of lines, dividing the paper into squares of, say, 10 chains each way, or 10 acres area each; one set of these lines should represent a meridian (which of the meridians it should be we will hereafter discuss), and the other set should traverse the first at right angles. This operation should be performed with scrupulous care, and to do it properly and accurately a large beam compass is necessary, and a long thin true straight-edge; if one of steel is at hand so much the better,—there are few things more useful and valuable to the surveyor.

If a hand compass (or ordinary dividers) is used to mark off on the two base lines (which a person of experience would at once recognise as the first step) traversing each other, it should be so set that it will accurately divide such a sufficient number of tens, taken together, as shall ensure the accuracy of each division; since it is, in a matter of this kind, unwise to trust to the setting of the compass to one single measure on the scale:—for instance, if a divided beam compass is used the hand compass should be passed over such a number of the multiples of the division determined on for the side of the squares on the paper, as shall ensure its dividing accurately over the length and breadth of the paper.

The lines should then be finely and truly drawn through the points so marked with faint red ink, or some other colour that will be sufficiently distinguishable from the other lines to be drawn upon the plan.

It will be necessary to determine, before the lines are laid down, what direction on the paper the meridional lines must take so as to ensure the plan of the property being got fairly

Digitized by Google

into the body of the paper, or else the conformation of the outline of the boundary to the edges of the paper will never have a pleasing effect on the eye; this may usually be ascertained from some old plan, or by taking the bearing of some distant object with the theodolite from one of the angles of the boundary, or a combination of two or three such lines across the middle of the property. The correct laying down of these sets of lines is a matter of great importance, as instances are frequently met with where plans of properties of 300 or 400 acres area, or more are made, and the magnetic meridian is represented by a short line in one corner of the paper of about 14 or 16 inches in length; and to plot a series of lines at different points on the paper from this one meridional line is a matter of no little difficulty, and such an operation involves almost certain errors to a greater or less extent; for whether a rolling parallel ruler, or angle and straight edge are used (the latter being decidedly the most accurate) in the operation, errors under such circumstances cannot be wholly avoided; but with these rectangular and parallel lines the protractor can be laid down on the part of the map most convenient for easy plotting, and greater accuracy can be thus ensured. These lines are also useful in another way, for if proper attention has been paid to the preliminary work of the seasoning of the paper; and next, to the marking of the distances, these lines afford a ready gauge at all times, by applying the scale to them, to ascertain whether the Map has been left about in a damp place, and is unduly expanded with moisture; or whether from having been in a very dry and warm place, it has contracted below its normal dimensions.

We have noticed the fact that when a Map has lain open on the table in a warm sunlight for some time the contraction has been sufficiently marked to be distinctly appreciable in a line of 5 inches long; and thus it becomes wise to have regard to influences likely to affect, in a marked manner, the expansion or contraction of the paper.

By having the plan so divided into squares of 10 acres each they also assist the eye in forming a rough estimate of

Digitized by Google

the quantity of ground exhausted of any particular vein—supposing the ground to have been worked regular and uniform; they also assist the computation, when a more accurate estimate is to be made.

CHAPTER III.

THE MERIDIONAL LINES.

In respect of the "Meridional" lines it has hitherto been generally, or, so far as we know, universally the practice to represent the *magnetic* meridian as the working base line of the plan, from which, at all subsequent times the workings or additions to the plan have been marked off; and this practice has continued in consequence perhaps of, first, a want of due consideration of the actual difference the magnetic variation really makes from year to year in lines of even moderate length; and, secondly, from an absence of a readily and simply adjustable instrument with which to take the angles with the differences corrected.

The western declination of the magnetic meridian is now decreasing at the rate of about 1° in 8 years, or about 7½ minutes per annum.

If we may suppose the case of a plan made, say, 8 years ago, with a particular instrument to take the angles, and that in the meantime no addition has been made to some particular part of it; but that now, from a resumption of mining operations or some other cause, an addition is to be made to it from surveys now taken; and if we further suppose a portion of the new workings to be a continuation of a straight engine plane, and that the part to be added measures, say, 850 links; and, further, if the length be laid upon the plan according to a magnetic angle taken *now* with the instrument, we shall find that instead of the present angle corresponding with the last taken 8 years ago, and so showing a continuous straight

Digitized by Google

line, there will be a lateral deviation from a straight line to the extent of 14·83 links to the *left*, looking in the direction in which the extension has been made. But if it is an addition to be made after one year instead of eight years, during which time, at the ordinary rate of decrease, the deviation will have been 7½ minutes; and if the addition to the plan be, say, 630 links, the lateral deviation will amount to 1·36 links for this length; and when we consider that a mining plan is frequently being added to for 16 years or 20 years, and often more, the importance of taking the magnetic variation into consideration cannot well be disputed; for in 20 years the lateral extreme deviation in a line of 20 chains in length, would amount to no less than 87·2 links; and in the simpler case of a 12 *month's* work being added at one survey at the end of the year, and where the aggregate of the lines in one direction has been 9 chains, the accumulating error would amount to 1·96 links, or about 16 inches.

These things fairly considered it will readily be seen what an unsatisfactory base of operations the line of magnetic meridian really is, if treated as an *invariable* line, while it is, as a matter of fact, *constantly variable* and changing.

The plan of taking the angles with the magnetic needle is so general, and answers the purpose of a good mining plan so well, that it is not intended to say anything here in disparagement of its utility and general applicability; indeed we do not conceive that there is, at the present time at least, any other system known, that can be brought into successful competition with it. It is quite right and proper to be able at times to dispense with the use of the needle, when a surveyor is compelled by force of circumstances to fix the instrument in some locality likely to disarrange the polarity of the needle, and to interfere with its proper action, and in such cases it becomes absolutely necessary to dispense with the use of the needle; but we conceive it to be in such cases only that it is found advantageous to dispense with its use, for we hold that with a thoroughly good instrument used and handled with care—the needle being set each time

Digitized by Google

to zero, and the angle being read on the verniers—the use of the needle affords the most correct results that can be attained in mining surveys, and thus the errors which are *instrumental* can be reduced to a minimum.

But as no instruments hitherto in common use have any adjustable zero to alter with the alteration of the magnetic meridian, either once or twice a year, as may be deemed necessary, it has been usual to set the needle to the common zero of the dial-plate, and to work from this line as though it was *invariable.*

Bearing in mind the foregoing facts, we advance the opinion that the meridional lines to be laid down on the plans should represent the *true* meridian, and not the *magnetic* meridian; and the second series of lines will of course cross these at right angles, and represent the East and West lines upon the plan.

The way in which we propose to provide for the adjustment of the instrument to the True Meridian, and the adoption of that meridian as the working base line instead of the magnetic meridian, will be found described in Chapter VIII. of the present treatise.

CHAPTER IV.

CHAIN, CHAINING, ETC.

THE proper handling of the chain is scarcely of less importance, in mining as in every other surveying, than that of the instrument; and it should not for a moment be supposed that the surveyor can delegate the affairs of the chain altogether to his chainmen.

It is of first importance to have the chain correct in length, and the stretching corrected regularly as found necessary. A correct datum for proving the chain should be at hand, and should frequently be resorted to, to ensure the detection of any extension that may have occurred. It is

Digitized by Google

not sufficient that this should be done at stated periods, it should rather be done whilst bearing in mind the work the chain has been used in; for it will often occur that the chain will have been strained and stretched more with one or two days' operations in some bad place or ground, than in ordinarily good positions in as many months' use; and hence the chain should be tested whenever there is reason for suspecting it necessary, in fact, it should be done often, so that the surveyor may be assured of its accuracy at all times.

This having been done, it should be constantly kept in mind that no amount of care exercised in the taking of the angles with the instrument will compensate for a want of care in taking the lengths of the lines; for a correct angle and incorrect line, or *vice versa*, cannot possibly go to make up a correct plan; hence, however good an assistant the surveyor may have to take the chain-lengths, he should never wholly lose sight of the work himself, but should always give such an amount of attention to it as would ensure a constant diligence in his assistant, to take off the true lengths of the lines; for, especially in underground work, if the chain is very dirty, the difficulty of recognizing the divisions is greatly increased; and, in the like proportion, the vigilance necessary to obtain the correct lengths. As arrows can seldom or never be used underground, the assistant that draws the chain forward has to supply the substitute, in the manner of marking the chain-ends; and as this man will generally be found to be a man picked up in the colliery or mine for the occasion, and with no particular idea of chaining, or any appreciation of the necessity for nicety in marking the lengths, the greater is the danger that it will be thought by him sufficient if he marks somewhere within three inches of the proper place. We have generally found it necessary to give this leading man a short lesson before commencing operations, with the view to ensure his attention and care: and we have found the most accurate way to mark the ends of the chain to be, to cause the leading man, after he has drawn the chain

Digitized by Google

forward the whole length, and has been put properly into *line*, to turn around to face the man at the other or "following" end of the chain; and having strained the chain properly into line, to bring the *toe* of his right foot to the handle of the chain,—the handle being held edgewise, and the foot being placed wholly on the ground; if this be carefully done there can be no error so far. Note is then taken of any headings, stalls, faults, threads, soft or inferior coals, commencement of solid rib, or of gob, or of any other thing on the way requiring to be booked down, and the man at the "following" end then walks forward and places the toe of his right foot to the toe of his companion, who then again proceeds forward another length, and the hindmost handle of the chain being brought and held to the toe of the foot the chain is again properly strained, set in line, and again brought to the right toe of the leading man, and so on to the end of the line. Where this is regularly and carefully done, there need be no error of practical moment occurring in the operation of chaining.

Where arrows are and can be used, the number we have found to be best is *eleven;* by using eleven there is always one in the ground, ten being given up to the leading man when the eleventh has been put into the ground, and it thus becomes the first in the next ten. This we think to be better than walking forward when the tenth has been put into the ground, and then draw it out, so that it may be given up with the nine others, and the place of the tenth marked with the foot, as in this way there is the position of the tenth always without its permanent mark: and so great is the convenience of using eleven arrows instead of ten, that we conceive the practice would at once commend itself to any surveyor who should determine to adopt it in preference of using ten only.

It is occasionally found very convenient and advantageous, when chaining over land on which long coarse grass, rushes, or other tall plants are growing, to have a strip of coloured cloth or a small white flag fastened into the handle eye of the arrows, so that they may be the more readily distinguishable amongst the tall herbage; and the practice in such cases affords

Digitized by Google

a means of frequently expediting the work, in avoiding the loss of time which would sometimes be taken up in searching for the arrows, and enables the eye to catch them readily.

CHAPTER V.

FIELD-BOOK.—ENTRIES, POINTS, ETC.

THE method of keeping the surveying book is a matter deserving of more attention than is often given to it, and a looseness or otherwise in this part of the operations indicates, more or less, the kind of attention bestowed on the business generally.

There is a divided practice in the matter of ruling the Field-book, some using two lines within which to write the chain-lengths, &c., and another and less general method is to have one line only,—this line being an ideal representation of the line chained, and the different lengths being written on it. We must give a decided preference to the latter method, as we have found it more generally convenient to have one line only than two; and in this method the sides of the book are left more clear and open for drawing such lines as may be necessary to illustrate the figures entered down; and the sketching can be more clearly done than when two lines are used.

In underground surveys, having the book lined ready, and being assured of the correct length of the chain, and having an instrument of good quality, the surveyor having selected the first position to set the dial, will carefully level the same and set the needle to zero after it has become steady; and before taking the angles the needle should be disturbed by a slight tap on one of the legs of the stand, or, which is quite as well, by lifting the needle off the pivot with the "rest-piece," and lowering it again, so that it may be seen if it will again return to zero, and if it does the reading off the angle may be proceeded with; if it does not return correctly to zero it should be again slightly disturbed, and if it still varies the first setting

Digitized by Google

was not correct, or something attracts it, and the zero should be moved a little so as to meet that point at which it will permanently set. The limb will now be worked around so that the light may be correctly seen through the sights, and this being done the angle will be read off and entered in the book, with the number of the line set under it: if the limb has two verniers so much the better (in fact any instrument fit for correct surveying is not without two), and these, divided either to 1′ or 3′, the former being much the best, will enable the angle and its opposite reading to be both taken; and we hold to, and strongly recommend to others, the practice of entering the readings of both verniers in the book, and after they are entered add 180° to the less (mentally), or subtract 180° from the greater reading, and if the sum or difference, as the case may be, makes the other reading as entered in the book, the angles may be considered as correctly entered. Some may think this to be quite unnecessary, but we hold it to be not so, as without it there is no check upon the correct reading of the angle; and there is no person practising this method but will at times find that an error has been made in entering either one or the other of the readings; and without the system of check there would be no certainty, and perhaps no probability, of the error being discovered in time to correct it; but when the two readings are entered, and their difference then computed, there is a strong safeguard against error in this respect.

The two angles of the first two lines having been taken, and the chaining proceeded with, notes are made of anything in the way of headings, faults, or other things occurring in the route, so that the book may be a correct representation of all that will be necessary to be shewn upon the plan: the instrument is then moved forward to beyond the light of the second line, and the operator having gone so far as the back light can be clearly seen, the instrument is again set up, and the operation of setting repeated as before described, and the lines again taken, and so on in succession.

It should be a maxim in working that nothing should be left to memory that can be entered down in the book, for when that is practised the memory will occasionally be overloaded,

Digitized by Google

and confusion of things will ensue, and error will be the consequence: therefore all things required to be put upon the plan should be distinctly entered in the book, in such order that were it to be put aside for seven years, and then taken up for the purpose of making a Plan of the work described therein, there would be no difficulty in following the particulars entered, and of making a correct plotting of the same.

An abrupt turn to one side or the other will require a mark to indicate the direction in which to continue the plotting or else it may be as natural under certain conditions to think it should be continued in one direction as the other: for the purpose of indicating the change in direction we recommend the making of a mark thus <——— , under the figures (for instance <—9—) giving the number of the line *commencing at the turn.* The horizontal line is simply that line which is drawn between the figures expressing the *total length* of the preceding, and the *number* of the succeeding line; and the mark either < or > indicates,—the former a turn to the *right* and the latter a turn to the *left*, it being in the latter case placed on *the right* of the horizontal line, and in the former case on *the left.* This mark must not be confounded with the *arrow* or else it will mislead: thus, the mark <——— , here recommended, indicating a turn to the right, and ———> indicating a turn to the left, may, if made into arrows thus <——— , or ———> , be made to indicate the opposite; but no difficulty on this head will arise when the distinction in the marks is remembered;—the idea being that the point joining the two short lines of the mark <, or >, represents the *position of the instrument* in reference to the two adjoining lines, and the short lines meeting in that point shew the *relative directions* of the lines so meeting, of which they are the representatives.

Note must also be taken of the "rise" or "pitch" of the measures in which the chaining is being done, so as to allow for the same, and to eliminate the true horizontal measure.

An example is given on Plate 4 of a book made upon these principles, with some descriptive entries, and a plotting of the same for the guidance of students.

Digitized by Google

It will sometimes occur that a survey is required to be made so as to give "points" to headings being driven towards each other, from distant parts of the workings, and it may be of great importance that they should meet well in line, not only to save the cost of driving about (perhaps in hard ground) to get "loose," but to ensure the working being subsequently usable for a heading, engine plane, or some other important work; or it may be to find the relative position which a proposed pit, either for air or otherwise, occupies, or where it will come down when sunk from some overlying measures or veins; or it may be to ascertain the proper position and direction for a drivage into a pit in some measures through which the pit has passed, for drainage or for ventilation: in these and similar cases it will be advisable to make an entire survey around, from one face of the work to the other, or so far as it is practicable to go; and in such surveys it will seldom be necessary to make notes of anything particular on the way, except for the purposes of a check at a few points. These lines will require to be plotted with great care, so as to be able to determine the "point" that will have to be given to the drivages, so that they may meet well. It is in such cases and similar to these, that the method of working out the line of survey by the Traverse Tables is so important, and of such utility; for if the survey has been correctly made, and the lines worked out by the Tables, the *terminal* positions can be determined with much greater accuracy by this combined operation than by plotting. We would not indeed recommend that the plotting should not be done; but where the survey was both worked out by the Tables and plotted, and some little difference resulted in the two methods (which may certainly be looked for), we would unhesitatingly give the preference for accuracy to the result obtained by the Tables. If the difference should be very considerable there may be some error either in the plotting, or in the taking out the figures of the Tables, or in not placing them in their proper columns, and a search should be made to discover it, so that the greater confidence may be given to the result obtained. But we have had a difference between

Digitized by Google

the plotted and the computed plan (or the terminal points of such plan) of considerable length, of upwards of 30 links; and having failed to discover any error in either the operation of plotting, or working by the Tables, we have decided in favour of the result obtained by using the Tables, and have found the center of the sinking (the matter in hand in that case) to come down within two feet of the mark made for it, although the *route* of the survey lay through very crooked and uneven ground, and through a pit from one measure to the other. This is not given as an unusually good result, for better could be added, but only as a proof that had the plotted survey been acted upon—although it was laid down with the greatest care—instead of the result obtained by the Tables, the error in this case would have been considerable; but as a rule the difference would be less, except in long and difficult surveys when it would perhaps be even more. And it is only what would justly be expected in such cases, if we consider the method of computation to be more correct than plotting could possibly be; for there are no thick compass points, no little accumulating errors in the setting the lines from point to point, the thickness of pencil lines etc., but the rectangular co-ordinates of each line are joined by absolute mathematical points.

If the opposite drivages are to be a heading or drift in hard ground, instead of following a vein of coal or other mineral, it will then be necessary to "level" the headings around from one point of driving to the other, so that the difference of level may be also known, and the "pitch" the new drivages are to be set to, worked out. The miners should then be supplied with teebobs, inclined to the proper angle at the foot, with which they should set the plates or rails of their roads; and as this is only an approximation to the true pitch, the surveyor should take his Spirit-level and try the accuracy of the floors occasionally, as well as examine the "points" by the dial, to ensure against error in either pitch or points.

Great caution should be exercised in making use of timber for holding the points; it will often happen that in con-

Digitized by Google

sequence of one side of the heading being a little "tighter" than the other, at the place where timber has been selected to hold the point marks, the squeeze of the ground will cause a slight (and sometimes a considerable) lateral movement in one or both of the colar pieces so selected; and possibly they may have motion imparted to them in opposite directions, as is frequently seen; and if such should occur to two colars used for carrying the "point," or even to one of them, the consequence may be serious if not detected in time to rectify the error. Therefore the solid ground should, if possible, carry the points, even if it should be necessary to stand timber for the sole purpose of preventing the roof scaling off, or for supporting the ground from falling while the drivages are in operation, or until the "points" can be moved to more secure ground.

In moving "points" forward great care should be practised, so as to ensure the continuance of the work in the desired alignment. If it is a drivage going to meet another coming from the other side, or a single drivage going to some particular position in some workings ahead of the new heading, the instrument should be used to move the "points" forward when it becomes necessary: and the dial being placed under the first of the former point-marks, others can be set up near the face of the workings for further guidance; or, which is better, a mark should be put at about every 30 yards along the heading or drift, and from these the men should try their work. It is much more sure to drive with points 30 yards apart, if they are carefully put in position, than with those at 10 feet apart; and in the former arrangement it is only necessary to shift one mark at one time, and they are always within easy reach of the workmen.

When two marks are to be shifted forward to the "face" without the application of the dial, the accuracy of the new marks should be carefully tested; and to do this proceed by setting up the new points near the face by plumbing marks to the roof, from lights put in position by looking through the original mark lines: then, first, have a light placed in the "face," by using the *original* mark lines; next, by using the

Digitized by Google

new lines see if they and that in the "face" still coincide (which they should do); next, take *one* of the old lines and *one* of the new, and again see if they coincide with that in the "face"; if they do this last operation will be a proof that the new lines will correctly continue the alignment given with the old lines, and the marks will have been correctly shifted.

As to the kind of appliance that is best for holding the *light*, we may remark that we have found it the better way to have no appliance at all for suspending the light, but simply to weight the cord, soundly fastened to the roof, sufficiently to draw it out straight and free from kinks. If then the light be held right in front of it, if marks 30 yards distant be used; or by the side and at two inches from it, if the marks are about 10 feet apart,—for at the latter distance the string itself will be plainly visible with the candle two inches off,—the arrangement will admit of very easy and correct working.

If however safety lamps are exclusively used, and open lights are inadmissible, it is then better to suspend the safety lamps from the lines by their handles, and use them in that way to move the mark forward; but in all cases more care will be necessary in driving with safety lamps, than with free lights, as it is more difficult in that case both to "try" and also to keep the point.

The benefit which should and would result to the employer or owner, as well as the satisfaction felt by the surveyor at seeing the work "meet" correctly, will more than compensate for what some may be disposed to look upon, but which we do not, as excessive nicety in the matter of "points" and "pitches"; and not only in these matters, but in every other matter connected with correct surveying, it is the attention to the small details, and the care with which they are executed, that make the difference between a good plan and a comparatively worthless one: for even mining surveying (the roughest-done work of any perhaps in the way of surveying) consists in something more than in being able to tell, within an half degree, the division on the dial to which the needle points, though this is often looked upon as all that is necessary to

Digitized by Google

enable a person to survey a colliery; but the "snakelike" contortions and windings often to be met with in collieries and mines, as the consequence of not being able to get opposite drivings *loose* in the way they were intended to meet, testify to the rough off-hand methods too often practised, as well as to the expensiveness of such a class of surveying.

CHAPTER VI.

TRAVERSING.

HAVING passed in review the field-book, setting of the dial, reading off the angles, taking the notes, and other things necessary to supply the data and particulars requisite to the making of a correct plan of what will be met with in the mine or colliery, we will next proceed to show what entries are requisite and essential, in order that the Traverse Tables may be used in the computation of a survey.

In the first place we will refer to the accompanying diagram, No. 1, and would recommend a very careful perusal of the whole of the lines comprising the same, and especially of the red lines, and the directions in which the "arrows' point. Let it be supposed that the positions *A* and *B* represent two pits or other objects, and that the black lines represent the lines chained in passing, in the operation of surveying, from *A* to *B*; note also the direction of the meridional line with its transverse axis, and the point that represents the north. The black lines 1, 2, 3 will be observed to go nearly eastward; lines 4, 5, and 6 nearly northward; 7, and 8, have a northern departure from the west, and 9 goes to the south of west; 10, 11, and 12 then go nearly to the north; 13 goes nearly east, and 14 nearly southward. Now it is possible to define the relative positions of *A* and *B* without plotting the lines at all, by the use of the Tables, and the simple operations of addition and subtraction.

Digitized by Google

In conjunction with each black line representing the chained lengths, will be noticed two red lines, each containing an arrow, and forming with the black line a right-angled triangle. All the *red* lines parallel with the *meridian* line of the diagram are represented by figures in the columns of the Tables headed Lat. (a contraction of "Latitude") and Per. (a contraction of "Perpendicular"), and their values will be taken out from that column; and all red lines parallel with the *transverse* axis of the meridian, being parallel with the equatorial line, are represented by figures in the columns headed Dep. (a contraction of "Departure"), and Base, and their values will be obtained from those columns. Next observe that some of the arrows in the red lines parallel with the meridian point to the North, and some to the South, accordingly as the line to which they stand points northward or southward of the east and west line that may be conceived to pass through the zero or starting-point of the line in question, of the diagram: some of the arrows parallel with the equatorial line point eastward, and some point westward, accordingly as the line to which they stand points eastward, or westward of the corresponding ideal meridian line. Now if we first take the equivalents of the red lines parallel with the meridian, and separate those pointing to the north from those pointing to the south, or, which is the same thing, place them in separate columns, and take the total of each column, we shall see in which direction the working has progressed by observing which column has the higher total; and if the less be subtracted from the greater, the difference or resultant will be the actual distance between the two terminal points, *taken in a line parallel with the meridian.* Also it will be similarly observed that of the lines parallel with the equator —some pointing to the east, and some to the west—if we separate the equivalents of these into distinct columns as we did the other, and take the totals of each, and their difference, we shall find what is the resultant sum of the progress in a line parallel with the equator, and whether it has been to the east or to the west.

These two differences will now give the data with which

Digitized by Google

to define the relative positions of *A* and *B*. Making a mark to represent *A*, and from this mark drawing a straight line of sufficient length to enable us to prick off on it by some scale (any may be chosen) the first found difference, make a fine and distinct mark; then with a set square or other accurate instrument, draw carefully at right angles from this point a line, either to the right or to the left as required by the *second resultant*, and on this line mark off with the same scale as before the second difference; this distance from the first line will be the position of *B*. The former of these lines will be a north and south line, and the latter will be an east and west line; thus the required relative positions are determined, and the lines with which it is done form the perpendicular and base of a right-angled triangle.

The thorough digestion of the remarks and explanations here given, in reference to the diagram and its several lines, will make the apprehension of what follows comparatively easy; and it is essential that it should be thoroughly understood, before proceeding to attempt to work out any series of lines by the Tables.

Traversing Entries in Field Book. The next thing will be to shew how the angle is to be entered in the book, so that there may be no difficulty in easily determining the proper reading.

The plate forming the *bottom* of a dial is usually divided and figured in each quadrant distinct, from 1^0 to 90^0; two quadrants commencing to reckon from the *N.* point in the box, and two commencing at the *S.* point; two finishing at the *W.* point, and two finishing at *E.* This division of the circle into quadrants shews at once, in their respective initial and terminal points of division, *the points from which*, and the *direction in which* each quadrant must be read, in order to the workings being computed by the Traverse Tables.

The first quadrant therefore, embracing the horizon from north to east, will be read *from* north *to* east; the second quadrant, embracing the horizon from east to south, will be read *from* south *to* east; the third quadrant, embracing the horizon from south to west, will be read *from* south *to* west;

Digitized by Google

and the fourth quadrant, *from* north *to* west. This must be the *invariable practice* for traverse working, and where the readings cannot be obtained from the verniers, as they cannot be in more than the first quadrant, the angles must be carefully computed: and for this purpose the readings should be severally entered in the surveying-book as before described, as though it was intended to make use of them in plotting a survey as ordinarily: then, the traversing angle in the first quadrant will be the ordinary reading of the instrument; the traversing angle in the second quadrant will be the difference between the ordinary reading and 180°, thus 100° 42′ in the ordinary reading will be 79° 18′ for traversing, and 146° 27′ in the ordinary reading will be 33° 33′ for working by the Tables; the traversing angle in the third quadrant will be the ordinary reading of the instrument, *less* 180°, thus 212° 30′ in the ordinary reading becomes 32° 30′ for traversing, and 254° 12′ will become 74° 12′ for working by the Tables; and the traversing angle in the fourth quadrant will be the difference between the ordinary reading and 360°, thus 293° 45′ will become 66° 15′ for traversing, and 357° 21′ will become 2° 39′ for working with the Tables; and so on of all other angles, in whichever quadrant they may be situate. There is here no great difficulty in comprehending this part of the matter clearly, close diligence and thought being only necessary.

The next thing to be mastered is the *description* to be given in the traversing to the *co-ordinates* of each line: by the description to be given them is to be understood the entering with each angle distinctively whether its co-ordinates are a northing and a westing, or a southing and a westing; a southing and an easting, or a northing and an easting. Thus the angle in the first quadrant (remembering the order given in the instructions above in reference to the angles) will have a northing and an easting for its co-ordinates; the angle in the second quadrant will have a southing and an easting for its co-ordinates; the angle in the third quadrant will have a southing and a westing for its co-ordinates; and the angle in the fourth quadrant will have a northing and a

Digitized by Google

westing for its co-ordinates; and these rules hold good for every angle in the respective quadrants in succession. Of course if the line should be *exactly* due north, or due south, it will neither have an eastern nor a western co-ordinate, but it will be a northing or a southing entire, without reference to the Tables at all; and in the case of a due east or a due west line, there would be no northing or southing co-ordinate, but the line would be an entire easting or westing as the case may be, without any reference to the Tables, the lengths of the lines to which they refer being entered in full.

These explanations and instructions embrace the whole that need be said to enable any person of ordinary intelligence, and who will try, to understand the theory and practice of working with the Traverse Tables; but the instructions here given should be thoroughly mastered, so that the Tables may be correctly worked, and errors avoided in the operation.

The entry of the particulars for traversing should be made upon the same sheet or leaf of the field-book with the ordinary entries, and will simply consist of the number of the line, the traversing angle, the initials of its descriptive co-ordinates, and the total length; and these can be placed in the side of the book, as in the example we give herewith of a field-book, with both entries placed in juxtaposition.

CHAPTER VII.

THE TRAVERSE TABLES: THEIR CONSTRUCTION, AND APPLICATION.

THESE Tables were constructed by the author some years ago for use in his professional duties, and they are based on the same principles as the Traverse Tables for seamen's practice as given in "Hutton's Mathematical Tables." It will however

be found, on reference to that book, that the Tables there given are worked out for degrees and quarter-points only, and to radii from 1 to 10; and as a Table not less minute than this is inapplicable to surveying we determine to proceed to the construction of tables to every 3 minutes of the quadrant, and to 10 different radii of hundreds, commencing with 100, and ending with 1000. It will be readily seen that thus constructed the Tables are applicable to any base of measurement, either English or Foreign, that may be most convenient; it may be a link, foot, yard, furlong, mile, metre, kilometre, or league, in fact any measure desirable or necessary; but it is of course requisite that the measure of the *angle* should be taken according to the *English* system of 90 degrees in the quadrant, and 60 minutes in the degree.

The figures in the Table, and the positions of the decimal points, are applicable to the lengths represented at the top and bottom of each pair of columns, and marked "Dist."; these are each hundreds. But the computations are perfectly correct and applicable if the "Dist." is multiplied by 10, or considered as thousands; and when this is done it is only requisite to shift the decimal point as in the Tables, or conceive it to be shifted, one figure to the *right*, when the result will be obtained true to one place of decimals. If the "Dist." be *divided* by 10, the figures as in the Tables will in like manner be divided by 10 by shifting the decimal point one figure, or conceiving it to be shifted, to the *left*; and if divided by 100 (say by counting 600 as 6) the figures as in the Tables will be in like manner divided by 100 by shifting the decimal point *two places* to the left: hence the Tables are applicable to the computation of the co-ordinates of a line of any measurement or length whatever, from 1 link to 100,000 links, or from 1 metre to 100,000 metres, or kilometres, or miles. The Tables being computed to every 3 minutes of the quadrant will in general be sufficiently minute for all classes of surveying; but in the case of very long lines, if it should be found or thought necessary to obtain the co-ordinates to a single minute, it can be done to very near the truth (even when the decimal point is moved one figure to the right) by

Digitized by Google

interpolation, taking either $\frac{1}{3}$ or $\frac{2}{3}$ of the difference as may be required, between those two lines of figures within which the angle to be computed lies (in doing this remember that the co-ordinates of each line *increase* in opposite directions, one increasing down the column, and the other up the column).

The degrees from 1^0 to 45^0 will be found along the top, and the minutes down the left side of the tables; and from 45^0 to 90^0 the degrees will be found along the bottom, and the minutes up the right side of the Tables, as in Trigonometrical Tables generally. If the angle therefore is less than 45^0 it will be found at the top and left side of the Tables, and the proper order for tabulating the co-ordinates of the angle will likewise be found at the top; if the angle is greater than 45^0 it will be found at the bottom and right side, and the order for tabulating the co-ordinates at the bottom likewise.

Thus, if we wanted to find the co-ordinates of a line 600 links in length, and whose $\angle$ is $33^0\ 42'$, we have on the page for 33^0 and on the line for $42'$ the quantities sought; viz—Per. = 499·17., and Base = 332·90; also, if we want the co-ordinates of $\angle\ 56^0\ 18'$ (or the comp. of $33^0\ 42'$), and a line of the same length as before, we have Per. = 332·90, and Base = 499·17;—being the same figures as by the first operation, *but with their relative positions reversed.*

If the lines had been each of them 666 links, instead of 600, we should have had in the first case, viz. $\angle\ 33^0\ 42'$ and Dist. 666, as follows.

Ex. 1.

	Per.		Base
600 =	499·17	and	332·90
60 =	49·92	„	33·29
6 =	4·99	„	3·33
Totals.	Per. = 554·08		Base = 369·52

And in the second case we should have $\angle\ 56^0\ 18'$ and Dist. 666.

Digitized by Google

	Per.		Base
Ex. 2.	600 = 332·90	and	499·17
	60 = 33·29	„	49·92
	6 = 3·33	„	4·99
	Totals = 369·52	and	554·08

Again, suppose the case of ∠ 20° 39′, and Dist. 745 ; then look along the Tables until you find 20° and down the left side to 39′, and on that line take out the figures for 700, 40, and 5 respectively, thus :—

Ex. 3. Angle 20° 39′, and Dist. 745.

	Per.		Base
	700 = 655·02	and	246·86
	40 = 37·43	„	14·11
	5 = 4·68	„	1·76
	Totals = 697.13	and	262·73

Take one more example. ∠ 76° 45′, Dist. 1789 links. In this case the degrees will be found along the bottom, and the minutes on the right side thus :

	Per.		Base
Ex. 4.	1000 = 229·20	and	973·38
	700 = 160·44	„	681·36
	80 = 18·34	„	77·87
	9 = 2·06	„	8·76
	Totals = 410·04	and	1741·37

The foregoing examples will clearly indicate the methods of taking out the co-ordinates for traverse surveying.

It will be perhaps advisable to draw attention to the last example, and to point out that in consequence of the Tables having computations for 1000, no shifting of the decimal point is called for in this case in reference to that number ; but for every 1000 above the first there will be a shifting of the decimal point ;—for instance, the co-ordinates for 2000 will be found in the columns for 200, with the decimal point placed

Digitized by Google

one figure to the right, and so on for the others as each case may require.

It should also be the invariable practice to place the figures coming under the designation of "Per." *first* in position, as they are above, and those coming under the designation of "Base" *last*. It should also be remembered to consider the co-ordinate designated "Per.", as that ordinate *parallel with the meridian;* and the co-ordinate designated "Base" as that *parallel with the equator:* by following these instructions there will be no confusion of the co-ordinates, nor any misconception of the true positions for the termini to be described from the results obtained.

We will now adduce proof of the foregoing examples by working out corresponding results by the ordinary rules applicable to the computation of right-angled trigonometry, as in the following.

RULE: *Add the logarithm of the given side to the sine of the angle opposite to the side required, and from the sum subtract the sine of the angle opposite to the given side: the remainder will be the logarithm of the side required.*

Bear in mind that the sine of the *angle of the traverse* is the co-ordinate "Base"; and the sine of its complement, the co-ordinate "Per." (or "Perpendicular").

The sine of 90° being equal radius—the angles treated being all right angles—we have

One proof of Ex. 1. (giving the "Base")

As Rad.....	=	10·0000000
: log. of 666	=	2·8234742
:: sine ∠ 33° 42′.....	=	9·7441712
: log. of 369·25	=	2·5676454

Also one proof of Ex. 2. (giving the "Base").

As Rad.....	=	10·0000000
: log. of 666	=	2·8234742
:: sine ∠ 56° 18′.....	=	9·9200994
: log. of 554·08.....	=	2·7435736

Digitized by Google

Proofs of Ex. 3.

As Rad. ..... = 10·0000000

: log. of 745 ..... = 2·8721563

:: sine ∠ 20° 39′ ..... = 9·5473542

: log. of 262·73 ..... = 2·4195105

and As Rad. ..... = 10·0000000

: log. of 745 ..... = 2·8721563

:: sine ∠ 69° 21′ ..... = 9·9711608

: log. of 697·13 ..... = 2·8433171

Proofs of Ex. 4.

As Rad. ..... = 10·0000000

: log. of 1789 ..... = 3·2526103

:: sine ∠ 76° 45′ ..... = 9·9882821

: log. of 1741·37 ..... = 3·2408924

and As Rad. ..... = 10·0000000

: log. of 1789 ..... = 3·2526103

:: sine ∠ 13° 15′ ..... = 9·3602154

: log of 410·04 ..... = 2·6128257

These proofs shew the construction of the Tables, as well as supplying conclusive evidence of their accuracy, and of the accuracy of the method employed in the operation of extracting the co-ordinates for the different angles, and length of the lines.

There is nothing new in the proposal to apply these principles to surveying. They were, so long ago as A. D. 1635, applied by a Mr Norwood to lines and angles taken with the circumferentor over the public road from York to London, and the difference of latitude of those two cities determined by him, very nearly, from the traverses; and proposals have been made to apply the principles to the planning of large estates; but, so far as the author knows, there have been no

Digitized by Google

other Tables so far issued, so well calculated as these are to render the application of these principles to surveying both easy and general,—computed as these are to a degree of minuteness sufficient for all practical purposes of correct surveying, and their application duly explained in the accompanying letter-press.

There is no reason why these principles should not be applied extensively to mining surveying; for in large and overlying mining operations there are cases continually arising where it is required to sink from one vein of mineral to another, for ventilation or some other purpose; also to drive from one part of the workings in some mine or colliery across the measures to another; and also when driving in both directions it is highly important that the points given to the drivages should be correct; and sometimes it is required to drift at a more or less steep pitch from one measure to another; and in such operations, when the work proceeds in both directions at the same time, the question of the cost, as well as the matter of convenience, depends greatly upon good surveying and correct points; and it is such cases as these that really put the skill of the surveyor to the test, and they are also those cases in which the application of the principle of traversing is found to yield the most satisfactory results. But cases arise also where it is desirable to ascertain if the boundary has been reached, at some point very remote from the Pit, or level mouth; and sometimes it will require a series of lines of somewhere between 60 and 100 (perhaps more) to reach the supposed position of the boundary: then the survey should be taken with great care, and the application of Traversing should be adopted in such a case, as being much more conducive to accuracy than plotting can be from the same data.

It will likewise occur frequently that in a long underground survey there will occasionally be a prominent turn in the general bearing of the workings; perhaps the general bearing so far has been nearly westward, and at a particular part the direction alters, and the bearings are somewhere to northward. It is very desirable that the point where the change of direction occurs should be very carefully marked down from the traverses

Digitized by Google

first, and also the terminal point; the plotting should then be proceeded with, and the plan so made should be brought as near as possible at those corresponding parts to the points marked from the traversing computation; and where a little difference is found to have accrued, preference should be given to the traverse points (always bearing in mind that care should be observed to ensure accuracy in taking out the co-ordinates).

If it is suggested that this double operation is unnecessary, and that plotting is sufficient without traversing, we can confidently assert that bad and loose surveying is exceedingly expensive; and that there is no system so conducive to true economy as accuracy, and this cannot be attained without due measures being adopted to ensure it.

The chief utility of the Traverse Tables in surface surveying is the facilities they afford for reducing the principal lines across an estate to one pair of rectangular co-ordinates, and thus increase accuracy.

Although it is still the practice with many surveyors, in making a survey of a property, to make a circuit of the boundary by taking a great number of short lines according to the bends, or outline of the limits of the property,—making these short lines the ground-work of the survey from which to construct the map,—and especially where there is but little more than the boundary to lay down; but it is about the worst system that can be followed, and often results in the production of a Plan not worth the labour expended upon it.

The salient angles in the boundary of the property to be surveyed should first be selected by the surveyor, in sufficient number to enable him to devise such a system of main base-lines and triangles across the property as shall enable him to fix all those points, as well as a sufficient number of objects within the boundary on his Plan, with absolute certainty, by Traversing, or Trigonometry, or both combined, as circumstances require: the intervening lengths of the boundary should then be surveyed by a combination of straight lines and triangles, according to the conformation of the boundary line; and in all cases running the straight lines *where practicable* from one salient point to another, and filling in where neces-

Digitized by Google

sary with diverging lines to meet bends, and which divergence may be measured as a check with a sextant. In this way, if errors have been committed at any point they are almost sure of being detected, and their locality known; and if they arise between some two of the points selected, they cannot affect the accuracy of the next section; and all the internal objects will be easily taken, in connection with the different internal stations of the triangulation.

As scarcely any two estates are of similar outline, or are affected by similar conformations, so the same system of lines will seldom be found perfectly applicable to any two surveys, and hence the judgment and experience of the surveyor must in each case be relied on to guide him, in the selection of that system which will involve the least amount of labour combined with the greatest amount of attainable accuracy.

Where the estate is tolerably level the selection of these lines, and their measurement, do not present much difficulty; but where the country is mountainous, and steep escarpments have to be crossed and measured it is different, and careful means have to be then adopted to ensure accuracy. Where it appears to be indispensably necessary to have a line, either as a principal, or as a check-line, up a steep and rugged rise, it will generally be found more accurate and preferable to obtain the true length of the line by the application of trigonometry; and which will probably be best accomplished by selecting two stations in the plain, one of which shall be the end of the line to be measured (or even an intermediate point in it, if it is thought to answer the purpose better than the end), and between which and the other station in the plain the ground must be favourable for *correct chaining*,—each visible from the other, and from another station on the top of the hill, which may be the other end of, or an intermediate position in, the line to be measured, and to be selected on favourable ground, from which correct chaining may be continued. The three angles of this triangle should be correctly taken with an accurate instrument, and their sum should equal 180°; and the line in the plain to be measured should be gone over carefully twice, so that the first result may be checked. Then,

Digitized by Google

by applying the rule of trigonometry previously given in this chapter, the correct horizontal length of the ascending line can be easily determined; and this length should be substituted for the length found by chaining, as being more correct, (even though the horizontal measure may have been procured as near as practicable), and therefore entitled to the preference. If this is a line forming one of a series, for the purpose of determining the positions of the *salient points of the boundary only*, the *chaining* of it will be unnecessary.

When it is thus determined to have a few triangles over the property, to determine the position of the salient points, from which to form the ground-work of the Plan, one base-line should be measured on the most favourable ground obtainable near one side of the property; this should be the "base of computation," on which all the calculations of the Triangulation shall be made; and on the opposite side of the

TRAVERSING COMPUTATION. No. 1.

No. of the line.	Quadrant where found.	Traverse Angle.	Designation of Co-ordinates.		Length in Links.	Perpendicular.		Base.		Remarks.
						Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
		° ′								
1	1st	78·26	N.	E.	208	41·71	...	203·78	...	
2	2nd	76·42	S.	E.	354	...	81·43	344·50	...	
3	1st	3·46	N.	E.	246	245·47	...	16·15	...	
4	4th	5·34	N.	W.	208	207·02	...	...	20·17	
5	do.	11·48	N.	W.	349	341·62	...	...	71·37	
6	do.	15·00	N.	W.	540	521·60	...	...	139·76	
7	do.	81· 9	N.	W.	240	36·92	...	...	237·14	
8	3rd	85·30	S.	W.	320	...	25·10	...	319·01	
9	4th	61·33	N.	W.	528	251·53	...	...	464·22	
10	1st	3·00	N.	E.	340	339·53	...	17·79	...	
			Totals are =			1985·40	106·53	582·22	1251·67	
			Subtract			106·53			582·22	
			Nett results			1878·87 = Northing.			669·45 = Westing.	

Digitized by Google

property the best line possible for correct measurement should be chained, as a check upon the trigonometrical computation. This will be called the "base of verification," and if the angles

The following will exhibit the operation of taking out the above co-ordinates in succession.

(1) 78°·26′ and 208			(2) 76°·42′ and 354			(3) 3°·46′ and 246		
Dist.	Per.	Base.	Dist.	Per.	Base.	Dist.	Per.	Base.
200 =	40·11 −	195·94	300 =	69·01 −	291·95	200 =	199·57 −	13·13
8 =	1·60 −	7·84	50 =	11·50 −	48·66	40 =	39·91 −	2·63
			4 =	·92 −	3·89	6 =	5·99 −	·39
208 =	41·71 −	203·78	354 =	81·43 −	344·50	246 =	245·47 −	16·15

(4) 5°·34′ and 208			(5) 11°·48′ and 349			(6) 15° and 540		
Dist.	Per.	Base.	Dist.	Per.	Base.	Dist.	Per.	Base.
200 =	199·06 −	19·40	300 =	293·66 −	61·35	500 =	482·96 −	129·41
8 =	7·96 −	·77	40 =	39·15 −	8·18	40 =	38·64 −	10·35
			9 =	8·81 −	1·84			
208 =	207·02 −	20·17	349 =	341·62 −	71·37	540 =	521·60 −	139·76

(7) 81°·9′ and 240			(8) 85°·30′ and 320			(9) 61°·33′ and 528		
Dist.	Per.	Base.	Dist.	Per.	Base.	Dist.	Per.	Base.
200 =	30·77 −	197·62	300 =	23·53 −	299·07	500 =	238·19 −	439·61
40 =	6·15 −	39·52	20 =	1·57 −	19·94	20 =	9·53 −	17·58
						8 =	3·81 −	7·03
240 =	36·92 −	237·14	320 =	25·10 −	319·01	528 =	251·53 −	464·22

(10) 3° and 340		
Dist.	Per.	Base.
300 =	299·59 −	15·70
40 =	39·94 −	2·09
340 =	339·53 −	17·79

Digitized by Google

have been taken and the sides calculated, each correctly, this last measured line should not differ from the computed length more than from 2 to 3 links. This satisfactory result being obtained (and with instruments of the best construction for taking the angles a nearer agreement is quite possible, and generally considered essential), the points so determined will form an excellent ground-work for the making of a thoroughly reliable map of the property; and the labour expended in obtaining it will be well repaid, by the confidence with which the Plan may subsequently be referred to at all times; and especially should any question as to infringement of boundary, in the working of the minerals of the property, or a committal of trespass from an adjoining property, at any time arise.

As shewing the application of Traversing to a series of underground lines of a survey, we will now proceed to take the first 10 lines of the preceding example of a Field-book, in which *A* (see the plotted Plan of same), the starting point, may be supposed to represent a Pit or Level Mouth; and *B* to be the "face," and end of the 10th line. *C* may also be considered as the face of a branch part of the same workings; and if we suppose it to be required to drive from *C* to *B*, by having a point given at *C*, we shall be able by the Tables to discover the true distance from *C* to *B*, and the point to be given at *C* to drive into the "face" at *B*.

The nett results of the foregoing traversing operations is a Northing of 1878·87 links, and a Westing of 669·45 links; and if the process as before directed be performed, the terminal point of the (10) line can be exactly described from the above co-ordinates as here found and expressed.

We may now proceed from the two lines here found of the triangle, with the included right angle, to determine the other line and the two other angles, and thus complete the triangle; the rule for which is the following: Having two sides and the included angle,

RULE:—*When the angle included is a right angle, add the radius to the logarithm of the less side, and from the sum subtract the logarithm of the greater side, or add its arith.*

Digitized by Google

complement: the remainder, or sum, will be the tangent of the angle opposed to the less side.

Then, taking the foregoing sides of the triangle, we have

Rad. + Log. of 669·45 = 12 8257181
Arith. Comp. Log. 1878·87 = 6·7261032

9·5518213 = Tan. 19° 37′ nearly.

Therefore 90° − 19° 37′ = 70° 23′ is = the third angle of the triangle.

By applying Euclid 1, Prop. 47, we shall ascertain the length of the third side: using logarithms, we have

Log. 1878·87 = 3·2738968
2
6·5477936 = 3530153·3 = 1878·87².

Log. 669·45 = 2·8257181
2
5·6514362 = 448163·2 = 669·45².

And the sum of the squares are thus = 3978316·5

Then, Log. 3978316·5 = 6·5996993

÷ by 2 = 3·2998496 = 1994·57 = √3978316·5.

= the side *opposite the right angle.*

We may prove this result by finding the number 1994·57 from the Tables: taking 19° 36′ as being the next nearest number in the minute column we have,

	Per.	Base.	Numbers.
∠ 19° 36′, and the coordinates	1878·87	669·45	
in column of thousands take	942·06	335·45	= 1000
remainder	936·81	334·00	
„ „ of 900 take	847·85	301·91	= 900
remainder	88·96	32·09	
„ „ of 900 take	84·78	30·19	= 90
remainder	4·18	1·90	
„ „ of 400 take	3·76	1·34	= 4
„ „ of 500 approximately	·42	·56	= ·5
			1994·5

Digitized by Google

These numbers from the Tables being successively subtracted from the preceding remainder, exhaust the co-ordinates; and, adding up the successive corresponding numbers, we have 1994·5.

This last operation proves the correctness of the mode of working, and also the finding the side by Euclid I, Prop. 47; for although the last figure ·5 is not found strictly correct, yet, as the tangent of the angle lay between 19° 36′ and 19° 37′ (nearer the latter than the former), and the co-ordinates here taken out stand on the line for 19° 36′, the agreement is so near that for all practical purposes the difference may be disregarded.

It may sometimes be necessary to find the third side, and the two other angles, so that the position of the third line may be correctly laid out on the surface from one of the termini (which may perhaps be the center of a Pit or the Mouth of a Level) to the other, and the angle set out for finding the position of the other terminal point corresponding with that underground, either by chaining along the line laid out to the angle given, or by the application of trigonometry, or a combination of both: this method is much more correct than that of attempting to repeat on the surface all the lines taken underground from one terminal point to the other. Where an important work, such as the sinking of a Pit or some other matter is to be proceeded with, upon the data arrived at by such methods as these, care and precision, with the aid of good instruments, should yield perfectly satisfactory results.

It will here be proper to remark that the lesser angle, whose tangent is found by the foregoing trigonometrical computation, is not *necessarily* the "traversing" angle, by which to ascertain the length of the third side, as in this example; for "the greater side of a triangle is subtended by the greater angle," *but the traversing angle is always subtended by the co-ordinate* "Base": this will be either the greater or lesser co-ordinate according to the nature of the lines operated on In this example the co-ordinate "Base" is the lesser, and therefore subtended by the lesser angle; and as this trigonometrical operation is to find the lesser angle, it in *this case*

Digitized by Google

finds the *traversing angle.* But supposing 1878·87 to have been the co-ordinate "Base", and 669·45 to have been the co-ordinate "Per.", then in that case 70° 23′ would have been

TRAVERSING COMPUTATION. No. 2.

No. of the line.	Quadrant where found.	Traverse Angle.	Designation of Co-ordinates.		Length in Links.	Latitude.		Departure.		Remarks.
						Northing.	Southing.	Easting.	Westing.	
		° ′								
1	1st	78·26	N.	E.	208	41·71	...	203·78	...	
2	2nd	76·42	S.	E.	78	...	17·94	75·90	...	
11	4th	56·42	N.	W.	246	135·05	...	...	205·60	
12	4th	64·50	N.	W.	332	141·18	...	...	300·48	
13	3rd	84·36	S.	W.	450	...	42·34	...	448·00	
14	3rd	74·30	S.	W.	320	...	85·51	...	308·36	
15	Par^{l}.	90·00	...	W.	248	...	...	...	248·00	
16	4th	10·51	N.	W.	675	662·93	...	...	127·06	
17	1st	7·54	N.	E.	436	431·85	...	59·92	...	
18	1st	12·15	N.	E.	94	91·86	...	19·95	...	
19	1st	7·44	N.	E.	216	214·04	...	29·07	...	
						1718·62	145·79	388·62	1637·50	
Subtract^{s}. lesser from greater						145·79			388·62	
Nett result						1572·83	and		1248·88	

COMPUTATION. No. 3.

20	1st	62·9½	N.	E.	655·3	306·04	...	579·43	...	
Add Northing						1878·87	Subt. Easting		669·45	

the angle *on whose line in the Tables* should have been sought the length of the third line; and not on that of its complement 19° 37′: this should be carefully remembered in these operations. It is perfectly true that the "line" in the Tables of an

Digitized by Google

angle and its complement is always *the same*, but the *designation* of the two co-ordinates are in one case the *reverse* of those of the other.

The preceding traversing operation No. 1, embraces the lines of the plotted example of a survey at page 30 from *A* to *B*, lines 1 to 10; the No. 2 embraces the left-hand series of those lines from *A* to *C*, and diverges from the right-hand series at (2) 78.

On comparing the No. 2 with No. 1 computation, it will be seen that the No. 1 line is identical in both, being in fact the same line; No. 2 line of No. 2 computation is so much of the No. 2 line in the No. 1 computation as lies between the commencement of the line and the point of branching off, viz. at 78. From this point they are quite a distinct series of lines. No. 15 line goes due west, and it has therefore no pair of co-ordinates, but the *whole length* of the line is placed *in the column "Westing."*

The nett results will be found to differ from the results of No. 1 operation in having a less Northing, and a greater Westing; and a little reflection will shew that the co-ordinates of the "point or angle" to be given at *C*, to guide a drivage to *B*, will be a Northing and an Easting; consequently it will be in the first quadrant.

No. 3 computation, line 20, supplies the data to make the results of No. 2 equal to those of No. 1, arriving in fact at the same point; and a comparison will shew that the Northing in No. 1 is 306·04 more than in No. 2, and that the Westing in No. 1 is less than in No. 2 by 579·43; and we must reduce the No. 2 Westing to that extent, by having an Easting co-ordinate; therefore a Northing and an Easting: from these data we must now decide the angle and the distance, according to the method before given: viz.

Rad. + Log. 306·04 = 12·4857782
Log. 579·43 = 2·7630010
9·7227772 = Tan. ∠ 27° 50½.

Therefore the angle opposite the co-ordinate Base is

Digitized by Google

$90^\circ - 27^\circ\ 50\frac{1}{2}' = 62^\circ\ 9\frac{1}{2}'$; and taking this ∠ and the co-ordinates as follows.

		Per.	Base.	Numbers.
		306·04	579·43	
and finding		280·22	530·54	= 600
	rem.	25·82	48·89	
„ „		23·35	44·21	= 50
	rem.	2·47	4·68	
„ „		2·33	4·42	= 5
	rem.	·14	·26	
„ „		·14	·26	= ·3

we thus find the length of line No. 20 equal to 655·3 links.

We might have arrived at the same result if we had taken the whole of the lines around from *B* to *C*, and have combined them in one computation, omitting No. 1 line and the first 78 links of No. 2; that is, taking No. 2 line as 276 links instead of 354: in that case however either the right or left-hand series of lines would have *a different designation*, accordingly as the survey was taken from *B* to *C*, or from *C* to *B*; if the former, the *right-hand* series would have opposite designations, and if the latter, the *left-hand* series would have the opposite designations. This operation may easily be performed as an example for practice.

Having gone thus fully into the working of underground traverses, and there being really no difference in the mode of application of these principles to any lines either on the surface, or otherwise, there will now be no difficulty in applying them to any series or combination of lines whatsoever to which they are applicable. It is unnecessary therefore to pursue this part of the subject any further.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VIII.

AN IMPROVED DIAL AND PROTRACTOR.

For the adoption of the true meridian as the working base-line of the Survey and Plan, it is necessary to have an instrument suited to such method of working; for the practice of the process of computing it from the "declination", through all the varied angles of each successive survey, and thereby reducing the several angles to their relation to the true meridian, would be a matter of great labour, and its practical difficulty would, as a rule, prevent its adoption; and the practice of a more correct process thus requires an improved instrument for the direct taking of the angles of a survey, in relation to the true meridian as a base-line or zero.

It would be easy enough, in the matter of a simple surface survey only, to represent upon the plan the true meridian; but in the matter of mining surveys where the Plans are being constantly added to over a long series of years, and where the magnetic needle is the medium (and doubtless the best) of adjustment for the instrument, it seems to be essential, to the adoption of the true meridian as the working base-line, that the instrument itself should contain the appliances and means for the necessary correction; while, at the same time, admitting of the same simple method of reading the angles as in the ordinary make of instruments.

To provide for this we have designed an improved circumferentor, by the use of which the correction is made without in any way complicating the method or operation of working the instrument, or of reading and entering the angles of the survey. This improvement consists of an adjustable vernier, working in the divided ring of the dial-box to which the needle is set, and on which the reading verniers move; and it reads on the inside of the ring, and downwards to the bottom plate of the dial-box: and a small portion of the initial part of

Digitized by Google

the fourth quadrant is divided on the said plate to half-degrees for this operation; and on this the vernier, which reads to minutes, is adjusted; so that its reading, reckoning from the ordinary zero or 360°, expresses the correct declination of the magnetic meridian for the time being. This adjusting vernier carries a small angle piece which works flush with the inside and top of the ring, and for which a small portion of the ring is sunk, by cutting away; and the divisions so cut away from the top of the ring are recut on the sunk part, so that the instrument may be used by the old methods when desirable or necessary: the small angle piece carries a line, in prolongation of the zero line of the adjusting vernier, on its side and top, and to this line the needle is always set instead of to the ordinary zero of the instrument.

The needle being set to this adjusting zero, the ordinary zero of the instrument will be in the *true meridian*, and all the readings of the survey will express the several angles which the successive lines make with that meridian.

If then the meridional lines laid upon the plan be those of the *true meridian*, the protractor must be laid upon those lines; and the "readings" are to be then taken, or marked off, just in the same manner as though the magnetic meridian was being worked from—there being in this respect no difference in the process; and all computations are thus rendered unnecessary.

It will be necessary to adjust this "declination" or adjusting vernier, either quarterly, half-yearly, or yearly, according to the necessities of each surveyor; but in general it would be sufficient to make the adjustment half-yearly. And the plan should have the dates of the general surveys, and a record of the amount of the declination to which the instrument is successively set, entered in tabular order regularly, so that at any future time the later surveys may be made precisely to accord and compare with those made at former periods.

The adjustment is easily effected by the use of a small key, by which the vernier can be moved either way at pleasure; but it is not liable to get out of order, and will not move except when acted on by the accompanying key.

Digitized by Google

For the purpose of applying this principle to surveying it is necessary to have the means at hand to correct the instrument periodically to the true meridian. This may entail some little labour and expense at the first, but surely the desirability of having first-class Plans will far outweigh any such consideration. Only those who have been much engaged in mining operations, and have observed the great expense very often attendant on bad surveying and bad Plans, as well as the frequent loss of no inconsiderable quantity of valuable mineral, will for a moment question the desirability of adopting good and correct methods of surveying,—unless indeed such persons are blinded by prejudice against the introduction of improvements, in this, as well as in other matters connected with mining.

The expense of procuring the improved instrument, or of having the improvement applied to an existing instrument, is indeed inconsiderable. For the application of the principle continuously upon any property it is desirable—though not *absolutely* necessary—to have two distinct points of observation, either *corresponding with* the true meridian, or making a *known* angle with it. This having been procured it only remains to take the instrument periodically to one of these points, and observe with the adjusted telescope the pole or other object at the other point: if they are *in* the true meridian, set the zero and telescope of the instrument to the said pole, or, if they make a *known* angle with the true meridian, set the verniers of the instrument to the said required angle, and turn the entire instrument round towards the pole or object until the telescope accords with it, while the verniers read the permanent variation of those points from the true meridian. Then observe if the needle and the adjusting vernier agree with each other; if they do not, take the key of the adjusting vernier and move it until it accords with the needle exactly, and the readjustment is complete. Care must be observed in performing this last operation to guard against any attraction of the needle from any cause, or with the correction of one error another will be committed; proper diligence will however ensure against this.

Digitized by Google

Now it is not absolutely necessary that the true meridian should be laid out upon the property, in order to practise this improved method of surveying, for we may take *any* line near the true meridian (so that it is distinctly understood), and adjust from that line periodically, in the same way as before mentioned, and so ensure the advantages derivable from a correction for magnetic variation: it is doubtless however preferable to have the line laid out either *in* or *from* the true meridian, so as to apply the principle more completely.

We give subjoined two methods for finding the true meridian at any place whose latitude and longitude are known, or are determined.

1st. By equal altitudes of the sun, or a fixed star.

The theodolite being fixed in a position selected as one of the points in the desired line, measure the horizontal angle from the said line to the sun or fixed star (whichever is used), when it is not near the highest or lowest point of its apparent daily course, and take also the altitude, adjusting the intersection of the hairs of the telescope to it, in some marked and definite manner. Leave the limb clamped and let the instrument remain quite undisturbed until the sun or star is approaching the same altitude at the other side of its apparent circular course. Then, without moving the body of the instrument, unclamp the limb, and direct again the telescope towards the same object, and follow it with the aid of the tangent screw until the cross hairs correspond precisely as before with the same relative position upon the disc of the object, as in the first observation: this being done, read off the horizontal measure of the angle between the assumed line and the new direction of the observed object; the mean between the two horizontal angles will define the position of the true meridian, *if a star has been observed.*

If the *sun* has been observed a correction is required in consequence of the sun's change of declination. When that declination changes towards the north the approximate direction of the meridian as found by the foregoing method is too far to the right; if declination changes towards the south it is too far to the left.

Digitized by Google

The required correction is found by the following formula:—
$\frac{\text{change of sun's declination}}{2} \times \text{sec. latitude} \times \text{cosec.} \frac{1}{2}$ angular motion of the sun between the observations.

Example. Given:—Date of observation (say 26 July); sun's declination changing towards the south at the rate of 13′ per day, or 32″·5 per hour; time between the observations, say 6 hours, change of declination for 6 hours 3′ 15″; angular motion of the sun between the observations, say 80°; latitude of place of observation, say 51° 34′ N.

Then the correction becomes

$$\text{Log. } \frac{3'\,15''}{2} = 97''{\cdot}5 = 1{\cdot}9890046$$
$$\text{,, sec. } \angle 51^{\circ}34' = 10{\cdot}2064865$$
$$\text{,, cosec } \angle 40^{\circ} = 10{\cdot}1919325$$
$$\text{,, } 244'' = 2{\cdot}3874236$$

therefore the approximate direction as found by the observation is too far to the *left* by 244″, or 4′ 4″,

In the preceding process it must be observed that the mean of the two horizontal angles is their half-sum when they are at the same side of the station line, but their half-difference when they are at opposite sides of the said line.

2ndly. Where Greenwich mean time is given or obtainable, by the aid of the telegraph, procure the exact Greenwich time on some convenient day, and with the "equation of time" change that mean time into true apparent solar time: then take the longitude of the place of observation, and add for each degree of difference in west longitude 4 minutes of time, and for each minute of longitude 4 seconds of time; if the observation is in longitude east of Greenwich the same has to be subtracted instead of added.

Then these differences for longitude having been added to, or subtracted from the Greenwich apparent solar time, gives the apparent solar time at the place of observation, and at 12 of that time the sun is due south.

A chromatic object-glass for the telescope is necessary in making these observations.

Digitized by Google

The small round legs of the mining dial or circumferentor are not sufficiently strong for out-door work in windy weather, when the telescope is being used; for the action of a slight wind will often be sufficient to cause the needle to be unsteady. There seems to be no practicable remedy for this but to have a strong tripod-stand for use in out-door surveying; and while this entails the expense of two sets of legs for the instrument, the advantage gained is often much more than sufficient to compensate for the extra cost. The tripod-stand cannot be used with advantage underground, in many places, for it is too heavy and unsuitable; while it is by far the best stand for surface operations.

Improved Protractor.

We have also designed an Improved Protractor, in the using of which the successive lines of the survey are run off at once from the instrument to their positions upon the Plan, instead of making punctures in the paper, with pencil marks and numbers to distinguish one angle from the other; the pricking of the paper is also thus avoided.

The instrument is made by lengthening out the central bar that carries the verniers, to about 3 inches each way beyond the outer side of the divided circle, and at each end of this bar there is a transverse bar: and on the ends of these transverse bars and reaching from one to the other, are fixed two ebony or metal bars—one on each side—sufficiently distant apart for the inner edge to just work clear of the divided circle. The ends of the central bar each carry a small glass with a + cut, so that those two and the central + are in exact alignment, and form the zero of the instrument. Each side of the frame is exactly parallel with this zero line.

The outer side of the divided circle has a projecting shoulder cut on it, and is provided with a clamp, and adjusting tangent screw, as in the Theodolite.

In plotting a survey from this Protractor it is first laid

Digitized by Google

upon the meridional line in the most convenient position, and each line of the survey is then laid down in succession as taken from the instrument, either with the large set-square, or parallel ruler, and at once laid down in its proper position; and thus the work of first marking off and numbering the readings is rendered unnecessary.

With the large set-squares either one side or the other of this frame will be sure to be convenient for plotting from.

These instruments can be procured from Messrs Troughton and Simms the eminent Opticians, who have made them from the designs of the author.

CHAPTER IX.

PLOTTING THE SURVEY, ETC.

If the directions respecting the proper seasoning of the paper, laying down the meridional and transverse lines, &c., have been complied with, and the survey made and duly entered in the field-book, the plotting operation will now be proceeded with.

Unless the position of the boundary, and other objects on the surface, can be so far imagined that the site of the pit, or level, can be with confidence fixed for some particular point on the paper (this can frequently be done from some old plan, where such is in existence), the surface survey should be carefully laid down first; and the position of the pit or level having been marked, the underground workings can then be taken in succession.

Taking the underground survey, and the position of the starting point being known or fixed upon, the first thing will be to fix upon an intersection of base-lines from which conveniently to take, or mark off the compass-readings correctly on the paper with the aid of the Protractor.

To produce satisfactory results the surveyor should be possessed of instruments of the best kind, and should then

Digitized by Google

take care of them. Good instruments once possessed and taken care of will last a lifetime, and will always have the confidence of the owner; but even the best tools, if roughly and carelessly used, cannot be expected to ensure correct results; and badly made instruments can never be reasonably supposed to do so: and the surveyor may rest assured that should his plans prove to be incorrect, the faults will never be attributed to his tools, but to his own want of skill, for he will be expected, or supposed, to have correct tools to work with.

A good protractor is a very essential thing, and those with double folding arms with verniers divided to minutes (when of the best make) are, next to the improved instrument spoken of in the preceding chapter, the best; this instrument having been correctly fixed on the meridian line, the center coinciding with one of the intersections, the two readings of each line should be made to coincide with the verniers, with the aid of a magnifying glass, and both points marked on the paper with a small pencil circle around the punctures, and with the number of the line to which they refer, or run off at once to their position, as the case may be. This having been done with the whole of the lines (if with a folding arm protractor), or of as many of them as can conveniently be marked off from that part of the paper, the readings should then be taken backwards in succession as a check, to see if each pair has been correctly marked off: this being done the protractor will now be removed, and the laying down the lines proceeded with.

For running off the lines either from the improved instrument, or from their markings as before mentioned to the position they are to occupy on the Plan, the best instruments are a pair of large pear-tree angles or set-squares: these will be found to be far preferable to a parallel ruler, or even to one set-square and a straight-edge; for the large set-square has a much broader bearing on the paper than a straight-edge, and is much steadier and less liable to those small lateral movements which will frequently be found to occur with the straight-edge (unless it is a large steel edge, and then it is too

Digitized by Google

large to be handy for this operation), when sliding in close contact the one over the other, to the position for the lines.

It will be found conducive to accuracy to mark off no more compass readings in any one place on the paper than can easily be run off to their position with one (except in occasional instances) movement of the set-squares; for it will be better to fix the protractor in a new position, and mark off the readings nearly on the part of the paper the lines are to occupy, than to mark off all in one place, and be under the necessity of running them off across a considerable breadth of paper, to their several positions; and with the meridional and transverse lines before recommended, the protractor can be put at any intersection of those lines desirable.

The first line should now be marked in its position by placing the side of the set-square to the two angle-points marked 1 (and a check upon this operation will be afforded by running the eye along the side of the set-square, and observing if it cuts the intersection of the meridional and transverse lines), then placing the other set-square to that side of the former which will the most readily permit the proper side of it *to come upon the starting point* run the line off to its position: a faint pencil mark should now be drawn along the edge of the set-square through it with a hard pencil, so cut that it shall have a thin wedge-like edge, and a flat side to slide against the set-square; and having drawn a line sufficiently long to embrace the distance to be marked off, run the set-square back again to the points to see if it still remains parallel with them; this being proved, next take the compass or dividers with the adjusting leg and the diagonal divided scale, and set the legs to the length required; or if the line be too long to be marked off at once in this manner a portion of the length may be marked off with a scale, and the remainder, including the part less than 100, taken in the compass and added to the former part; a small puncture should be made to indicate the end of the line, and it should be distinguished by a small pencil circle and numbered; also remember to put the number at the *beginning* of the line, as shewn in, and to correspond with, the field-book; the next and

Digitized by Google

succeeding lines should then be operated on in the same way, until they are all marked off in their respective positions. In progressing forward it will frequently be found that the next line to be put on runs almost at right angles to that last plotted, and except the workings of the mine are thoroughly well known to the surveyor he will be at a loss to know whether it should be a turn to the right or left hand, if he has not remembered to indicate the turn in the field-book; and for this reason the practice should never be omitted, but by turning to the field-book the mark should at once indicate which way to draw the line, whether to the right or left hand; and so on of all the other turns that are capable of misleading without a distinct mark for guidance.

Having laid on all the lines, and being assured of the correct lengths, etc., the different objects and particulars entered to each line in succession should now be placed upon the plan, as indicated by the entries in the field-book.

When we come to a point where the survey has subsequently been continued in another direction, as for instance at 78 ② of the example of a mining survey before given, the length 78 should be marked with the compasses from the diagonal scale, and the "ribs" sketched with the pencil on the proper side, to indicate the position of the commencement of the subsequent work; but where stall roads, faults, commencement of gobs, ribs, or other things have to be indicated it will be sufficiently accurate to mark them off with a pencil, from a long scale laid upon the line in a correct position for so doing, or with a small set scale where necessary. The matter to which these lengths refer should be marked down to each line in succession (after all the lines themselves have been laid down), as the work of filling up proceeds, so that there may be no error from memory in trying to remember subsequently to what the marks refer.

In this way should all the workings of a colliery, or other mine—with the exception of stall-points—be marked down in succession; and as each page of the field-book is completed a mark should be made upon it distinctly, to show that it is done with.

Digitized by Google

In reference to the points of stalls, it will be unnecessary to lay down these points in the same manner as those of the important headings, and other parts of the workings. The handiest way of laying down the points of stall roads is to take the small protractor which usually accompanies the other drawing instruments, and laying it properly on the meridional line most conveniently situate, and at one of the intersections, mark off the point with the pencil, and at once with the parallel ruler run off the line to its proper position, and lay down the stall to which it refers; and so on of the others in succession. This will be sufficiently accurate for these things, and they will be pricked off and laid down at once in the operation of laying down the details, instead of mixing them up with the points of the headings and other more important parts of the survey.

If the mine "pitches" too much to make the correction to reduce the measure to "horizontal" as the work of surveying proceeds, care should be observed to make the reduction before the plotting is proceeded with. Where the pitch is general, one taking of the angle of elevation or depression will mostly be sufficient; but if the pitch varies, it will be necessary to observe the angle of elevation or depression more often, and to enter each distinctly: if it is considerable it will be advisable to reduce the lengths of the whole lines, and of any intermediate particular object by the Traverse Tables, for those tables are as applicable to the reduction of hypo. to base, as to the working of traverses on the flat. But here it must be borne in mind, that the horizontal measure will *invariably* be represented by the figures as found in the column "latitude" or "perpendicular," and the other column will shew the vertical rise or fall in the length of the line: in this application of the tables they form a ready medium for correcting the different rises in mines that pitch much, and by an expeditious and correct operation to facilitate the elimination of the true horizontal measure. And where the pitch is considerable, 10° or upwards, the horizontal measure decreases rapidly, and renders it requisite to observe the more care in obtaining the angle of altitude.

Digitized by Google

While the correct laying down of mining surveys is not difficult to those who go about it with care and diligence, and with a genuine intention to ensure accuracy, it will seldom occur that carelessness or inattention, or a despising of those small niceties which are essential to ensure precision in working, will result in anything but annoying disappointment.

The whole of the workings having been put upon the plan, together with all the details of which note has been made in the field-book, the matter of "inking in" will be ready to be proceeded with. Where two or more veins of mineral are worked one over the other, and are placed upon the same plan, it will be necessary to distinguish one from the other in the colours assigned to the several separate workings, according as fancy or taste may decide, so that each may easily be recognized, with their several connections. Some use the brush in distinguishing the veins one from the other, using black tc mark all the workings in, but painting the spaces of each between the lines with a distinguishing colour: of course, these details are very much matter of taste or opinion, and are not of such importance as those principles upon which *accuracy* depends; but we hold that, so far as possible, it is better to dispense with the brush, and use the colours only with the drawing pen; and we consider that a mining plan will generally look neater and better managed in this way than if the colours are put on with the brush, over all the exhausted space. With a surface plan which is finished at once the colouring, shading, etc. may be put on with the brush, and will if done well look well; but with mining plans which are constantly being *added to* it is different, for in this case if the shades as laid on with the brush are not precisely alike they do not look well; and if the colours selected are not simple colours the difficulty of exactly matching them is increased, therefore we think that as much as possible the brush should be dispensed with on a mining plan.

It is very easy in competent colouring hands to make inaccurate plans *look* well, and it is easy to deceive the inexperienced into saying much in praise of a plan so finished, and of the person who has finished it; but no amount of colour

Digitized by Google

will make an *accurate* plan: and while every surveyor should seek to finish his work neatly his chief care should be to be accurate, and this can only be attained by constant attention to, and practice of, those essential principles upon which accuracy depends.

The manner of laying down the surface lines, and the details of the surface survey, does not essentially differ from that already indicated for the underground survey. In general the surface lines will be much longer and less numerous than the underground lines, and their accuracy will admit of frequent proof. If the groundwork of a survey has been formed by a series of triangles and long base lines in the way indicated in Chapter XI., the laying down the details and the filling in the shorter lines will be comparatively easy; and by a proper disposition of those lines to easily embrace the fences etc., and distinct memoranda in the field-book shewing where they abut on the main base lines, their accuracy, and the accuracy of the plotting of the main lines, will be constantly and reciprocally checked.

The finished plan will of course bear the descriptive title of the property; the name by which it is distinguished; together with the parish and county in which it is situate, and the name of the owner; also on the different boundaries the names of the owners of the adjoining properties. The scale to which it is made will be indicated, and also the detailed area of the property where necessary, and the total area. It will also bear the names of any particular farms, houses, brooks, rivers, woods, faults, or other objects contained within the property.

If the paper has been divided into 10 acre squares as before indicated these will generally assist in the computation of the area: if the whole squares are taken separately, and the parts separately, and the latter added to the former, the aggregate will be the total area. It will however be well to take also another method of computation, that of computing the property as a whole, without reference to the squares; and by comparing one result with the other a check will be obtained upon each computation, and the result obtained will

Digitized by Google

be entitled to greater confidence. The area will of course be temporarily divided for computation into trapeziums, triangles, etc. principally, and the rules of practical geometry applied to compute the area of those and other figures necessarily entering into the division.

If the meridional lines upon the plan are those of the True Meridian there should be a columnar table on one margin of the plan, in which should be successively entered the date of the last general survey, and also the amount of "declination" to which the instrument was adjusted for the survey; this will then afford a systematic view of the correction continuously applied, for reducing the angular readings to the True Meridian.

It will be found very useful to have a sheet of good tracing paper or tracing cloth, divided into one acre squares (drawn to the same scale as the plan with which it is to be used), in black lines, and each of these squares bisected in both directions with ink of another colour in faint lines, which subdivisions will consequently be each equal $\frac{1}{4}$ acre. If it is then necessary to see approximately the area of ground exhausted of any particular vein of mineral, it will be only necessary to lay this sheet of divided paper on the exhausted space represented on the plan; and by counting the whole acres, and counting and averaging the $\frac{1}{4}$ acres (which can be done by a practised eye very nearly), and adding these together, the area will be obtained to very near the truth, without using pencil lines about or drawing figures upon the plan. And by doing this at the end of each year, and comparing the area of ground exhausted with the coal or other mineral obtained from it, it will be seen at once whether the vein is producing the quantity of mineral which under the concurrent circumstances it ought to do. The side of a square whose area is equal one acre measures 316·228 links.

As examples of the quantities we have proved different veins of coal to produce per acre, for each 1 foot of thickness of the veins, we beg to refer the reader to what is said on that subject in Chapter XII.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER X.

THE BUSINESS AND APPLICATION OF SURVEYING.

THE work and business of a surveyor enters largely into mining operations, and particularly into coal mining, and it may very fairly be said that the extent to which good surveying is applied in mining, goes in some degree to indicate the advance made towards a perfect system of management; for although it can never take the place of, or supply the default of, discipline and good scientific knowledge, yet the application of scientific knowledge will proceed, in no small degree, through the channel of good surveying.

Given: A mineral property to be worked, and the direction in which the measures dip being known, it will be of the first importance to know the figure of the property under consideration, so that the position for the "winning" may be determined upon, in order that it may be so situate as to facilitate the economical and convenient raising and draining of the minerals, as well as their despatch to market; and thus a correct Map will be essentially necessary, so that the plan of working may be determined upon. It is still however often the practice to allow the colliery or other mine to form itself, as it were; there being no prearranged plan of development, but simply leaving the different principal headings to follow what appears to the workmen the most natural course. This plan however generally, or rather *invariably* leads, sooner or later, to a complication of workings ill adapted to ensure either the most perfect ventilation of the mines, or the convenient and economical carriage of the minerals to the bank.

If it is a winning by means of a pit, and it is in contemplation to raise a large daily quantity, the laying out of the pit bottom will be a matter that should be well considered; for as this part of the mine will have to pass the whole daily quantity of mineral raised, economy is sometimes considerably affected by the way in which it is laid out: and the most perfect ar-

Digitized by Google

rangement for passing the full wagons on to the carriages, as well as the empties off for entering the workings, will be found to be worth all the thought that can be bestowed upon it, so as to ensure convenience and despatch. Where the empties are conducted away by a separate road, which has just sufficient fall to keep them moving on to where they are taken off by the horses, or other hauling power, the road will require a fall of from an half-inch to an inch per yard, according to the state the trams are kept in for easy running.

Engine drawing planes on the levels, self-acting incline planes to the rise, and engine drifts to the dip, are now being more generally used than formerly, to cheapen the cost of haulage by reducing the number of horses, as well as at the same time to keep the air more pure and cool than it can be where so large a number of horses, as some collieries would otherwise require, are passing through all the workings continually; and the correct and well-considered laying out of these works and their "banks" will have a considerable effect upon the subsequent cost of working them; for if they are not (except in regular and intentional curves) practically straight, the wear and tear and consequent cost of the wire ropes are very much increased; so that it becomes a matter of great practical importance to get the engine and incline planes in perfect alignment, thereby to ensure that whenever the ropes are by the strain lifted off the rollers they shall again fall back into their correct position, to prevent chafing and cutting against the ground, and surfaces that are not rolling: and if the supervision of the opening of this work is given into the hands of the surveyor, he should take particular care that it is thoroughly done.

There is again the work of opening the headings so that they may be as near as is practicable parallel with each other, when the best point for them has been determined upon; for few things look worse on a mining plan, or prove more objectionable in the practical working of mines, than having all the headings going at random, some to the left hand and some to the right, some giving the stall roads 40 yards to go, and others giving 140 yards before they reach their end; but if they are

Digitized by Google

driven parallel the coal can be worked much better, and more systematically, and as a natural consequence cheaper and cleaner. And while we know that it rests with the management as to whether such a system is allowed to obtain, and that it cannot well exist where there is a systematic plan of having "points" put on all the headings (and the workmen made to keep them), yet there is very frequently much less care bestowed on this matter than there should be, even with those who will at once admit the necessity and desirability of the principle.

It is sometimes the practice to have points put upon all the stalls where "long-work" is not adopted, as well as upon the headings, and in some veins there is no expenditure of labour that returns a more ample interest than does this; for it is of the first importance to keep the pillars their proper thickness while the roads are going in, to prevent their being reduced, and often as a consequence destroyed, by being "robbed" and made too weak to sustain the top—occasioned by crooked driving; and not only do the pillars thus get crushed and rendered partly, and occasionally wholly worthless, but heavy falls are often thereby occasioned, and sudden outbursts of explosive gas rendered more frequent, which would have exuded more gradually, but for the fall, and the ordinary currents of air would have been able the more effectually to dilute it, and render it less dangerous than is possible when it comes off in large quantities suddenly. Where long-work is adopted, there is not so much necessity for points on the stalls, as there is a much better chance of keeping the roads nearly parallel, when they are open one to the other along the face.

In the making of quarterly or other periodical surveys, it is of importance to have a distinct knowledge as to the position at which to begin. Where it is possible to mark each survey, by placing a *D* or any other mark determined on upon the rib or roof, there is not much difficulty in the matter; but it is not often that the positions can thus be easily determined, and then the surveyor has to fall back upon his knowledge of the relative position of some heading or stall parting, or other

Digitized by Google

object, and trace out his last terminal position from that. Where there is not much changing of the workmen the name of the man who was working the last road in a panel of work taken, might be entered in the proper position in the book, and the chainage of this parting "cross" being taken it will generally be a good mark from which to define the position at which a former survey terminated, and from which to continue the work of surveying at a subsequent period: though this is, generally speaking, a very correct way of proceeding, yet at times there is a possibility of the surveyor being misled by having the wrong road pointed out as that for which enquiry is being made; and hence constant vigilance will be essentially necessary to ensure against error in this respect. Sometimes it is necessary to measure a level or other heading from some distinct turn, or other conspicuous object; and the system adopted, and regularity with which a surveyor is able to select these points and mark them in his book with clearness for subsequent reference, will greatly influence the time that he will be occupied in going around a large mine to take the new work opened; while an uncertainty in having positions to start from that are but ill defined in the field-book, will often lead to error by the operator taking a wrong point of departure, instead of spending the requisite time to ascertain the correct: hence nothing will contribute more to accuracy than a thoroughly clear and careful method of keeping the field-book, and of entering in a uniform manner the different matter which pertains to the survey made, and whatever may forward the work of continuing the survey at a *subsequent period.*

To facilitate the work of periodical surveys, we would strongly recommend the surveyor to adopt some particular *route* through the workings, and to keep up that route at all his surveys. Also, before going about the survey of a mine or colliery at which he has been before, to sit down and go over all the principal points of his last survey,—making notes in succession upon the different points from which he is about to continue the work of former surveys; these notes being entered in succession in a condensed form on the first page allotted for the new survey, will be all under his eye, and he will

Digitized by Google

see them all at a glance when proceeding to the operation of surveying, instead of having to search through the whole of the entries made on the last occasion, at each different point of the work. Much time is thus saved in the underground operations, and this system has the additional advantage of bringing before the mind's eye the whole of the workings, and may perhaps recall to mind several matters of importance which it is advisable to note closely, and which, but for it, would probably have been overlooked. It also induces a correct habit in the matter of making entries in the field-book, and of so placing the particulars that they shall be uniform for extracting the notes when required on the next occasion.

The matter of moving points and setting out the gradients of drivages has been treated of in another part of this work; therefore it is unnecessary to go further into that part of the subject in this place. The learner will have no difficulty in ascertaining the point to be given to a drivage, if the line to be followed be first laid down in position on the plan, and next with the parallel ruler or other instrument it be run off to an intersection of the meridional and transverse lines; after which, placing the protractor in its proper position, see what is the angle made by the line of the proposed drivage, and making a note of the same in the field book, give that angle with the instrument, or dial, to the proper place underground.

In laying out the siding communication, and railways, to the tips or screens of an extensive colliery, or for Iron Works or other operations of large extent, there is need of great care and discernment, and few things will more effectually test the skill of the surveyor, than the designing and planning of these things—indeed it may be almost considered as an entirely distinct matter from the ability to make an ordinary survey and plan; for the latter is, more simply, the making a plan of things, as they already exist, while the former is the *designing* the means of communication for an extent of operations which demand convenience of arrangement with facilities for despatch, in all its details, and this will call for the exercise of sound engineering skill; and upon the successful manner in which these are laid out to meet the peculiarities of the traffic to be

Digitized by Google

accommodated, and provided for, will depend the amount of engine or other power that will be required to move about, and to place the same; and it is not too much to say that a bad arrangement of roads will speedily involve the employment of an extra engine for shunting, with all its attendant expense, besides perpetuating a continuous existence of more wear and tear, upon both roads and trucks: therefore, the accomplishment of this part of the surveyor's or engineer's work will demand his best energies, for the successful accommodation of the traffic of large works.

It is of great importance to arrange the gradients, wherever it is practicable, so that the wagons shall pass under and away from the colliery screens by their own gravity, giving just sufficient fall to the road to overcome the friction of the rolling surfaces, and thus avoid the necessity of having horses always in attendance: and while in many places the natural conformation of the ground is such that this can be accomplished without the least difficulty, there are others which require to be carefully thought out, to properly accommodate the requirements of the works. And as the rails of the sidings about works are seldom very clean, consequent upon the nature of the traffic to which they are subject, it will not be advisable to count upon flatter gradients than about 1 in 100 for the wagons to run alone, and if a little more fall can be given so much the better; for while a gradient of 1 in 100 will allow for about 22·4 lb. per ton for friction, and should under good conditions be much more than sufficient, yet if wagons and roads are not kept in good running order there will not be any considerable superfluous margin.

In Iron Works it is often impossible to arrange the roads with falling gradients in either direction, to in any appreciable degree facilitate some portions of the traffic; and occasionally the nature of the traffic less requires it than at collieries; but still in such instances there is always much to be considered in the disposition of the roads and partings, to provide for that convenient despatch which is essentially necessary, where so much is being done constantly and unremittingly, night

Digitized by Google

and day; and for which no further rule can be given than that each particular case must be considered on its own merits, always bearing in mind the quantity and kind of traffic to be provided for, together with the space at hand that can be assigned for its accommodation: and wherever an advantage is to be gained by the adoption of some particular gradient, and there are no insuperable difficulties in the way of its being carried out, such details should always have due consideration.

The practice of levelling for mining purposes does not much differ from that of taking levels for other works, further than this, that when it has to be done underground it is accomplished under very considerable disadvantages; and great care is necessary in throwing light into the telescope, so as to be able to see the cross-hairs, and to get a steady light, yet only what will be just sufficient for the purpose; and also to hold the light as much as possible in the alignment of the axis of the telescope, or else the cross-hairs will appear very unsteady, and the vision of them will frequently be flickering and uncertain to the eye. A good steady light will also be necessary for the assistant who holds the staff, so that the figures may be seen with ease and certainty. There is often great difficulty in securing anything like a good B. M. (bench mark) underground, in consequence of the movements of the ground, but the inconvenience arising from this is generally much less than in important surface works.

The business of surveying as applied to other operations than that of mining etc., has been so frequently and ably treated of before by others, that those who seek specific information on such branches may safely be referred to those works for the information they are in need of.

In the succeeding chapter will be found a more full explanation and illustration of the application of Triangulation to a considerable surface survey; and as the value of a Map depends upon its accuracy, and in mountainous districts the operation of chaining is rendered much more difficult and less accurate, by reason of the uneven nature of the ground, it seems to be most desirable that the principal groundwork of

Digitized by Google

every important survey should be formed by the application of those principles, therein explained and applied.

CHAPTER XI.

ON TRIANGULATION, ETC.

We will now proceed to give an example of the application of Trigonometry to a surface survey, shewing how a property of a certain figure may be divided for Triangulation, and computed through the whole series of lines. This example is not from any actual survey, but is given as an instance of the application of the principles enunciated in the foregoing chapters of this work.

The superiority of these principles—if accuracy is considered to be at all desirable—cannot be for a moment doubted, and the slightly increased amount of labour, if indeed there is any increase of labour, is abundantly compensated by the increased value of a thoroughly reliable Plan on which to lay out the workings, and guide them for the proper exhaustion of the minerals throughout the property to the boundaries, and the reservation of proper barriers to ensure against flooding and other mischiefs.

In the example here given, Plate 3, line *a* of No. 1 triangle is that supposed to be measured very accurately, for computing the whole of the lines of the Triangulation; and this line, called the "Base of computation," is here represented to be 2564 links. The process of computation is carried on, first from line *a* to line *j*, embracing *b*, *c*, *d*, *e*, *f*, *g*, *h*, and *i*; then from line *a* to line *k*, embracing *q*, *p*, *o*, *e*, *n*, *m*, *l*, *i*, and *k*; thus the lines *e*, and *i*, come into each of the series of computations, and will each form a check upon both series, one of the other; and if these lines come the same in each (as they ought to do) it is so far satisfactory to the operator. Then, selecting one of the lines—say, for instance, *k*— as a "Base of verifica-

Digitized by Google

tion," it should be measured on the ground with the chain, and checked with extreme care, to ascertain if it corresponds with the computed length: if it comes within ·5, or 1 link of the computed length, it may be looked upon as being very satisfactory.

Care should be taken to avoid as much as possible the adoption of angles greater than 90°, as they are neither so convenient, nor so easy of computation: it should be also carefully observed that the sum of the angles of each triangle equals 180°; and that the sum of all the central angles of each closed polygon (at *A* and *B* for instance) equals 360°.

An instrument, theodolite or circumferentor, of the best make, and in perfect adjustment, will be requisite for taking these angles; and having carefully levelled the instrument the surveyor should proceed to take the angles, and enter them in a sketch, made for the purpose, of the several triangles in their proper relative positions. In some states of the weather the refraction of light will have a very perceptible influence upon the operation of taking the angles, and this should be carefully noted, and errors as far as is possible guarded against: for instance, if there are passing clouds, and *one* observation (or one of the readings for determining the angle) be taken while the sun is obscured and the other *after* the cloud has passed, there will often be a perceptible difference (dependent upon the state of the atmosphere) in the measure of that angle, compared with the measurement when both observations have been taken either in sunshine or in shade. Therefore it is well and proper to bear this in mind, and to check the readings of each angle by a double operation, before the instrument is removed from the position or station.

At *A*, and *B*, the whole of the angles at the center of each polygon can be taken and checked at one fixing of the instrument.

The trigonometrical Rule by which these computations are made, is that given before:—viz. *Add the logarithm of the given side to the sine of the angle opposite to the side required, and from the sum subtract the sine of the angle opposite to the given side; the remainder will be the logarithm*

Digitized by Google

of the side required: or, instead of subtracting the sine of the angle opposite to the given side add its co-secant, and the sum will be the logarithm of the side required.

Then, the given side a being 2564 links, we have the following computations.

To find side b.

As sine of $\angle 82^0\ 33'$	$= 9{\cdot}9963183$
: log. side $a = 2564$	$= 3{\cdot}4089180$
:: sine of $\angle 40^0\ 30'$	$= 9{\cdot}8125444$
	$13{\cdot}2214624$
: log. side $b = 1679{\cdot}4$	$= 3{\cdot}2251441$

To find side c.

As sine of $\angle 46^0\ 21'$	$= 9{\cdot}8594804$
: log. side $b = 1679{\cdot}4$	$= 3{\cdot}2251441$
:: sine of $\angle 75^0\ 34'$	$= 9{\cdot}9860720$
	$13{\cdot}2112161$
: log. side $c = 2247{\cdot}7$	$= 3{\cdot}3517357$

To find side d.

As sine of $\angle 75^0\ 34'$	$= 9{\cdot}9860720$
: log. side $c = 2247{\cdot}7$	$= 3{\cdot}3517357$
:: sine of $\angle 58^0\ 5'$	$= 9{\cdot}9288145$
	$13{\cdot}2805502$
: log. side $d = 1970{\cdot}1$	$= 3{\cdot}2944782$

To find side e.

As sine of $\angle 38^0\ 21'$	$= 9{\cdot}7927163$
: log. side $d = 1970{\cdot}1$	$= 3{\cdot}2944782$
:: sine of $\angle 76^0\ 29'$	$= 9{\cdot}9878012$
	$13{\cdot}2822794$
: log. side $e = 3087{\cdot}2$	$= 3{\cdot}4895631$

Digitized by Google

To find side *f*.

As sine of ∠ 38° 21′	= 9·7927163
: log. side *d* = 1970·1	= 3·2944782
:: sine of ∠ 65° 10′	= 9·9578626
	13·2523408
: log. side *f* = 2881·5	= 3·4596245

To find side *g*.

As sine of ∠ 51° 41′	= 9·8946461
: log. side *f* = 2881·5	= 3·4596245
:: sine of ∠ 68° 35′	= 9·9689262
	13·4285507
: log. side *g* = 3419·	= 3·5339046

To find side *h*.

As sine of ∠ 68° 35′	= 9·9689262
: log. side *g* = 3419·	= 3·5339046
:: sine of ∠ 59° 44′	= 9·9363574
	13·4702620
: log. side *h* = 3172·	= 3·5013358

To find side *i*.

As sine of ∠ 48° 7′	= 9·8718681
: log. side *h* = 3172·	= 3·5013358
:: sine of ∠ 75° 9′	= 9·9852468
	13·4865826
: log. side *i* = 4118·2	= 3·6147145

Digitized by Google

To find side *j*.

As sine of ∠ 75° 9′	= 9·9852468
: log. side $i = 4118{\cdot}2$	= 3·6147145
:: sine of ∠ 56° 44′	= 9·9222721
	13·5369866
: log. side $j = 3562{\cdot}4$	= 3·5517398

To find side *q*.

As sine of ∠ 40° 30′	= 9·8125444
: log. side $b = 1679{\cdot}4$	= 3·2251441
:: sine of ∠ 56° 57′	= 9·9233450
	13·1484891
: log. side $q = 2167{\cdot}4$	= 3·3359447

To find side *p*.

As sine of ∠ 46° 6′	= 9·8576648
: log. side $q = 2167{\cdot}4$	= 3·3359447
:: sine of ∠ 75° 20′	= 9·9856129
	13·3215576
: log. side $p = 2910$	= 3·4638928

To find side *o*.

As sine of ∠ 75° 20′	= 9·9856129
: log. side $p = 2910$	= 3·4638928
:: sine of ∠ 58° 34′	= 9·9310750
	13·3949678
: log. side $o = 2566{\cdot}6$	= 3·4093549

Digitized by Google

To find side *n*.

As sine of ∠ 68° 8′	= 9·9675728
: log. side *e* = 3087·2	= 3·4895723
:: sine of ∠ 61° 23′	= 9·9434172
	13·4329895
: log. side *n* = 2920·2	= 3·4654167

To find side *m*.

As sine of ∠ 46° 7′	= 9·8577863
: log. side *n* = 2920·2	= 3·4654167
:: sine of ∠ 86° 15′	= 9·9990691
	13·4644858
: log. side *m* = 4042·9	= 3·6066995

To find side *l*.

As sine of ∠ 86° 15′	= 9·9990691
: log. side *m* = 4042·9	= 3·6066995
:: sine of ∠ 47° 38′	= 9·8685548
	13·4752543
: log. side *l* = 2993·5	= 3·4761852

To find side *k*.

As sine of ∠ 44° 46′	= 9·8477091
: log. side *l* = 2993·5	= 3·4761852
:: sine of ∠ 59° 36′	= 9·9357660
	13·4119512
: log. side *k* = 3666·4	= 3·5642421

Digitized by Google

To find side *i* by this series.

As sine of ∠ 44° 46′	= 9·8477091
: log. side *k* = 2993·5	= 3·4761852
:: sine of ∠ 75° 38′	= 9·9862017
	13·4623869
: log. side *i* = 4118	= 3·6146778

being ·2 difference between the first and second computation to find the side *i;* this is satisfactory.

If it should be required to ascertain what the respective outer angles of No. 9 triangle *should* be, so as to close the polygon composed of triangles 3, 4, 5, 9, 8, and 7, and the length of the line *k* between the two abutting triangles 5 and 8, we must then apply the following rule. Having two sides and the angle between them; to find the two other angles and the third side. Rule:—

If the angle included be oblique, add the logarithm of the difference of the given sides to the tangent of half the sum of the unknown angles, and from the sum subtract the logarithm of the sum of the given sides, or add its complement; the remainder or sum will be the tangent of half their difference.

Applying this rule, we have the two given sides = 4118·3 and 2993·5; and 2993·5 + 4118·3 = 7111·8 = the sum; and 2993·5 − 4118·3 = 1124·8 = their difference.

Also sum of unknown angles = 180° − 59° 36′ = 120° 24′; and 120° 24′ ÷ 2 = 60° 12′ = the half sum.

Then, Log. diff. 1124·8 =	3·0510367
Log. Tangent 60° 12′ =	10·2420687
	13·2931054
Sub. Log. sum = 7111·8 =	3·8519795
Log. Tangent 15° 26′ =	9·4411259.

Therefore the angles will be, 1st, 60° 12′ + 15° 26′ = 75°.

Digitized by Google

38′; and, 2nd, $60^0\ 12' - 15^0\ 26' = 44\ 46'$; and the side k will then be computed by the rule given for the other sides.

The diagram of lines of which the foregoing is the computation forms a complete foundation or groundwork on which to proceed to fill up all the details of the estate to which it may refer. Good firm stakes, or some other reliable marks, should clearly distinguish the positions of all the stations, and then poles can be set up for measuring those lines or combining short diverging lines with them, as circumstances may require, in order to take in all the requisite boundaries, fences, brooks, houses, or other matter; and, if found necessary, portions only of some of the lines can be measured from one or other of the ends if complete information for plotting can thus be obtained, and so that the correct particulars are entered in the field-book. In this way awkward and rugged parts of lines, which, with another system, would have to be measured entire to complete the information requisite to plot the work, may be occasionally omitted, without in any manner impairing the accuracy of the Plan: and no error could be continued beyond the triangle in which it arises, and could scarcely arise (with ordinary diligence) without being detected.

The selection of the secondary lines for filling up, and their directions, depend entirely upon the judgment of the surveyor being brought to bear upon the peculiarities and requirements of each particular case, and for which scarcely any two instances will be found requiring the same treatment and division: therefore the better and quicker the judgment exercised in their selection, the more accurate and less laboriously attained will be the result.

The application of these principles is often of great importance also in foreign countries, in the procuring information respecting, and the development of, their mineral resources, and for acquiring a fairly accurate idea of the stratification, correct average line of dip, direction of principal faults, and other information so necessary to guard against error in taking up concessions, and developing the mineral riches of comparatively unknown countries. For while in England,

Digitized by Google

generally speaking, the boundaries of our deposits of coal &c., are pretty well known, in new and undeveloped countries such information has to be gathered.

The object then to be attained, is to procure the data from which to lay down a connected relative view of different and distant points; for while, often, a consideration of the peculiarities and evidences of any one small district, taken alone, will be found to contribute but little to a general knowledge of the surrounding country, and will often indeed be found, when read *by themselves*, to be completely contradictory of the *general* evidences found elsewhere, they will—when read in the light of the *combined* information to be gathered throughout the area under enquiry, and combined also with a consideration of the relative positions of those places, the character, pitch, and strike of the strata as a whole, line of faults, evidences afforded by denudations of the strata, either in large valleys or deep ravines, together with the fossils to be found in the area being examined—enable the intelligent enquirer to form a tolerably accurate idea as to the capabilities of the district under consideration to yield any of those minerals which have been so much a source of wealth and greatness to the countries possessed of them, and of which he may be in search.

In getting up a Plan of such a district as is here supposed, the application of the science of Trigonometry is generally the only practicable mode of doing so; and at the same time it provides a groundwork for the filling in any details in reference to any particular part deemed desirable, either at that or at any subsequent period.

The rules here given are those most generally employed, in such computations as are here indicated; but there are others which have to be adopted occasionally, under peculiar circumstances, instead of these, and which will be found given in treatises on Trigonometry. Also, when the lines under consideration are so large that the curvature of the earth has an appreciable effect upon them, Spherical Trigonometry must be employed, intead of Plane Trigonometry.

While the peculiar evidences of *large* districts must thus

Digitized by Google

be sought, if coal, stratified deposits of iron ore, and some other minerals, are being sought after, there are some deposits, and amongst them the *casual* deposits of iron ore, which do not become influenced so much by the general features of large districts, but their evidences are rather to be sought for in a more confined area. Occasionally an unpromising looking outcrop will be found to lead to a very valuable deposit of rich iron ore beneath; while a very considerable area on the slope of a hill may be reddened by the descent of the rain-waters, whose solvent action upon a *slightly* disseminated sprinkling of ore in the strata of the brow of the hill will have brought about a gradual change of colour, and which may lead some persons to fancy that a very valuable deposit of rich iron ore is near at hand. Springs of water holding iron in solution will often give a colour to the surface over which it flows, and which, if taken as indicative of what may be found in the immediate substrata, will be eminently calculated to mislead. We have taken crusts of brown oxyd of iron, upwards of two inches thick, from the face of a bank over which has flowed a stream of water that has contained iron in solution, and which iron was, most probably, originally taken up from decomposing iron pyrites in the strata through which the water had flowed, as that mineral was known to exist near in considerable quantities: and this crust could not have been, from the peculiar nature of the position, many years in forming. Sometimes the material of which houses are constructed (if stone has been employed) will give a clue to deposits in the neighbourhood, by the occasional appearance of a stray lump of ore amongst the building material, especially where, as in primitive countries, the people gather and use the loose material they find lying in their fields, rather than raise it in a quarry. Sometimes the outcrop of a deposit of mineral may be discovered in going along over a country after a very heavy rain, such as falls in southern countries, which has washed the surface of all the loose débris, and left the native strata quite clean and bare—it being, in fact, nature's performance of that operation of "scouring," which is still carried out artificially, occasionally, in many countries, to discover the outcrops of metallic deposits

Digitized by Google

and other minerals of value. Deep ravines, and the beds of brooks when dry, will also often yield unerring evidence of the presence, or otherwise, of certain metalliferous deposits; as will also the examination of the localities of disruptions, and dislocations of the strata, and also by following the line of contact of rocks which lie unconformably one upon another.

In examining any new country and seeking therein evidence of mineral deposits, these, and many other such-like circumstances, will be made use of by the experienced observer, in endeavouring to ascertain the prospects of success (setting aside for the moment the questions of labour, transit, climate, &c.) of any mining enterprise with which he may be connected and have an interest in establishing upon a profitable basis, and with which the business of surveying must become more or less intimately connected.

CHAPTER XII.

ON THE VALUATION OF MINING PROPERTIES.

As the raising of minerals, and converting them to profitable use, is one of the businesses of life, and not one of its luxuries, except perhaps to an exceptional few, whose luxuries in it consist less of profits derived from the legitimate working of mineral properties than of profits made out of the unwary, by letting them into worthless things at a very high figure under specious colours, and from which no profit perhaps ever has been, nor is ever likely to be made—those who place their capital in mining enterprises do so in the legitimate hope and expectation of reaping a proper return for its employment. There are things in which money is embarked or spent, and in which, if the expectation of profit is not very great, the liability to risk and accident and loss is at least very small; but mining is much too serious a matter to embark in simply

Digitized by Google

from a love of the adventurous, and therefore those who take, or buy mining property, to work it legitimately, and who place their capital in it, have a right to look for an ample return upon their investment.

Whether the question of the manner of deposition of our splendid deposits of minerals, and especially of coal, will ever be decided to the satisfaction of every enquiring mind is extremely doubtful; nor does the value of the possession depend upon the decision of any such abstract question. The fact of its value is unquestioned, and those countries which possess it in greatest abundance, and also the means for its development, are found, taken at large, to be the most advanced in wealth, and prosperity, and high civilization. It is true that we do not always find an advanced state of civilization amongst the workers in our collieries and mines. The miners are a race of men whom some may judge to be somewhat repulsive and uncivilized, simply from the black appearance the coal-dust, or the red skin that the hematite mine and other accompaniments of mining, give them—adhering to the strong and able frame in consequence of the streams of perspiration that pour out through all the pores of the whole body in the laborious work of mining. Such a judgment would however be very inaccurate, and would, as a rule, convey a most uncharitable idea of the miner. That he is impulsive, and often careless of his own life and that of his fellows, we have frequent evidence of in the melancholy testimony borne to the causes which lead, or have led, to the too frequent recurrence of the sad loss of life in collieries and other mines: but it is by no means just to lay all the blame upon the miner when an accident happens, and come at once to the conclusion that it has necessarily originated in his carelessness or foolishness. Other causes, over which he has no control, and for which he is in no way responsible, but by which he is placed in imminent peril, are often operating to accelerate and bring about destruction to life and property; and some of these it is within the range of possibility to prevent, and some are events which it is to be feared no ordinary forethought could have fully averted.

Digitized by Google

Placed thus in the midst of daily danger, and labouring in the monotonous toil of the mine, it is not to be wondered at if the miner is sometimes found to be heedless and callous; but such is not the case universally, for there will be found amongst miners men of noble impulse and generosity, and some who take a greater notice of the mineral they raise than that merely involved in the raising and filling it into the trams. There are those who are fond of collecting specimens of some of those beautiful fern fronds, and other fossiliferous impressions so frequently to be found in some strata in and about the minerals, which evince an enquiring and teachable mind; and they have also (some of them) formed some opinions of their own respecting the manner of deposition of the veins, &c. they labour in. These, and similar evidences, tend to shew that if the miner is not so highly civilized as he should be, the fault is frequently less his own than of the concurrent surrounding circumstances of his position, and perhaps also of those who are by their opportunities and education placed by Providence in a position that enables them, if they would, to assist in the work of improving his mental condition.

The many works of practical benevolence and love which the miner is found assisting in, and in some instances to initiate, shew that he has a heart as warm and generous as others more generally recognized; and if his heart is warmly appealed to in the matters of religion, purity, prudence, and charity, it will not infrequently be as warmly responded to. Therefore we would submit that if the miner is not in all things what it would be desirable to have him to be, he is not at the same time what he is capable of being made; and those with superior endowments and positions may at all times do much towards raising him to that standard, to which it is very frequently said the "safe" miner should conform.

It is occasionally said that as men grow in intelligence they dislike the mine, and that the possession of one is inconsistent with the performance of labour in the other: but to apply such judgment as a principle, simply because isolated instances may have arisen in confirmation of such an idea, would be manifestly unfair. And can it be for a moment supposed that

Digitized by Google

an All-wise Providence has so placed these great blessings and comforts—as our mineral riches are admitted to be—in a position from which they can be brought only by the prevalence of the most ignorant and degraded class of labour? and that its removal can only be properly secured by the existence of that state of being which is utterly repugnant to, and inconsistent with, those higher attainments of our nature to which, in other works of the same All-wise Providence, we are constantly called? Surely this cannot be, and we should be guilty of great indiscretion if we were to suppose that it is not possible to secure these great blessings, and accessions to our comforts, at a less cost than the perpetual existence of a maxima of vice and irreligion.

Doubtless there will always be enough, and too much, of these in our world while the present course of things continues; but at the same time there is no reason why a general advancement in intelligence should not be striven after, for the benefit of each generation as it arises; for the more men grow in intelligence, the less will they become a prey to designing and professional agitators, and the more will the connection between labour and capital be improved. Men will see that it is to the advantage of themselves and of their employers that their labour should be performed with the greatest care, and to secure the best results; and that if capital cannot be equally well remunerated in mining enterprises with labour, it will not continue to be so employed, but will seek new fields of enterprise for its employment.

Thus we submit that this question of the state of intelligence of the labour employed has no slight influence upon the value of mineral properties; for it is well known that where there are steady, and contentedly settled men, with which to carry on mining operations, there is a great advantage in comparison of that where men are unsettled and roving, and consequently less easily controlled and disciplined, and less amenable to reason.

When mining property comes into the market for sale, its real value is a matter not always easily determined. Foreign enterprises are occasionally offered to speculators and capi-

Digitized by Google

talists, and often consist of concessions held from foreign governments; these concessions we have known in some instances to have been both numerous, and widely dispersed; and instead of a large number of concessions being a source of strength to foreign mining it is much more frequently its weakness, for it is mostly made compulsory upon the holders that a certain amount of work shall be performed at each concession yearly, or the right to hold is endangered, and may be forfeited: and thus are many companies led into attempting too great a series of operations at the first, which, in new countries, and with untrained labour, often involve so heavy an expenditure that not a few collapse under the burden; while if attention had been confined to some two of the most promising and conveniently situate until they were fairly developed and made productive, much less preliminary cost would have been incurred, much capital saved, and the other concessions could then be gradually attended to and developed in a manner most conducive to the permanent success of the entire undertaking; and much fewer companies would then be brought to ruin.

If mining properties in foreign countries are much scattered there is much attendant expense in opening up and maintaining roads, or channels of communication and transit for the minerals; for, most likely, there will often be but few native roads that can be made available in any but detached parts; and where this is so, and native labour is used, though it may be available in sufficient abundance it may still be unacquainted with the class of work to be performed, and thus, while the labour is nominally cheap, it may in reality be very much dearer than a higher paid class of labour in other countries; and, as a consequence, the results of carrying on work in foreign countries seldom realize the expectations raised on the basis of cheap labour. These things will be elements in the calculation, in seeking to form an estimate of the value of foreign mining or other properties for the profitable employment of capital, and great care will be needful in making such valuations: for while doubtless there are many rich properties awaiting the application of capital, to yield a

Digitized by Google

most remunerative return, there are others from which little can be properly expected.

The same may be said of properties in our own country, coming into the market; for while there are some properties which are thoroughly legitimate and sound, and offer a good security for the investment of capital, there are some occasionally offered which, if they ever have paid a return on capital, have now pretty well ceased to have any prospects of doing so any more; in fact the owners may wish to sell them in consequence of their being of no value to hold. It is, however, certain, that such transactions are not confined to mining, for in many other ways we find the same principle acted on; and if a person with his eyes open buys a worthless thing he has himself principally to blame, if he did not take due precaution to ascertain by the best available means whether it was of the value represented to him.

While coal veins, and other stratified deposits, admit of the application of general estimates of acreage yields of unworked ground, and with the cost at which the mineral can be produced and sold supply general information for computation, casual deposits cannot often have such principles wholly applied to them; for they are in some cases very variable in their features, and so irregular in the quantities yielded by similar areas, that it is but the merest guess-work to assign any quantity as a probable yield.

Doubtless, in some of the hematite iron ore deposits, the further we follow them down the greater we may find their bulk to be, and probably their richness also; but the manner of working imposed by the nature of the deposit, and the precautions necessary to ensure against flooding, will be certain, in these deposits, to affect their value in the course of time; and what will be a good system for one deposit in one country, may in another country, and with precisely similar surroundings of stratification etc., be quite inapplicable: for if we suppose the case of a hematite deposit, very rich in itself, but situate where the Lancashire practice of working downward would be inapplicable in consequence of semi-tropical or violent rains prevailing at times—an instance of which we

Digitized by Google

have known, and have been connected with, and directing, in Portugal—some other mode of working must be adopted, so as to keep the surface intact; for were it in such cases to be broken by the subsidence brought about by working downward from the surface, the immense rains which in a very short time occasionally convert the surface of the ground into one wide sheet of water, would then quickly bring about the destruction of the mine, not alone by flooding the lower workings, but by carrying down into the workings such great quantities of the small refuse and sand overlying the district, that it would become a matter of *reopening* the mine to get at the former workings again. Of course, when the deposit being worked is situate on a hill, where good natural drainage can be arranged, such inconvenience from this cause does not arise, or is easily provided for. Under the circumstances we have mentioned, the only feasible plan seems to be that of going sufficiently deep to commence operations, and then to work upwards towards the surface, filling in the excavated space with rough material sent down into the mine; and always leaving a sufficient thickness untouched, to ensure an unbroken crust to keep out the flood waters.

These and similar circumstances will all go to tell upon the value of mineral undertakings, of the different kinds to which they respectively apply; so that the correct estimation of the value of a mineral property is often a complicated question, involving several matters which require special consideration,—and can only be duly arrived at by the examination of each property, not only upon general principles, but also with regard to the special features of the nature of the deposit; country in which situate; facilities for transit; abundance of labour; cost of establishing, developing, and conducting the operations; market for produce at a profitable price; and other matters of a relative nature which will suggest themselves to a competent valuer, who may have to entertain the question of the valuation of such properties.

We have found that veins of coal of thicknesses varying from 2 ft. 6 in. to 5 ft. have yielded the following different numbers of tons per foot of thickness per acre: viz. 1100,

Digitized by Google

1090, 920, 1300, and 1000 tons, statute weight—taking the exhausted ground as measurement; and these numbers will probably be found to be about what it is possible to realize in practice generally, though some of the quantities may be considered to be very low; but several causes go to influence the total quantity to be obtained from any particular vein,—not only the varying specific gravity of coals, but the strength or firmness of the veins, the nature of the superincumbent strata, mode of working, and also, in no slight degree, the system of management.

As being amongst the prominent questions that would have to be entertained and considered, in valuing any colliery that may be offered for sale, are some or most of the following.

1st. The area and compactness of the property, provisions and clauses of lease:—are they reasonably favourable to the Lessee, and what is the royalty reserved, dead rent, average clause, power of assignment, of removal of plant at expiration or other determination of lease etc. etc. etc.?

2nd. What is its relative position in regard to other properties being worked?

3rd. What is its relative position for market purposes for produce; to what markets can its produce be sent; and has it good railway, or other sufficient service?

4th. What are the general known features of the strata in respect of Faults, Springs, Swamps, old Workings (if any) etc., and how situate?

5th. Are any of the veins of mineral—coal or iron—in the same property, that can be worked to the detriment of that whose value is sought, demised to *other* lessees?

6th. Quantity and quality of coal unworked, and its accessibility from Pit, or Level; and will the coal last out the term of the lease, and cover the dead rent to the end?

7th. What is the price at which the coal can be delivered at "bank" in ordinary times, all working charges paid; and what are the royalties, wayleaves, and other charges binding on same?

8th. What profit per ton will this cost admit of in ordinary

Digitized by Google

states of the market; and what quantity is the colliery capable of producing per diem?

9th. Does the vein of coal give off much explosive gas; is the "top" good; and does it require much timber?

10th. Is there a good sound system of ventilation in operation, with sufficient air, and shafts etc. for same?

11th. How many years will the royalty last to *give profit?*

12th. Is the colliery well provided with machinery, plant etc., requisite for raising and despatching the coal; and are good plans of all the *old* workings obtainable?

13th. Are the boundaries infringed upon at any point; and do any liabilities attach to the property other than those usual and ordinary?

14th. What facilities of access to other veins, or royalties, does the possession of the present field and vein, or veins, give; and what is their money value to an incoming tenant or purchaser?

15th. What convenience, and area of spoil ground, is there for tipping rubbish etc. from the colliery?

16th. Do the minerals underlie any town, village, reservoir or accumulation of water, or any other notable place or thing, which would render the working of the coal liable to, or for, any damages, or actions at law, more than ordinary?

17th. Then:—Under all the circumstances what net profit per annum will the colliery produce, and for how many years, at a certain estimated output per annum?

An amount should be allowed off the profit for an insurance or compensation fund (in case of accident), and the income should provide a sufficient amount, after that deduction, to give a good interest on capital laid out, as well as to provide for the recouping of capital, before the colliery becomes exhausted.

The annual value etc. having been thus obtained, and any other matter observed necessary being duly considered, the present value will have to be worked out by the ordinary rules for money computations of this nature, and the result shewn in a proper tabulated form.

Digitized by Google

We will conclude by giving a few examples of the valuation of the freehold interest in mineral property; and also of a reserved rent-charge: and these will also, to a considerable extent, illustrate the principle to be followed in estimating the value of a terminable income, annuity, or other interest, arising from a colliery, or other property generally.

Reserved Rent Charge.

EXAMPLE 1.

A person is entitled to an annual rent-charge of £140 upon a property, for a remaining term of 17 years; and it is required to clear the property of this charge:—the proprietor is willing to accept an immediate equivalent, and to allow interest at the rate of 3½ per cent. per annum. To what amount does he become immediately entitled?

To solve this, we require to find the value of an immediate annuity of £1 per annum, at that rate of interest; this is found by Smart's Tables to be £12·65132, and if we multiply this amount into the rent-charge we have 12·65132 × 140 = £1771·184 for the value of the immediate equivalent.

We may also work out the same result by Thoman's Tables —using logarithms.

Thus, taking same term and rate,

Comp. log. a^n = 1·1021358
Log. 140 = 2·1461280
Log. 1771·184 = 3·2482638 = the same amount

as that above given, or £1771. 3*s*. 8*d*.

A little consideration will suffice to shew that these formulæ will apply to other questions of money interests. For instance, the computations will apply if the question is:—What is the present value of an immediate annuity for 17 years, in any property, if it is required to make an interest of 3½ per cent. per annum? for a person who is liable to pay an annual rent-charge, if he rids himself of the liability

Digitized by Google

by paying down a certain sum, does, in effect, purchase to himself an annuity equal in amount to the rent-charge he was before paying. Other applications of the same principle will readily suggest themselves to the enquiring mind.

If the result of the computation be first obtained, while treating the annuity as being one single yearly payment, though it be, in fact, really divided into quarterly payments, or half-yearly payments, we may find the increased value under the latter circumstances very simply by Thoman's Tables.

EXAMPLE 2.

Question. A property yields a yearly rent of £860: what is it worth as a perpetuity when the rent is paid yearly; also when paid half-yearly; and when paid quarterly? Interest at the rate of $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per annum.

1st. When paid yearly.

Comp. log. a^n	$= 1{\cdot}1249387$
Log. 860	$= 2{\cdot}9344985$
Log. £11,466·66	$= 4{\cdot}0594372$ = the Value.

2ndly. When paid half-yearly.

Log. of 1st value = 11,466·66	$= 4{\cdot}0594372$
+ Q_2 equivalent	$= 0{\cdot}0080676$
Log. £11,681·664	$= 4{\cdot}0675048$ = the Value.

To prove the second computation, it is sufficient to shew that the 1st value is increased by an amount = to the value of a perpetuity of $\frac{1}{2}$ year's interest on $\frac{1}{2}$ the annuity, at $7\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. as before; viz. £16·125.

Then	Comp. log. a^n	$= 1{\cdot}1249387$
	Log. 16·125	$= 1{\cdot}2074997$
	Log. £215	$= 2{\cdot}3324384$ = the Value; being

the amount by which the 1st value is increased in the 2nd computation: viz. 11,466·66 + 215 = £11,681·66.

3rdly. What is the value when the annuity is paid quarterly, the same rate of interest being allowed?

Digitized by Google

Log. of 1st value = 4·0594372
+ Q_4 equivalent = ·0121951

Log. £11,793·216 = 4·0716323 = the Value; being the value when the annuity is paid quarterly.

To prove the 3rd computation the proceeding is more intricate; but it may be shewn that the 1st value, £11,466·66, is increased by the perpetuity of the following amounts, viz.:

1st. $\frac{3}{4}$ interest on 1 quarter of the annuity
= £12·09375 = in value £161·249

2nd. $\frac{1}{2}$ interest on 1 quarter of the annuity
= £8·0625 = in value £107·500

3rd. $\frac{1}{4}$ interest on 1 quarter of the annuity
= 4·03125 = in value £53·735

and by the compound interest on the quarter's interest on the quarter's interest on the quarters of the annuity } = £4·072

Then, Amount of Value when paid yearly = £11,466·660

Total Value as per 3rd computation = £11,793 216

Example 3.

The Valuation of Freehold Property with Minerals immediately productive.

What is the Value of an Estate of 400 acres, the minerals of which are just beginning to be worked, the fair estimated output per annum of coal being 120,000 tons (=400 tons per day for 300 days) at a royalty of, say, 10*d.* per ton; and the estimated duration of the same being 80 years? This would produce an annuity of £5000 for 80 years. The surface is being let, as farm land and rough pasturage, at £250 a year. Interest on capital to be allowed at 8 per cent. per annum; and capital to be recouped at 3½ per cent. per annum; interest on purchase money of surface being at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum, and in perpetuity.

Digitized by Google

Then, the surface will thus be worth 25 years' purchase, or a total derived thus: $250 \times 25 = 6{,}250$ £6,250. 0

The annuity of £5000 for 80 years, at 8 per cent. per annum, and to recoup at 3½ per cent. per annum, is worth in present money the sum total of £60,690. 15. 0

Total Value £66,940. 15. 0

The formula by which the second value is derived is that given by Thoman in his treatise, and is as follows:

$$V = \frac{a}{t' + \frac{a^n}{r^n}},$$

in which V is the value; a the annuity; t' the rate per cent. to be made on purchase money; a^n the annuity which £1 will purchase for that term, and at rate of recoupment; and r^n the amount of £1 at the end of the term, and at the same rate.

Then applying this formula to the foregoing case we have the following values:

Logarithms.		Nat. Numbers.
Log. a^n	$= 8{\cdot}5726961$	
Log. r^n	$= 1{\cdot}1952280$	
$a^n r^{-n}$	$= 7{\cdot}3774681 =$	$0{\cdot}0023845$
		$+ t' = 0{\cdot}08$

Log. $t' + \frac{a^n}{r^n} = 8{\cdot}9158475 =$ . . . . . $= 0{\cdot}0823845$

Log. $a = 5{,}000 = 3{\cdot}6989700$

Log. of $V = 4{\cdot}7831225 =$ £60,690·75, or £60,690. 15*s.* 0*d.*

= purchase money of the annuity.

We may check the above computation by working out the question by the rules given by Hardy as in Inwood's Tables at page 179.

1st. by Smart's Tab. 3, $(a)^{80} = 419{\cdot}30678$

5000

Product = 2096533·9

Digitized by Google

2nd. $(a)^{80} = 419{\cdot}30678$
$\times t' = \quad {\cdot}08$
Product $= 33{\cdot}5445424$
$+ \ 1$
Sum $= 34{\cdot}5445424$

3rd.
$\frac{2096533{\cdot}9}{34{\cdot}5445424} = £60{,}690{\cdot}75 = V$ the value as before.

Then, the interest on this value at 8 per cent. per annum will amount to.....4th. ..... 4855·26
giving for amortisement at $3\frac{1}{2}\%$ $(= s)$ 144·74
Total annuity £5,000·00

And to prove the sufficiency of the amortisement we have, by following the same rule,—

5th. Smart's Tab. I.
$r^{80} = 15\ 67573$
$- \ 1{\cdot}$
Diff. $= 14{\cdot}67573$

6th. Log. $14{\cdot}67573 = 1{\cdot}1666016$
Log. $s = 144{\cdot}74 = 2{\cdot}1605886$
C' Log. rate $\cdot035 = 11{\cdot}4559320$
Log. $60{,}690{\cdot}71 = 4{\cdot}7831222$ = the capital recouped at the end of the term of 80 years.

The foregoing estimate of quantity of coal would require a total thickness of 25 ft. or thereabouts, over the whole area of the property.

Example 4.

Freehold Property with Minerals, being partly immediately productive, and partly deferred, and comprising the following lots, viz.:

Lot A. Surface rental of 350 acres, equal to a perpetuity and let at a yearly sum of £145, net.

Digitized by Google

Lot B. The upper veins of Coal producing 200 tons per day, or 60,000 tons per annum, let at 9*d.* per ton royalty; and calculated to yield this quantity for a further term of 18 years.

Lot C. The lower veins of Coal which from their favourable position are likely to be productive in 15 years, and then to yield an output of 300 tons per day, or 90,000 tons per annum, for a term of 65 years, and to let at 1*s.* per ton royalty.

Lot D. Freehold groundrents from houses built, amounting to £200 per annum, for 75 years unexpired term of the leases.

Lot E. Royalties or wayleaves yielding, at 1*d.* per ton, £80 per annum; and estimated so to continue for a further term of 12 years.

Then supposing interest to be allowed on the several lots as follows, viz:—

Lot A. 4 per cent. per annum as a perpetuity,
Lot B. 8 per cent. per an. on Capital, and to recoup at $3\frac{1}{2}$ %,
Lot C. 10 „ „ „ „ „ „ 3 %,
Lot D. 7 „ „ „ „ „ „ $3\frac{1}{2}$ %,
Lot E. 10 „ „ „ „ „ „ 3 %,

the following will be the values: the same notation and rules being applied as in Example 3.

The Value of Lot A will then be $145 \times 25 = £3{,}625.\ 0s.\ 0d.$

Lot B. Annuity for 18 years £2,250.
Interest on Capital 8 per cent.
Interest to recoup $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

	Logarithms.	Nat. Numbers.
Log. a^{18}	$= 8{\cdot}8797657$	
Log. r^{18}	$= 0{\cdot}2689262$	
Log. $a^{18}r^{-18}$	$= 8{\cdot}6108395$	$= \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots 0{\cdot}0408168$
		$+ t' = 0{\cdot}08$
Log. $t' + \frac{a^{18}}{r^{18}}$	$= 9{\cdot}0821269$	$= \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots 0{\cdot}1208168$
Log. 2,250	$= 3{\cdot}3521825$	
Log. of Value	$= 4{\cdot}2700556$	$= £18.623{\cdot}26.$

Digitized by Google

Checking by Hardy's rules as in Ex. 3,

1st. Smart's Tab. 3, $(a)^{18} = 24{\cdot}49969$
$2{,}250$
Product $= 55124{\cdot}3025$

2nd. $(a)^{18} = 24{\cdot}49969$
$\times t' = \quad{\cdot}08$
Prod. $= 1{\cdot}9599752$
$+ 1{\cdot}$
Sum $= 2{\cdot}9599752$

3rd. $\frac{55124{\cdot}3025}{2{\cdot}9599752} = 18{,}623{\cdot}23 =$ Value.

4th. Int. on Value at $8\ \frac{8}{8} = 1489{\cdot}8584$
Amort. to recoup $3\frac{1}{2}\ \frac{8}{8} = 760{\cdot}1416$
The annuity $= £2{,}250{\cdot}0000$

5th. Smart's Tab. 1. $r^{18} = 1{\cdot}85749$
$- 1{\cdot}$
Diff. $= 0{\cdot}85749$

Then 6th. Log. $\cdot85749 = 9{\cdot}9332291$
Log. $760{\cdot}1416 = 2{\cdot}8808944$
C^t Log. $\cdot035 = 11{\cdot}4559320$
Log. $18{,}623{\cdot}25 = 4{\cdot}2700555$ = the capital reproduced.

Lot C. The annuity for 65 years equals £4,500.
Interest on Capital = 10 per cent.
Interest to recoup = 3 per cent.
Period the annuity is deferred = 15 years.

Digitized by Google

	Logarithms.	
	$=8\cdot5458736$	
	$=0\cdot8344196$	Nat. Numbers.
	$7\cdot7114540=$	.....$0\cdot0051458$
		$+t'=0\cdot10$
$t'+\frac{a^{65}}{r^{65}}=9\cdot0217900=$		.....Sum$=\cdot1051458$
$4{,}500$	$=3\cdot6532125$	
Log. of V	$=4\cdot6314225=$	Value, treated as "immediate," $=$ £42,797·9.

Checked by Hardy's rules,

1st. Smart's Tab. 3, $(a)^{65}=194\cdot3328$

$4{,}500$

Product $=874497\cdot60$

2nd. $(a)^{65}=194\cdot3328$

$\times t'=\cdot10$

Prod. $=19\cdot43328$

$+\ 1\cdot$

Sum $=20\cdot43328$

3rd. $\frac{874497\cdot6}{20\cdot433280}=42{,}797\cdot71=$ Value, as "immediate."

4th. Int. on Value at $10\,\%=4279\cdot771$

Amort. to recoup at $3\,\%=220\cdot229$

Total annuity £4,500·000

5th. Smart's Tab. 1. $r^{65}=6\cdot830$

$-1\cdot$

Diff. $=5\cdot830$

Digitized by Google

6th. Log. 5·83 = 0·7656686
Log. 220·229 = 2·3428746
C^t Log. ·03 = 11·5228787
Log. 42,797·85 = 4·6314219 = the capital reproduced.

But as this annuity is deferred for 15 years (the first payment coming due in the 16th year) the above value has to be discounted for that term; and supposing that 8 per cent. per annum discount is allowed for it we have to proceed as follows. The interest at 8 per cent. per annum on £42,797·9 is £3,423·832.

Then (by Thoman's) Log. 3,423·832 = 3·5345164
÷ by Log. a^{15} = 9·0675527
Log. 29,374· = 4·4669637

∴ 42,797·9 − 29,374 = £13,423·9 = the value of the deferred annuity of Lot C treated on the terms indicated.

Lot D. The annuity for 75 years = £200.
Interest on Capital = 7 per cent.
Interest to recoup = 3½ per cent.

Logarithms.
Log. a^{75} = 8·5782860
Log. r^{75} = 1·1205262 Nat. Numbers.
Log. $a^{75}r^{-75}$ = 7·4577598 = ·0028692
$+ t' = ·07$
Log. $t' + \frac{a^{75}}{r^{75}}$ = 8·8625440 = ... Sum = ·0728692
Log. 200 = 2·3010300
Log. V = 3·4384860 = £2,744·64 = Value

By Hardy's rules,
1st. $(a)^{75}$ = 348·53001
200
Product = 69706·002

Digitized by Google

2nd. $(a)^{75} = 348{\cdot}53001$
$\times t' = \quad {\cdot}07$
Prod. $= 24{\cdot}3971$
$+ \quad 1{\cdot}$
Sum $= 25{\cdot}3971$

3rd. $\frac{69{,}706{\cdot}002}{25{\cdot}3971} = £2{,}744{\cdot}64 =$ Value as above.

4th. Then Int. on Value at $7\,\%$ $= 192{\cdot}1248$
Amort. to recoup at $3\frac{1}{2}\,\%$ $= \quad 7{\cdot}8752$
Total annuity $= £200{\cdot}0000$

5th. $r^{75} = 13{\cdot}19855$
$- \quad 1{\cdot}$
Diff. $= 12{\cdot}19855$

6th. Log. $12{\cdot}19855 = 1{\cdot}0863082$
Log. $\quad 7{\cdot}8752 = 0{\cdot}8962616$
C^t Log. $\quad {\cdot}035 = 11{\cdot}4559320$
Log. $2{,}744{\cdot}74 = 3{\cdot}4385018 =$ the capital reproduced at the end of 75 years.

Lot E. The annuity for 12 years equals £80.
Interest on Capital $= 10$ per cent.
Interest to recoup $= 3$ per cent.

	Logarithms.	Nat. Numbers.
Log. a^{12}	$= 9{\cdot}0020022$	
Log. r^{12}	$= 0{\cdot}1540467$	
Log. $a^{12}r^{-12}$	$= 8{\cdot}8479555 =$	$\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots = {\cdot}070462$
		$+t' = {\cdot}10$
Log. $t' + \frac{a^{12}}{r^{12}}$	$= 9{\cdot}2316273 =$	$\ldots\ldots$ Sum $= {\cdot}170462$
Log. 80	$= 1{\cdot}9030900$	
Log. V	$= 2{\cdot}6714627 = £469{\cdot}313$	the Value.

Digitized by Google

Check by Hardy's rules.

1st. $(a)^{12} = 14{\cdot}192$
$\times \quad 80$
Product $= 1135{\cdot}36$

2nd. $(a)^{12} = 14{\cdot}192$
$\times t' = \quad {\cdot}10$
Prod. $= 1{\cdot}4192$
$+ 1'$
Sum $= 2{\cdot}4192$

3rd. $\frac{1135{\cdot}36}{2{\cdot}4192} = £469{\cdot}313 =$ Value as above.

Then 4th. Interest on Value at 10 % $= 46{\cdot}9312$
Amort. to recoup at 3 % $= 33{\cdot}0688$
Total annuity $= £80{\cdot}0000$

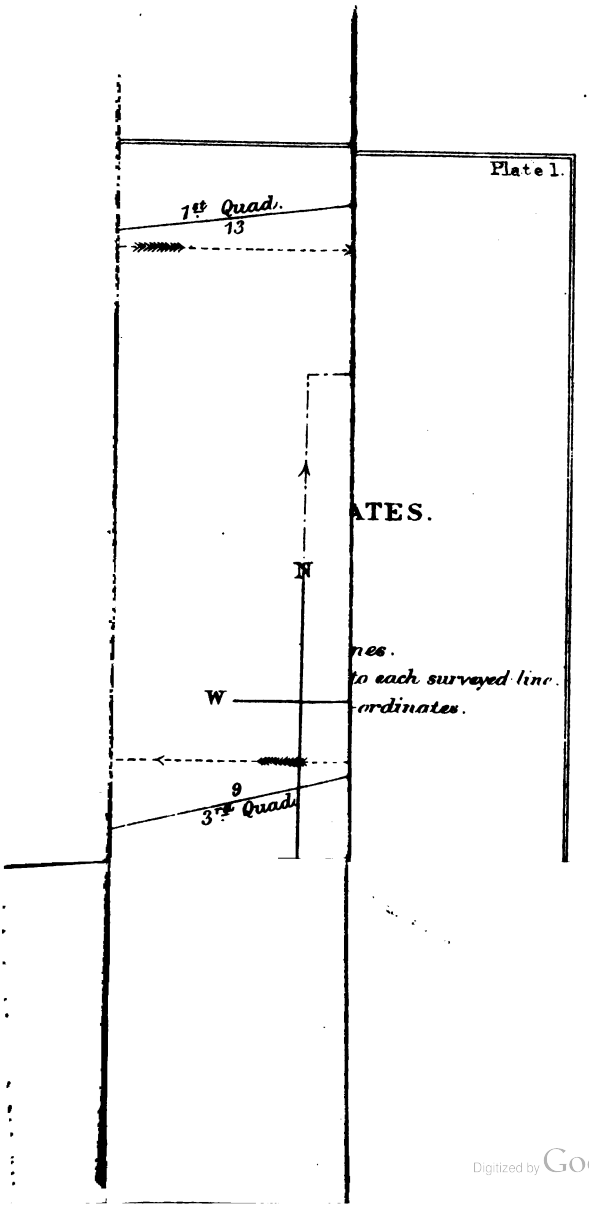
5th. $r^{12} = 1{\cdot}4258$
$- 1'$
Diff. $= {\cdot}4258$

6th. Log. ·4258 = 9·6292057
Log. 33·0688 = 1·5194185
C^t Log. ·03 = 11·5228787
Log. 469·35 = 2·6715029 = the capital reproduced at the end of the term.

SUMMARY OF VALUES.

	£	s.	d.
The Value of Lot A =	3,625	0	0
„ Value of Lot B =	18,623	5	2
„ Value of Lot C =	13,423	18	0
„ Value of Lot D =	2,744	12	9
„ Value of Lot E =	469	6	3
Total Value =	38,886	2	2

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PLAIN

DERGROUND WORKINGS

d in the example of a

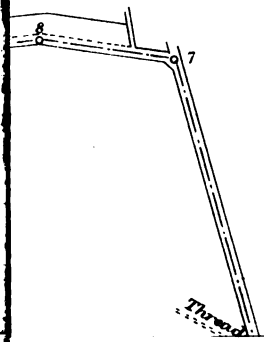
LD BOOK

computed by the

RSE TABLES.

lines thus - --- --- --- --

computed with the Traverse Tables.



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XIII.

THE TRAVERSE TABLES.

(DESCRIBED IN CHAPTER VII, PAGES 21—37)

Digitized by Google

0 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100. Lat. Per.	Dist. 100. Dep. Base.	Dist. 200. Lat. Per.	Dist. 200. Dep. Base.	Dist. 300. Lat. Per.	Dist. 300. Dep. Base.	Dist. 400. Lat. Per.	Dist. 400. Dep. Base.	Dist. 500. Lat. Per.	Dist. 500. Dep. Base.	
0	100·00	0·00	200·00	0·00	300·00	0·00	400·00	0·00	500·00	0·00	60
3	99·99	0·08	199·99	0·17	299·99	0·26	399·99	0·35	499·99	0·43	57
6	99·99	0·17	199·99	0·35	299·99	0·52	399·99	0·70	499·99	0·87	54
9	99·99	0·26	199·99	0·52	299·99	0·78	399·99	1·05	499·99	1·30	51
12	99·99	0·35	199·99	0·70	299·99	1·04	399·99	1·39	499·99	1·74	48
15	99·99	0·44	199·99	0·87	299·99	1·30	399·99	1·74	499·99	2·17	45
18	99·99	0·52	199·99	1·04	299·99	1·57	399·99	2·09	499·99	2·61	42
21	99·99	0·61	199·99	1·21	299·99	1·83	399·99	2·44	499·99	3·05	39
24	99·99	0·70	199·99	1·39	299·99	2·09	399·98	2·79	499·98	3·49	36
27	99·99	0·78	199·99	1·56	299·99	2·35	399·98	3·14	499·98	3·92	33
30	99·99	0·87	199·99	1·74	299·98	2·61	399·98	3·49	499·98	4·36	30
33	99·99	0·96	199·99	1·91	299·98	2·87	399·98	3·84	499·97	4·79	27
36	99·99	1·05	199·99	2·09	299·98	3·14	399·97	4·18	499·97	5·23	24
39	99·99	1·13	199·98	2·26	299·98	3·40	399·97	4·53	499·96	5·66	21
42	99·99	1·22	199·98	2·44	299·97	3·66	399·96	4·88	499·96	6·10	18
45	99·99	1·31	199·98	2·61	299·97	3·92	399·96	5·23	499·95	6·54	15
48	99·99	1·39	199·98	2·79	299·96	4·18	399·95	5·58	499·95	6·98	12
51	99·99	1·48	199·97	2·96	299·96	4·44	399·95	5·93	499·94	7·41	9
54	99·98	1·57	199·97	3·14	299·96	4·71	399·94	6·28	499·93	7·85	6
57	99·98	1·66	199·97	3·31	299·95	4·97	399·94	6·63	499·93	8·28	3
60	99·98	1·74	199·97	3·49	299·95	5·23	399·94	6·98	499·92	8·72	0
	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

89 Deg.

Digitized by Google

0 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	600·00	0·00	700·00	0·00	800·00	0·00	900·00	0·00	1000·00	0·00	60
3	599·99	0·52	699·99	0·61	799·99	0·69	899·99	0·78	999·99	0·87	57
6	599·99	1·04	699·99	1·22	799·99	1·39	899·99	1·57	999·99	1·74	54
9	599·99	1·56	699·99	1·83	799·99	2·09	899·99	2·35	999·99	2·62	51
12	599·99	2·09	699·99	2·44	799·99	2·79	899·99	3·14	999·99	3·49	48
15	599·99	2·61	699·99	3·05	799·99	3·49	899·99	3·92	999·99	4·36	45
18	599·99	3·14	699·99	3·66	799·98	4·19	899·98	4·71	999·98	5·24	42
21	599·99	3·66	699·98	4·27	799·98	4·89	899·98	5·49	999·98	6·11	39
24	599·98	4·18	699·98	4·88	799·98	5·58	899·97	6·28	999·97	6·98	36
27	599·98	4·70	699·97	5·49	799·97	6·28	899·97	7·06	999·96	7·85	33
30	599·97	5·23	699·97	6·10	799·97	6·98	899·96	7·85	999·96	8·72	30
33	599·97	5·75	699·96	6·71	799·96	7·68	899·95	8·63	999·95	9·60	27
36	599·96	6·28	699·96	7·33	799·95	8·38	899·95	9·42	999·94	10·47	24
39	599·96	6·80	699·95	7·94	799·94	9·07	899·94	10·21	999·93	11·34	21
42	599·95	7·33	699·94	8·55	799·94	9·77	899·93	11·00	999·92	12·22	18
45	599·95	7·85	699·94	9·16	799·93	10·47	899·92	11·78	999·91	13·09	15
48	599·94	8·37	699·93	9·77	799·92	11·17	899·91	12·57	999·90	13·96	12
51	599·93	8·90	699·92	10·38	799·91	11·87	899·90	13·35	999·89	14·83	9
54	599·92	9·42	699·91	10·99	799·90	12·57	899·89	14·14	999·87	15·71	6
57	599·91	9·95	699·90	11·61	799·89	13·26	899·87	14·92	999·86	16·58	3
60	599·90	10·47	699·89	12·22	799·87	13·96	899·86	15·71	999·84	17·45	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

89 Deg.

Digitized by Google

1 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	99·98	1·74	199·97	3·49	299·95	5·23	399·94	6·98	499·92	8·72	60
3	99·98	1·83	199·96	3·66	299·95	5·49	399·93	7·33	499·91	9·16	57
6	99·98	1·92	199·96	3·84	299 94	5·76	399·92	7·67	499·91	9·60	54
9	99·98	2·01	199·96	4·01	299·94	6·02	399·92	8·02	499·90	10·03	51
12	99·97	2·09	199·95	4·18	299·93	6·28	399·91	8·37	499·89	10·47	48
15	99·97	2·18	199·95	4·35	299·93	6·54	399·90	8·72	499·88	10·90	45
18	99·97	2·27	199·95	4·53	299·92	6·80	399·89	9·07	499·87	11·34	42
21	99·97	2·35	199·94	4·70	299·91	7·06	399·88	9·42	499·86	11·77	39
24	99·97	2·44	199·94	4·88	299·91	7·33	399·88	9·77	499·85	12·21	36
27	99·96	2·53	199·93	5·05	299·90	7·59	399·87	10·12	499·84	12·64	33
30	99·96	2·62	199·93	5·23	299·90	7·85	399·86	10·47	499·83	13·08	30
33	99·96	2·70	199·92	5·40	299·89	8·11	399·85	10·82	499·82	13·52	27
36	99·96	2·79	199·92	5·58	299·88	8·37	399·84	11·17	499·80	13·96	24
39	99·96	2·88	199·91	5·75	299·87	8·63	399·83	11·52	499·79	14·39	21
42	99·95	2·97	199·91	5·93	299·86	8·89	399·82	11·86	499·78	14·83	18
45	99·95	3·05	159·90	6·10	299·86	9·15	399·81	12·21	499·76	15·26	15
48	99·95	3·14	199·90	6·28	299·85	9·42	399·80	12·56	499·75	15·70	12
51	99·95	3·23	199·89	6·45	299·84	9·68	399·79	12·91	499·74	16·13	9
54	99·94	3·31	199·89	6·63	299·83	9·94	399·78	13·26	499·72	16·57	6
57	99·94	3·40	199·88	6·80	299·82	10·20	399·76	13·61	499·71	17·01	3
60	99·94	3·49	199·87	6·98	299·81	10·47	399·75	13·96	499·69	17·45	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

88 Deg.

Digitized by Google

1 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	599·90	10·47	699·89	12·22	799·87	13·96	899·86	15·71	999·84	17·45	60
3	599·90	10·99	699·88	12·83	799·86	14·65	899·85	16·49	999·83	18·32	57
6	599·89	11·51	699·87	13·44	799·85	15·35	899·83	17·27	999·81	19·19	54
9	599·88	12·03	699·86	14·05	799·84	16·05	899·81	18·05	999·80	20·06	51
12	599·86	12·56	699·84	14·66	799·82	16·75	899·80	18·84	999·78	20·94	48
15	599·85	13·08	699·83	15·27	799·81	17·45	899·78	19·62	999·76	21·81	45
18	599·84	13·61	699·82	15·88	799·79	18·15	899·76	20·41	999·74	22·68	42
21	599·83	14·13	699·80	16·49	799·78	18·85	899·75	21·20	999·72	23·55	39
24	599·82	14·65	699·79	17·10	799·76	19·54	899·73	21·99	999·70	24·43	36
27	599·81	15·17	699·77	17·71	799·74	20·24	899·71	22·77	999·68	25·30	33
30	599·79	15·70	699·76	18·32	799·72	20·94	899·69	23·56	999·66	26·17	30
33	599·78	16·22	699·74	18·93	799·71	21·64	899·67	24·34	999·63	27·04	27
36	599·76	16·75	699·72	19·54	799·69	22·33	899·65	25·12	999·61	27·92	24
39	599·75	17·27	699·70	20·15	799·67	23·03	899·62	25·91	999·58	28·79	21
42	599·73	17·80	699·69	20·76	799·64	23·73	899·60	26·70	999·56	29·66	18
45	599·72	18·32	699·67	21·37	799·62	24·42	899·57	27·48	999·53	30·53	15
48	599·70	18·84	699·65	21·98	799·60	25·12	899·55	28·27	999·50	31·41	12
51	599·68	19·36	699·63	22·59	799·58	25·82	899·53	29·05	999·48	32·28	9
54	599·67	19·89	699·61	23·20	799·56	26·52	899·50	29·84	999·45	33·15	6
57	599·65	20·41	699·59	23·81	799·54	27·22	899·48	30·62	999·42	34·02	3
60	599·63	20·94	699·57	24·42	799·51	27·92	899·45	31·41	999·39	34·90	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

88 Deg.

Digitized by Google

2 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	99·94	3·49	199·87	6·98	299·81	10·47	399·75	13·96	499·69	17·45	60
3	99·93	3·58	199·87	7·15	299·80	10·73	399·74	14·31	499·68	17·88	57
6	99·93	3·66	199·86	7·33	299·80	10·99	399·73	14·65	499·66	18·32	54
9	99·93	3·75	199·86	7·50	299·79	11·25	399·72	15·00	499·65	18·75	51
12	99·92	3·84	199·85	7·67	299·78	11·51	399·70	15·35	499·63	19·19	48
15	99·92	3·93	199·84	7·84	299·77	11·77	399·69	15·70	499·61	19·62	45
18	99·92	4·01	199·84	8·02	299·76	12·03	399·67	16·05	499·60	20·06	42
21	99·91	4·10	199·83	8·19	299·75	12·29	399·66	16·40	499·58	20·49	39
24	99·91	4·19	199·82	8·37	299·73	12·56	399·65	16·75	499·56	20·93	36
27	99·91	4·27	199·81	8·54	299·72	12·82	399·63	17·10	499·54	21·36	33
30	99·90	4·36	199·81	8·72	299·71	13·08	399·62	17·44	499·52	21·80	30
33	99·90	4·45	199·80	8·89	299·70	13·34	399·60	17·79	499·50	22·24	27
36	99·89	4·54	199·79	9·07	299·69	13·60	399·59	18·14	499·48	22·68	24
39	99·89	4·62	199·78	9·24	299·68	13·86	399·57	18·49	499·46	23·11	21
42	99·89	4·71	199·78	9·42	299·66	14·13	399·55	18·84	499·44	23·55	18
45	99·88	4·80	199·77	9·59	299·65	14·39	399·54	19·19	499·42	23·98	15
48	99·88	4·88	199·76	9·77	299·64	14·65	399·52	19·54	499·40	24·42	12
51	99·87	4·97	199·75	9·94	299·63	14·91	399·50	19·89	499·38	24·85	9
54	99·87	5·06	199·74	10·11	299·61	15·17	399·49	20·23	499·36	25·29	6
57	99·86	5·15	199·73	10·28	299·60	15·43	399·47	20·58	499·33	25·72	3
60	99·86	5·23	199·72	10·46	299·59	15·70	399·45	20·93	499·31	26·16	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

87 Deg.

Digitized by Google

2 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	599·63	20·94	699·57	24·42	799·51	27·92	899·45	31·41	999·39	34·90	60
3	599·61	21·46	699·55	25·03	799·49	28·62	899·42	32·19	999·36	35·77	57
6	599·60	21·98	699·53	25·65	799·46	29·31	899·39	32·98	999·33	36·64	54
9	599·58	22·50	699·50	26·26	799·44	30·01	899·36	33·76	999·30	37·51	51
12	599·56	23·03	699·48	26·87	799·41	30·71	899·33	34·54	999·26	38·39	48
15	599·54	23·55	699·46	27·48	799·38	31·41	899·30	35·32	999·23	39·26	45
18	599·52	24·07	699·43	28·09	799·35	32·10	899·27	36·11	999·19	40·13	42
21	599·49	24·59	699·41	28·70	799·32	32·80	899·24	36·89	999·16	41·00	39
24	599·47	25·12	699·38	29·31	799·30	33·50	899·21	37·68	999·13	41·87	36
27	599·45	25·64	699·36	29·92	799·27	34·20	899·17	38·46	999·09	42·75	33
30	599·43	26·17	699·33	30·53	799·24	34·89	899·14	39·25	999·05	43·62	30
33	599·40	26·69	699·30	31·14	799·21	35·59	899·10	40·03	999·01	44·49	27
36	599·38	27·21	699·28	31·75	799·17	36·29	899·07	40·82	998·97	45·36	24
39	599·36	27·74	699·25	32·36	799·14	36·99	899·03	41·60	998·93	46 23	21
42	599·33	28·26	699·22	32·97	799·11	37·68	899·00	42·39	998·89	47·11	18
45	599·31	28·78	699·19	33·58	799·08	38·38	898·96	43·17	998·84	47·98	15
48	599·28	29·31	699·16	34·19	799·04	39·08	898·92	43·96	998·80	48·85	12
51	599·26	29·83	699·13	34·80	799·01	39·78	898·88	44·74	998·76	49·72	9
54	599·23	30·35	699·10	35·41	798·97	40·47	898·84	45·53	998·72	50·59	6
57	599·20	30·88	699·07	36·02	798·94	41·17	898·80	46·31	998·67	51·46	3
60	599·18	31·40	699·04	36·63	798·90	41·86	898·76	47·10	998·63	52·34	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

87 Deg.

Digitized by Google

3 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	99·86	5·23	199·72	10·46	299·59	15·70	399·45	20·93	499·31	26·16	60
3	99·86	5·32	199·71	10·63	299·57	15·96	399·43	21·28	499·29	26·59	57
6	59·85	5·41	199·71	10·81	299·56	16·22	399·41	21·63	499·26	27·03	54
9	99·85	5·49	199·70	10·98	299·55	16·48	399·39	21·98	499·24	27·47	51
12	99·84	5·58	199·69	11·16	299·53	16·74	399·37	22·32	499·22	27·91	48
15	99·84	5·67	199·68	11·33	299·52	17·00	399·35	22·67	499·19	28·34	45
18	99·83	5·76	199·67	11·51	299·50	17·27	399·33	23·02	499·17	28·78	42
21	99·83	5·84	199·66	11·68	299·49	17·53	399·31	23·37	499·14	29·21	39
24	99·82	5·93	199·65	11·86	299·47	17·79	399·29	23·72	499·12	29·65	36
27	99·82	6·02	199·64	12·03	299·45	18·05	399·27	24·07	499·09	30·08	33
30	99·81	6·10	199·63	12·21	299·44	18·31	399·25	24·41	499·06	30·52	30
33	99·81	6·19	199·61	12·38	299·42	18·57	399·23	24·76	499·04	30·95	27
36	99·80	6·28	199·60	12·55	299·41	18·83	399·21	25·11	499·01	31·39	24
39	99·80	6·36	199·59	12·72	299·39	19·09	399·19	25·46	498·98	31·82	21
42	99·79	6·45	199·58	12·90	299·37	19·35	399·16	25·81	498·96	32·26	18
45	99·78	6·54	199·57	13·07	299·36	19·61	399·14	26·16	498·93	32·69	15
48	99·78	6·63	199·56	13·25	299·34	19·88	399·12	26·51	498·90	33·13	12
51	99·77	6·71	199·55	13·42	299·32	20·14	399·09	26·86	498·87	33·56	9
54	99·77	6·80	199·54	13·60	299·30	20·40	399·07	27·20	498·84	34·00	6
57	99·76	6·89	199·52	13·77	299·29	20·66	399·05	27·55	498·81	34·43	3
60	99·75	6·97	199·51	13·95	299·27	20·92	399·02	27·90	498·78	34·87	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

86 Deg.

Digitized by Google

3 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	599·18	31·40	699·04	36·63	798·90	41·86	898·76	47·10	998·63	52·34	60
3	599·15	31·92	699·01	37·24	798·86	42·56	898·72	47·88	998·58	53·21	57
6	599·12	32·44	698·97	37·85	798·83	43·26	898·68	48·67	998·54	54·08	54
9	599·09	32·96	698·94	38·46	798·79	43·06	898·64	49·45	998·49	54·95	51
12	599·06	33·49	698·91	39·07	798·75	44·65	898·60	50·24	998·44	55·82	48
15	599·03	34·01	698·87	39·68	798·71	45·35	898·55	51·02	998·39	56·69	45
18	599·00	34·54	698·84	40·29	798·67	46·05	898·51	51·80	998·34	57·56	42
21	598·97	35·06	698·80	40·90	798·63	46·75	898·46	52·58	998·29	58·43	39
24	598·94	35·58	698·76	41·51	798·59	47·44	898·41	53·37	998·24	59·31	36
27	598·91	36·10	698·73	42·12	798·55	48·14	898·37	54·15	998·18	60·18	33
30	598·88	36·63	698·69	42·73	798·51	48·84	898·32	54·94	998·13	61·05	30
33	598·85	37·15	698·65	43·34	798·46	49·54	898·27	55·72	998·08	61·92	27
36	598·81	37·67	698·62	43·95	798·42	50·23	898·22	56·51	998·02	62·79	24
39	598·78	38·19	698·58	44·56	798·38	50·93	898·17	57·29	997·97	63·66	21
42	598·75	38·72	698·54	45·17	798·33	51·62	898·12	58·08	997·91	64·53	18
45	598·71	39·24	698·50	45·78	798·28	52·32	898·07	58·86	997·86	65·40	15
48	598·68	39·76	698·46	46·39	798·24	53·01	898·02	59·64	997·80	66·27	12
51	598·64	40·28	698·42	47·00	798·19	53·71	897·97	60·42	997·74	67·14	9
54	598·61	40·81	698·38	47·61	798·15	54·41	897·92	61·21	997·68	68·01	6
57	598·57	41·33	698·33	48·22	798·10	55·11	897·86	61·99	997·62	68·88	3
60	598·54	41·85	698·29	48·83	798·05	55·80	897·81	62·78	997·56	69·75	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

86 Deg.

Digitized by Google

4 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	99·75	6·97	199·51	13·95	299·27	20·92	399·02	27·90	498·78	34·87	60
3	99·75	7·06	199·50	14·12	299·25	21·18	399·00	28·25	498·75	35·30	57
6	99·74	7·15	199·49	14·30	299·23	21·45	398·97	28·60	498·72	35·74	54
9	99·74	7·24	199·47	14·47	299·21	21·71	398·95	28·95	498·69	36·18	51
12	99·73	7·32	199·46	14·64	299·19	21·97	398·92	29·30	498·66	36·62	48
15	99·72	7·41	199·45	14·81	299·17	22·23	398·90	29·65	498·62	37·05	45
18	99·72	7·50	199·43	14·99	299·15	22·49	398·87	29·99	498·59	37·40	42
21	99·71	7·58	199·42	15·17	299·13	22·75	398·85	30·34	498·56	37·92	39
24	99·70	7·67	199·41	15·34	299·11	23·01	398·82	30·68	498·53	38·36	36
27	99·70	7·76	199·39	15·51	299·09	23·27	398·79	31·03	498·49	38·79	33
30	99·69	7·85	199·38	15·69	299·07	23·53	398·76	31·38	498·46	39·23	30
33	99·68	7·93	199·37	15·86	299·05	23·79	398·74	31·73	498·42	39·66	27
36	99·68	8·02	199·35	16·03	299·03	24·06	398·71	32·08	498·39	40·10	24
39	99·67	8·11	199·34	16·20	299·01	24·32	398·68	32·43	498·35	40·53	21
42	99·66	8·19	199·33	16·38	298·99	24·58	398·65	32·77	498·32	40·97	18
45	99·65	8·28	199·31	16·55	298·97	24·84	398·62	33·12	498·28	41·40	15
48	99·65	8·37	199·30	16·73	298·95	25·10	398·60	33·47	498·24	41·84	12
51	99·64	8·45	199·28	16·90	298·92	25·36	398·57	33·82	498·21	42·27	9
54	99·63	8·54	199·27	17·08	298·90	25·62	398·54	34·16	498·17	42·71	6
57	99·63	8·63	199·25	17·25	298·88	25·88	398·51	34·51	498·13	43·14	3
60	99·62	8·71	199·24	17·43	298·86	26·14	398·48	34·86	498·10	43·58	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

85 Deg.

Digitized by Google

4 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	598·54	41·85	698·29	48·83	798·05	55·80	897·81	62·78	997·56	69·75	60
3	598·50	42·37	698·25	49·44	798·00	56·50	897·75	63·56	997·50	70·63	57
6	598·46	42·90	698·21	50·05	797·95	57·19	897·70	64·34	997·44	71·50	54
9	598·42	43·42	698·16	50·66	797·90	57·89	897·64	65·12	997·37	72·37	51
12	598·39	43·94	698·12	51·27	797·85	58·59	897·58	65·91	997·31	73·24	48
15	598·35	44·46	698·07	52·88	797·80	59·29	897·53	66·69	997·25	74·11	45
18	598·31	44·98	698·03	52·49	797·75	59·98	897·47	67·47	997·18	74·98	42
21	598·27	45·50	697·98	53·10	797·69	60·68	897·41	68·25	997·12	75·85	39
24	598·23	46·03	697·94	53·70	797·64	61·37	897·35	69·04	997·05	76·72	36
27	598·19	46·55	697·89	54·31	797·59	62·07	897·29	70·82	996·98	77·59	33
30	598·15	47·07	697·84	54·92	797·53	62·77	897·23	70·61	996·92	78·46	30
33	598·11	47·60	697·79	55·33	797·48	63·47	897·16	71·39	996·85	79·33	27
36	598·06	48·12	697·74	56·14	797·42	64·16	897·10	72·18	996·78	80·20	24
39	598·02	48·64	697·70	56·75	797·36	64·86	897·04	72·96	996·71	81·07	21
42	597·98	49·16	697·65	57·35	797·31	65·55	896·97	73·75	996·64	81·94	18
45	597·94	49·68	697·59	57·96	797·25	66·25	896·91	74·53	996·56	82·81	15
48	597·89	50·20	697·54	58·57	797·19	66·94	896·84	75·31	996·49	83·68	12
51	597·85	50·72	697·49	59·18	797·13	67·64	896·78	76·09	996·42	84·55	9
54	597·80	51·25	697·44	59·79	797·07	68·33	896·71	76·87	996·34	85·42	6
57	597·76	51·77	697·39	60·40	797·01	69·03	896·64	77·65	996·27	86·29	3
60	597·72	52·29	697·33	61·01	796·95	69·72	896·58	78·44	996·19	87·15	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

85 Deg.

Digitized by Google

5 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	99·62	8·71	199·24	17·43	298·86	26·14	398·48	34·86	498·10	43·58	60
3	99·61	8·80	199·22	17·60	298·83	26·40	398·45	35·21	498·06	44·01	57
6	99·60	8·89	199·21	17·78	298·81	26·66	398·41	35·56	498·02	44·45	54
9	99·60	8·98	199·19	17·95	298·79	26·92	398·38	35·91	497·98	44·88	51
12	99·59	9·06	199·18	18·12	298·76	27·19	398·35	36·25	497·94	45·31	48
15	99·58	9·15	199·16	18·29	298·74	27·45	398·32	36·60	497·90	45·74	45
18	99·57	9·24	199·14	18·47	298·72	27·71	398·29	36·95	497·86	46·18	42
21	99·56	9·32	199·13	18·64	298·69	27·97	398·26	37·30	497·82	46·61	39
24	99·55	9·41	199·11	18·82	298·67	28·23	398·22	37·64	497·78	47·05	36
27	99·55	9·50	199·09	18·99	298·64	28·49	398·19	37·99	497·74	47·48	33
30	99·54	9·58	199·08	19·17	298·62	28·75	398·16	38·34	497·70	47·92	30
33	99·53	9·67	199·06	19·34	298·59	29·01	398·12	38·69	497·66	48·35	27
36	99·52	9·76	199·04	19·52	298·57	29·27	398·09	39·03	497·61	48·79	24
39	99·51	9·84	199·03	19·69	298·54	29·53	398·06	39·38	497·57	49·22	21
42	99·50	9·93	199·01	19·86	298·52	29·79	398·02	39·73	497·53	49·66	18
45	99·50	10·02	198·99	20·03	298·49	30·05	397·99	40·08	497·48	50·09	15
48	99·49	10·10	198·97	20·21	298·46	30·31	397·95	40·42	497·44	50·53	12
51	99·48	10·19	198·96	20·38	298·44	30·57	397·92	40·77	497·40	50·96	9
54	99·47	10·28	198 94	20·55	298·41	30·83	397·88	41·12	497·35	51·40	6
57	99·46	10·36	198·92	20·72	298·38	31·09	397·84	41·47	497·31	51·83	3
60	99·45	10·45	198·90	20·90	298·36	31·36	397·81	41·81	497·26	52·26	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

84 Deg.

Digitized by Google

5 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	597·72	52·29	697·33	61·01	796·95	69·72	896·58	78·44	996·19	87·15	60
3	597·67	52·81	697·28	61·62	796·89	70·42	896·51	79·22	996·11	88·02	57
6	597·62	53·33	697·23	62·22	796·83	71·11	896·44	80·01	996·04	88·89	54
9	597·58	53·85	697·17	62·83	796·77	71·81	896·37	80·79	995·96	89·76	51
12	597·53	54·38	697·12	63·44	796·70	72·50	896·30	81·57	995·88	90·63	48
15	597·48	55·90	697·06	64·05	796·64	73·20	896·22	82·35	995·80	91·50	45
18	597·43	55·42	697·00	64·66	796·58	73·89	896·15	83·13	995·72	92·37	42
21	597·39	55·94	696·95	65·27	796·51	74·59	896·08	83·91	995·64	93·24	39
24	597·33	56·46	696·89	65·87	796·45	75·28	896·01	84·70	995·56	94·11	36
27	597·29	56·98	696·83	66·48	796·38	75·98	895·93	85·48	995·48	94·98	33
30	597·24	57·51	696·78	67·09	796·32	76·68	895·86	86·26	995·39	95·84	30
33	597·19	58·03	696·72	67·70	796·25	77·38	895·78	87·04	995·31	96·71	27
36	597·13	58·55	696·66	68·31	796·18	78·07	895·70	87·82	995·23	97·58	24
39	597·08	59·07	696·60	68·92	796·11	78·77	895·63	88·60	995·14	98·45	21
42	597·03	59·59	696·54	69·52	796·04	79·46	895·55	89·38	995·05	99·32	18
45	596·98	60·11	696·48	70·13	795·97	80·15	895·47	90·16	994·97	100·19	15
48	596·93	60·63	696·42	70·74	795·90	80·84	895·39	90·95	994·88	101·05	12
51	596·87	61·15	696·35	71·35	795·83	81·54	895·31	91·73	994·79	101·92	9
54	596·82	61·67	696·29	71·95	795·76	82·23	895·23	92·51	994·70	102·79	6
57	596·77	62·19	696·23	72·56	795·69	82·93	895·15	93·29	994·61	103·66	3
60	596·71	62·71	696·16	73·17	795·62	83·62	895·07	94·07	994·52	104·53	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

84 Deg.

Digitized by Google

6 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	99·45	10·45	198·90	20·90	298·36	31·36	397·81	41·81	497·26	52·26	60
3	99·44	10·54	198·88	21·07	298·33	31·62	397·77	42·16	497·21	52·69	57
6	99·43	10·62	198·87	21·25	298·30	31·88	397·73	42·50	497·17	53·13	54
9	99·42	10·71	198·85	21·42	298·27	32·14	397·70	42·85	497·12	53·56	51
12	99·41	10·80	198·83	21·60	298·24	32·40	397·66	43·20	497·07	54·00	48
15	99·40	10·89	198·81	21·77	298·21	32·66	397·62	43·55	497·03	54·43	45
18	99·39	10·97	198·79	21·95	298·19	32·92	397·58	43·89	496·98	54·87	42
21	99·38	11·06	198·77	22·12	298·16	33·18	397·54	44·24	496·93	55·30	39
24	99·37	11·15	198·75	22·29	298·13	33·44	397·51	44·59	496·88	55·73	36
27	99·36	11·23	198·73	22·46	298·10	33·70	397·47	44·94	496·83	56·16	33
30	99·35	11·32	198·71	22·64	298·07	33·96	397·43	45·28	496·78	56·60	30
33	99·34	11·41	198·69	22·81	298·04	34·22	397·39	45·63	496·73	57·03	27
36	99·33	11·49	198·67	22·98	298·01	34·48	397·35	45·97	496·68	57·47	24
39	99·32	11·58	198·65	23·15	297·98	34·74	397·31	46·32	496·63	57·90	21
42	99·31	11·67	198·63	23·33	297·95	35·00	397·27	46·67	496·58	58·34	18
45	99·30	11·75	198·61	23·50	297·92	35·26	397·23	47·02	496·53	58·77	15
48	99·29	11·84	198·59	23·68	297·89	35·52	397·18	47·36	496·48	59·20	12
51	99·28	11·93	198·57	23·85	297·86	35·78	397·14	47·71	496·43	59·63	9
54	99·27	12·01	198·55	24·03	297·83	36·04	397·10	48·05	496·38	60·07	6
57	99·26	12·10	198·53	24·20	297·79	36·30	397·06	48·40	496·33	60·50	3
60	99·25	12·19	198·51	24·38	297·76	36·56	397·02	48·75	496·27	60·93	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

83 Deg.

Digitized by Google

6 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	596·71	62·71	696·16	73·17	795·62	83·62	895·07	94·07	994·52	104·53	60
3	596·66	63·23	696·10	73·78	795·54	84·31	894·99	94·85	994·43	105·39	57
6	596·60	63·76	696·04	74·38	795·47	85·01	894·90	95·63	994·34	106·26	54
9	596·55	64·28	695·97	74·99	795·39	85·70	894·82	96·41	994·24	107·13	51
12	596·49	64·80	695·90	75·60	795·32	86·40	894·74	97·20	994·15	108·00	48
15	596·43	65·32	695·84	76·21	795·24	87·09	894·65	97·98	994·05	108·87	45
18	596·37	65·84	695·77	76·81	795·17	87·79	894·56	98·76	993·96	109·73	42
21	596·32	66·36	695·70	77·42	795·09	88·48	894·48	99·54	993·86	110·60	39
24	596·26	66·88	695·64	78·03	795·01	89·17	894·39	100·32	993·77	111·47	36
27	596·20	67·40	695·57	78·64	794·93	89·86	894·30	101·10	993·67	112·33	33
30	596·14	67·92	695·50	79·24	794·86	90·56	894·21	101·88	993·57	113·20	30
33	596·08	68·44	695·43	79·85	794·77	91·25	894·12	102·66	993·47	114·07	27
36	596·02	68·96	695·36	80·46	794·69	91·95	894·03	103·44	993·37	114·94	24
39	595·96	69·48	695·29	81·07	794·61	92·65	893·94	104·22	993·27	115·80	21
42	595·90	70·00	695·22	81·67	794·53	93·34	893·85	105·00	993·17	116·67	18
45	595·84	70·52	695·14	82·28	794·45	94·03	893·76	105·78	993·07	117·54	15
48	595·78	71·04	695·07	82·88	794·37	94·72	893·67	106·56	992·96	118·40	12
51	595·72	71·56	695·00	83·49	794·29	95·42	893·57	107·34	992·86	119·27	9
54	595·65	72·08	694·93	84·10	794·20	96·11	893·48	108·12	992·76	120·13	6
57	595·59	72·60	694·85	84·71	794·12	96·80	893·38	108·90	992·65	121·00	3
60	595·53	73·12	694·78	85·31	794·03	97·50	893·29	109·68	992·54	121·87	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

83 Deg.

Digitized by Google

7 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base	
0	99·25	12·19	198·51	24·38	297·76	36·56	397·02	48·75	496·27	60·93	60
3	99·24	12·27	198·49	24·55	297·73	36·82	396·97	49·10	496·22	61·37	57
6	99·23	12·36	198·46	24·72	297·70	37·08	396·93	49·44	496·17	61·80	54
9	99·22	12·45	198·44	24·90	297·67	37·34	396·89	49·79	496·11	62·23	51
12	99·21	12·53	198·42	25·07	297·63	37·60	396·84	50·13	496·06	62·67	48
15	99·20	12·62	198·40	25·24	297·60	37·86	396·80	50·48	496·00	63·10	45
18	99·19	12·71	198·38	25·42	297·57	38·12	396·76	50·83	495·95	63·53	42
21	99·18	12·79	198·36	25·59	297·53	38·38	396·71	51·17	495·89	63·97	39
24	99·17	12·88	198·33	25·76	297·50	38·64	396·67	51·52	495·83	64·40	36
27	99·15	12·97	198·31	25·93	297·47	38·90	396·62	51·87	495·78	64·83	33
30	99·13	13·05	198·28	26·11	297·43	39·16	396·58	52·21	495·72	65·26	30
33	99·12	13·14	198·26	26·28	297·40	39·42	396·53	52·56	495·66	65·70	27
36	99·11	13·22	198·24	26·45	297·36	39·68	396·48	52·90	495·61	66·13	24
39	99·10	13·31	198·22	26·63	297·33	39·94	396·44	53·25	495·55	66·56	21
42	99·09	13·40	198·20	26·80	297·29	40·20	396·39	53·60	495·49	66·99	18
45	99·07	13·48	198·17	26·97	297·26	40·46	396·35	53·94	495·43	67·42	15
48	99·06	13·57	198·15	27·14	297·22	40·72	396·30	54·29	495·37	67·86	12
51	99·05	13·66	198·12	27·32	297·19	40·98	396·25	54·63	495·31	68·29	9
54	99·04	13·74	198·10	27·49	297·15	41·23	396·20	54·98	495·25	68·72	6
57	99·03	13·83	198·08	27·66	297·12	41·49	396·15	55·32	495·19	69·15	3
60	99·02	13·92	198·05	27·84	297·08	41·75	396·11	55·67	495·13	69·59	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

82 Deg.

Digitized by Google

7 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	595·53	73·12	694·78	85·31	794·03	97·50	893·29	109·68	992·54	121·87	60
3	595·46	73·64	694·71	85·92	793·95	98·19	893·19	110·46	992·44	122·73	57
6	595·40	74·16	694·63	86·52	793·86	98·88	893·10	111·24	992·33	123·60	54
9	595·33	74·68	694·55	87·13	793·78	99·57	893·00	112·02	992·22	124·47	51
12	595·27	75·20	694·48	87·73	793·69	100·27	892·90	112·80	992·11	125·33	48
15	595·20	75·72	694·40	88·34	793·60	100·96	892·80	113·58	992·00	126·20	45
18	595·13	76·24	694·32	88·94	793·51	101·65	892·70	114·36	991·89	127·06	42
21	595·07	76·76	694·25	89·55	793·42	102·34	892·60	115·14	991·78	127·93	39
24	595·00	77·28	694·17	90·16	793·33	103·04	892·50	115·92	991·67	128·79	36
27	594·93	77·80	694·09	90·76	793·24	103·73	892·40	116·69	991·56	129·66	33
30	594·86	78·32	694·01	91·37	793·15	104·42	892·30	117·47	991·44	130·52	30
33	594·80	78·83	693·93	91·97	793·06	105·11	892·20	118·25	991·33	131·39	27
36	594·73	79·35	693·85	92·58	792·97	105·80	892·09	119·03	991·21	132·26	24
39	594·66	79·87	693·77	93·19	792·88	106·50	891·99	119·81	991·10	133·12	21
42	594·59	80·39	693·69	93·79	792·78	107·19	891·88	120·59	990·98	133·98	18
45	594·52	80·91	693·60	94·40	792·69	107·88	891·78	121·36	990·86	134·85	15
48	594·45	81·43	693·52	95·00	792·60	108·57	891·67	122·14	990·75	135·71	12
51	594·38	81·95	693·44	95·60	792·50	109·26	891·56	122·92	990·63	136·58	9
54	594·30	82·47	693·35	96·21	792·41	109·95	891·46	123·70	990·51	137·44	6
57	594·23	82·99	693·27	96·82	792·31	110·65	891·35	124·48	990·39	138·31	3
60	594·16	83·50	693·18	97·42	792·21	111·34	891·24	125·26	990·27	139·17	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

82 Deg.

Digitized by Google

8 Deg.

Minutes	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	99·02	13·92	198·05	27·84	297·08	41·75	396·11	55·67	495·13	69·59	60
3	99·01	14·00	198·03	28·01	297·04	42·01	396·06	56·02	495·07	70·02	57
6	99·00	14·09	198·00	28·18	297·01	42·27	396·01	56·36	495·01	70·45	54
9	98·99	14·18	197·98	28·36	296·97	42·53	395·96	56·71	494·95	70·88	51
12	98·98	14·26	197·95	28·53	296·93	42·79	395·91	57·05	494·89	71·31	48
15	98·96	14·35	197·93	28·70	296·89	43·05	395·86	57·40	494·82	71·75	45
18	98·95	14·43	197·90	28·87	296·86	43·31	395·81	57·74	494·76	72·18	42
21	98·94	14·52	197·88	29·05	296·82	43·57	395·76	58·09	494·70	72·61	39
24	98·93	14·61	197·85	29·22	296·78	43·83	395·71	58·44	494·63	73·04	36
27	98·91	14·69	197·83	29·39	296·74	44·08	395·66	58·78	494·57	73·47	33
30	98·90	14·78	197·80	29·57	296·70	44·34	395·61	59·12	494·51	73·90	30
33	98·89	14·87	197·78	29·74	296·66	44·60	395·55	59·47	494·44	74·34	27
36	98·87	14·95	197·75	29·91	296·63	44·86	395·50	59·81	494·38	74·77	24
39	98·86	15·04	197·72	30·08	296·59	45·12	395·45	60·16	494·31	75·20	21
42	98·85	15·13	197·70	30·25	296·55	45·38	395·40	60·51	494·25	75·63	18
45	98·84	15·21	197·67	30·43	296·51	45·64	395·34	60·85	494·18	76·06	15
48	98·82	15·30	197·64	30·60	296·47	45·90	395·29	61·19	494·11	76·49	12
51	98·81	15·38	197·62	30·77	296·43	46·16	395·24	61·54	494·05	76·92	9
54	98·79	15·47	197·59	30·94	296·39	46·41	395·18	61·88	493·98	77·36	6
57	98·78	15·56	197·56	31·12	296·35	46·67	395·13	62·23	493·91	77·79	3
60	98·77	15·64	197·54	31·29	296·30	46·93	395·07	62·57	493·84	78·22	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

81 Deg.

Digitized by Google

8 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	594·16	83·50	693·18	97·42	792·21	111·34	891·24	125·26	990·27	139·17	60
3	594·09	84·02	693·10	98·03	792·11	112·03	891·13	126·03	990·14	140·04	57
6	594·01	84·54	693·01	98·63	792·02	112·72	891·02	126·81	990·02	140·90	54
9	593·94	85·06	692·93	99·24	791·92	113·41	890·91	127·59	989·90	141·76	51
12	593·86	85·58	692·84	99·84	791·82	114·10	890·80	128·37	989·77	142·63	48
15	593·79	86·09	692·75	100·44	791·72	114·79	890·69	129·14	989·65	143·49	45
18	593·71	86·61	692·67	101·05	791·62	115·48	890·57	129·92	989·52	144·36	42
21	593·64	87·13	692·58	101·65	791·52	116·17	890·46	130·70	989·40	145·22	39
24	593·56	87·65	692·49	102·26	791·42	116·86	890·34	131·47	989·27	146·08	36
27	593·48	88·17	692·40	102·86	791·31	117·56	890·23	132·25	989·14	146·94	33
30	593·41	88·69	692·31	103·47	791·21	118·25	890·11	133·03	989·01	147·81	30
33	593·33	89·20	692·22	104·07	791·11	118·94	890·00	133·80	988·88	148·67	27
36	593·25	89·72	692·13	104·67	791·00	119·63	889·88	134·58	988·75	149·53	24
39	593·17	90·24	692·04	105 28	790·90	120·32	889·76	135·36	988·62	150·40	21
42	593·09	90·76	691·95	105·88	790·80	121·01	889·64	136·13	988·49	151·26	18
45	593·02	91·27	691·85	106·48	790·69	121·70	889·52	136·91	988·36	152·12	15
48	592·94	91·79	691·76	107·09	790·58	122·39	889·41	137·69	988·23	152·98	12
51	592·86	92·31	691·66	107·69	790·47	123·08	889·28	138·46	988·09	153·85	9
54	592·77	92·83	691·57	108·30	790·37	123·77	889·16	139·24	987·96	154·71	6
57	592·69	93·34	691·47	108·90	790·26	124·46	889·04	140·01	987·82	155·57	3
60	592·61	93·86	691·38	109·50	790·15	125·15	888·92	140·79	987·69	156·43	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

81 Deg.

Digitized by Google

9 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	98·77	15·64	197·54	31·29	296·30	46·93	395·07	62·57	493·84	78·22	60
3	98·75	15·73	197·51	31·46	296·26	47·19	395·02	62·92	493·77	78·65	57
6	98·74	15·81	197·48	31·63	296·22	47·45	394·96	63·26	493·71	79·08	54
9	98·73	15·90	197·45	31·81	296·18	47·71	394·91	63·61	493·64	79·51	51
12	98·71	15·99	197·43	31·98	296·14	47·96	394·85	63·95	493·57	79·94	48
15	98·70	16·07	197·39	32·15	296·10	48·22	394·80	64·30	493·50	80·37	45
18	98·68	16·16	197·37	32·32	296·06	48·48	394·74	64·64	493·43	80·80	42
21	98·67	16·25	197·34	32·50	296·01	48·75	394·68	64·99	493·36	81·23	39
24	98·66	16·33	197·31	32·67	295·97	49·00	394·63	65·33	493·28	81·66	36
27	98·64	16·42	197·28	32·84	295·93	49·25	394·57	65·68	493·21	82·09	33
30	98·63	16·50	197·26	33·01	295·88	49·52	394·51	66·02	493·14	82·52	30
33	98·61	16·59	197·23	33·18	295·84	49·77	394·46	66·36	493·07	82·95	27
36	98·60	16·68	197·20	33·36	295·80	50·03	394·40	66·71	493·00	83·38	24
39	98·58	16·76	197·17	33·53	295·75	50·29	394·34	67·05	492·92	83·81	21
42	98·57	16·85	197·14	33·70	295·71	50·55	394·28	67·40	492·85	84·24	18
45	98·55	16·93	197·11	33·87	295·67	50·81	394·22	67·74	492·78	84·67	15
48	98·54	17·02	197·08	34·04	295·62	51·06	394·16	68·08	492·70	85·10	12
51	98·52	17·11	197·05	34·22	295·58	51·32	394·10	68·43	492·63	85·53	9
54	98·51	17·19	197·02	34·39	295·53	51·58	394·04	68·77	492·55	85·96	6
57	98·49	17·28	196·99	34·56	295·49	51·84	393·98	69·12	492·48	86·39	3
60	98·48	17·36	196·96	34·73	295·44	52·09	393·92	69·46	492·40	86·82	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

80 Deg.

Digitized by Google

9 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	592·61	93·86	691·38	109·50	790·15	125·15	888·92	140·79	987·69	156·43	60
3	592·53	94·38	691·28	110·11	790·04	125·84	888·80	141·57	987·55	157·30	57
6	592·45	94·89	691·19	110·71	789·93	126·53	888·67	142·34	987·41	158·16	54
9	592·37	95·41	691·09	111·31	789·82	127·21	888·55	143·12	987·27	159·02	51
12	592·28	95·93	690·99	111·92	789·71	127·90	888·42	143·80	987·14	159·88	48
15	592·20	96·45	690·90	112·52	789·60	128·59	888·30	144·67	987·00	160·74	45
18	592·11	96·96	690·80	113·12	789·48	129·28	888·17	145·44	986·85	161·60	42
21	592·03	97·48	690·70	113·72	789·37	129·97	888·04	146·22	986·71	162·46	39
24	591·94	97·99	690·60	114·33	789·26	130·66	887·91	147·00	986·57	163·32	36
27	591·86	98·51	690·50	114·93	789·14	131·35	887·79	147·77	986·43	164·19	33
30	591·77	99·03	690·40	115·53	789·03	132·04	887·66	148·54	986·28	165·05	30
33	591·68	99·54	690·30	116·14	788·91	132·73	887·53	149·32	986·14	165·91	27
36	591·60	100·06	690·20	116·74	788·80	133·41	887·40	150·09	986·00	166·77	24
39	591·51	100·58	690·09	117·34	788·68	134·10	887·27	150·87	985·85	167·63	21
42	591·42	101·09	689·99	117·94	788·56	134·79	887·13	151·64	985·70	168·49	18
45	591·33	101·61	689·89	118·54	788·44	135·48	887·00	152·41	985·55	169·35	15
48	591·24	102·12	689·79	119·15	788·32	136·17	886·86	153·19	985·41	170·21	12
51	591·15	102·64	689·68	119·75	788·21	136·85	886·73	153·96	985·26	171·07	9
54	591·06	103·16	689·58	120·35	788·09	137·54	886·60	154·74	985·11	171·93	6
57	590·97	103·67	689·47	120·95	787·97	138·23	886·46	155·51	984·96	172·79	3
60	590·88	104·19	689·36	121·55	787·84	138·92	886·33	156·28	984·81	173·65	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

80 Deg.

Digitized by Google

10 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	98·48	17·36	196·96	34·73	295·44	52·09	393·92	69·46	492·40	86·82	60
3	98·46	17·45	196·93	34·90	295·40	52·35	393·86	69·80	492·33	87·25	57
6	98·45	17·54	196·90	35·08	295·35	52·61	393·80	70·15	492·25	87·68	54
9	98·43	17·62	196·87	35·25	295·30	52·87	393·74	70·49	492·17	88·11	51
12	98·42	17·71	196·84	35·42	295·26	53·13	393·68	70·83	492·10	88·54	48
15	98·40	17·80	196·81	35·59	295·21	53·38	393·62	71·18	492·02	88·97	45
18	98·39	17·88	196·78	35·76	295·17	53·64	393·55	71·52	491·94	89·40	42
21	98·37	17·97	196·75	35·93	295·12	53·90	393·49	71·86	491·86	89·83	39
24	98·36	18·05	196·71	36·11	295·07	54·16	393·43	72·21	491·78	90·26	36
27	98·34	18·14	196·68	36·28	295·02	54·41	393·36	72·55	491·71	90·69	33
30	98·32	18·23	196·65	36·45	294·97	54·67	393·30	72·89	491·63	91·12	30
33	98·31	18·31	196·62	36·62	294·93	54·93	393·24	73·24	491·55	91·55	27
36	98·29	18·40	196·59	36·79	294·88	55·19	393·17	73·58	491·47	91·98	24
39	98·28	18·49	196·55	36·96	294·83	55·44	393·11	73·92	491·39	92·40	21
42	98·26	18·57	196·52	37·13	294·78	55·70	393·04	74·27	491·31	92·83	18
45	98·24	18·66	196·49	37·30	294·73	55·96	392·98	74·61	491·22	93·26	15
48	98·23	18·74	196·46	37·48	294·68	56·21	392·91	74·95	491·14	93·69	12
51	98·21	18·83	196·42	37·65	294·63	56·47	392·85	75·30	491·06	94·12	9
54	98·19	18·91	196·39	37·82	294·58	56·73	392·78	75·64	490·98	94·55	6
57	98·18	19·00	196·36	37·99	294·53	56·99	392·72	75·98	490·90	94·98	3
60	98·16	19·08	196·32	38·16	294·48	57·24	392·65	76·32	490·81	95·40	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

79 Deg.

Digitized by Google

10 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	590·88	104·19	689·36	121·55	787·84	138·92	886·33	156·28	984·81	173·65	60
3	590·79	104·70	689·26	122·15	787·72	139·60	886·19	157·06	984·65	174·51	57
6	590·70	105·22	689·15	122·76	787·60	140·29	886·05	157·83	984·50	175·37	54
9	590·61	105·73	689·04	123·36	787·48	140·98	885·91	158·60	984·35	176·22	51
12	590·52	106·25	688·94	123·96	787·36	141·67	885·78	159·38	984·19	177·08	48
15	590·42	106·76	688·83	124·56	787·23	142·35	885·64	160·15	984·04	177·94	45
18	590·33	107·28	688·72	125·16	787·11	143·04	885·50	160·92	983·88	178·80	42
21	590·23	107·79	688·61	125·76	786·98	143·73	885·35	161·69	983·73	179·66	39
24	590·14	108·31	688·50	126·36	786·86	144·41	885·21	162·47	983·57	180·52	36
27	590·04	108·83	688·39	126·96	786·73	145·10	885·07	163·24	983·41	181·38	33
30	589·95	109·34	688·28	127·56	786·60	145·79	884·93	164·01	983·25	182·23	30
33	589·85	109·86	688·17	128·16	786·48	146·47	884·79	164·78	983·09	183·09	27
36	589·76	110·37	688·05	128·76	786·35	147·16	884·64	165·56	982·94	183·95	24
39	589·66	110·89	687·94	129·36	786·22	147·85	884·50	166·33	982·77	184·81	21
42	589·56	111·40	687·83	129·96	786·09	148·53	884·35	167·10	982·61	185·67	18
45	589·47	111·91	687·71	130·56	785·96	149·22	884·21	167·87	982·45	186·52	15
48	589·37	112·43	687·60	131·17	785·83	149·90	884·06	168·64	982·29	187·38	12
51	589·27	112·94	687·48	131·77	785·70	150·59	883·91	169·41	982·12	188·24	9
54	589·17	113·46	687·37	132·37	785·57	151·28	883·76	170·19	981·96	189·09	6
57	589·07	113·97	687·25	132·97	785·43	151·96	883·61	170·96	981·79	189·95	3
60	588·97	114·48	687·14	133·57	785·30	152·65	883·46	171·73	981·62	190·81	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

79 Deg.

Digitized by Google

11 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	98·16	19·08	196·32	38·16	294·48	57·24	392·65	76·32	490·81	95·40	60
3	98·14	19·16	196·29	38·33	294·43	57·50	392·58	76·66	490·73	95·83	57
6	98·13	19·25	196·26	38·51	294·39	57·76	392·52	77·01	490·64	96·26	54
9	98·11	19·34	196·22	38·68	294·34	58·01	392·45	77·35	490·56	96·69	51
12	98·09	19·42	196·19	38·85	294·28	58·27	392·38	77·69	490·48	97·12	48
15	98·08	19·51	196·16	39·02	294·23	58·53	392·31	78·04	490·39	97·54	45
18	98·06	19·59	196·12	39·19	294·18	58·78	392·24	78·38	490·31	97·97	42
21	98·04	19·68	196·09	39·36	294·13	59·04	392·18	78·72	490·22	98·40	39
24	98·02	19·76	196·05	39·53	294·08	59·30	392·11	79·06	490·13	98·83	36
27	98·00	19·85	196·02	39·70	294·03	59·55	392·04	79·40	490·05	99·26	33
30	97·99	19·94	195·98	39·88	293·98	59·81	391·97	79·75	489·96	99·68	30
33	97·97	20·02	195·95	40·05	293·92	60·06	391·90	80·09	489·87	100·11	27
36	97·95	20·11	195·91	40·22	293·87	60·32	391·83	80·43	489·79	100·54	24
39	97·94	20·19	195·88	40·39	293·82	60·58	391·76	80·77	489·70	100·96	21
42	97·92	20·28	195·84	40·56	293·77	60·84	391·69	81·11	489·61	101·39	18
45	97·90	20·36	195·81	40·73	293·71	61·09	391·62	81·45	489·52	101·82	15
48	97·89	20·45	195·77	40·90	293·66	61·35	391·54	81·80	489·43	102·25	12
51	97·87	20·53	195·74	41·07	293·61	61·61	391·47	82·14	489·34	102·68	9
54	97·85	20·62	195·70	41·24	293·55	61·86	391·40	82·48	489·25	103·10	6
57	97·83	20·71	195·66	41·14	293·50	62·12	391·33	82·82	489·16	103·53	3
60	97·81	20·79	195·63	41·58	293·44	62·37	391·26	83·16	489·07	103·95	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

78 Deg.

Digitized by Google

11 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600. Lat. Per.	Dist. 600. Dep. Base.	Dist. 700. Lat. Per.	Dist. 700. Dep. Base.	Dist. 800. Lat. Per.	Dist. 800. Dep. Base.	Dist. 900. Lat. Per.	Dist. 900. Dep. Base.	Dist. 1000. Lat. Per.	Dist. 1000. Dep. Base.	
0	588·97	114·48	687·14	133·57	785·30	152·65	883·46	171·73	981·62	190·81	60
3	588·87	115·00	687·02	134·17	785·17	153·33	883·31	172·50	981·46	191·66	57
6	588·77	115·51	686·90	134·76	785·03	154·08	883·16	173·27	981·29	192·52	54
9	588·67	116·03	686·79	135·36	784·90	154·70	883·01	174·04	981·12	193·38	51
12	588·57	116·54	686·67	135·96	784·76	155·40	882·86	174·81	980·95	194·23	48
15	583·47	117·05	686·55	136·56	784·63	156·09	882·71	175·58	980·78	195·09	45
18	588·37	117·57	686·43	137·16	784·49	156·76	882·55	176·35	980·61	195·95	42
21	588·27	118·08	686·31	137·76	784·35	157·44	882·40	177·12	980·44	196·80	39
24	588·16	118·59	686·19	138·36	784·22	158·13	882·24	177·89	980·27	197·66	36
27	588·06	119·11	686·07	138·96	784·08	158·81	882·09	178·66	980·10	198·51	33
30	587·95	119·62	685·95	139·56	783·94	159·49	881·93	179·42	979·92	199·37	30
33	587·85	120·13	685·82	140·16	783·80	160·18	881·77	180·19	979·75	200·22	27
36	587·74	120·65	685·70	140·75	783·66	160·86	881·62	180·97	979·57	201·08	24
39	587·64	121·16	685·58	141·35	783·52	161·55	881·46	181·74	979·40	201·93	21
42	587·53	121·67	685·45	141·95	783·38	162·23	881·30	182·51	979·22	202·79	18
45	587·42	122·18	685·33	142·55	783·23	162·91	881·14	183·28	979·04	203·64	15
48	587·32	122·70	685·21	143·15	783·09	163·60	880·98	184·05	978·86	204·49	12
51	587·21	123·21	685·08	143·74	782·95	164·28	880·82	184·82	978·69	205·35	9
54	587·10	123·72	684·95	144·34	782·81	164·96	880·66	185·58	978·51	206·20	6
57	587·00	124·23	684·83	144·94	782·66	165·65	880·49	186·35	978·33	207·06	3
60	586·89	124·75	684·70	145·54	782·52	166·33	880·33	187·12	978·15	207·91	0
	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

78 Deg.

Digitized by Google

12 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	97·81	20·79	195·63	41·58	293·44	62·37	391·26	83·16	489·07	103·95	60
3	97·80	20·88	195·59	41·76	293·39	62·63	391·18	83·51	488·98	104·38	57
6	97·78	20·96	195·56	41·92	293·33	62·87	391·11	83·85	488·89	104·81	54
9	97·76	21·05	195·52	42·10	293·28	63·14	391·04	84·19	488·80	105·24	51
12	97·74	21·13	195·48	42·27	293·22	63·40	390·96	84·53	488·71	105·66	48
15	97·72	21·22	195·44	42·44	293·17	63·66	390·89	84·87	488·61	106·09	45
18	97·70	21·30	195·41	42·61	293·11	63·91	390·82	85·21	488·52	106·51	42
21	97·68	21·39	195·37	42·78	293·06	64·17	390·74	85·55	488·43	106·94	39
24	97·67	21·47	195·33	42·95	293·00	64·42	390·67	85·89	488·33	107·37	36
27	97·65	21·56	195·30	43·12	292·94	64·68	390·59	86·24	488·24	107·79	33
30	97·63	21·64	195·26	43·29	292·89	64·93	390·52	86·58	488·15	108·22	30
33	97·61	21·73	195·22	43·46	292·83	65·19	390·44	86·92	488·05	108·64	27
36	97·59	21·81	195·18	43·63	292·77	65·44	390·37	87·26	487·96	109·07	24
39	97·57	21·90	195·14	43·80	292·72	65·70	390·29	87·60	487·86	109·50	21
42	97·55	21·98	195·11	43·97	292·66	65·95	390·21	87·94	487·77	109·93	18
45	97·53	22·07	195·07	44·14	292·60	66·21	390·14	88·28	487·67	110·35	15
48	97·51	22·15	195·03	44·31	292·54	66·47	390·06	88·62	487·57	110·77	12
51	97·49	22·24	194·99	44·48	292·49	66·72	389·98	88·96	487·48	111·20	9
54	97·48	22·33	194·95	44·65	292·43	66·98	389·90	89·30	487·38	111·62	6
57	97·46	22·41	194·91	44·82	292·37	67·23	389·83	89·64	487·28	112·15	3
60	97·44	22·49	194·87	44·99	292·31	67·49	389·75	89·98	487·18	112·47	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

77 Deg.

Digitized by Google

12 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	586·89	124·75	684·70	145·54	782·52	166·33	880·33	187·12	978·15	207·91	60
3	586·78	125·26	684·57	146·13	782·37	167·01	880·17	187·89	977·96	208·76	57
6	586·67	125·77	684·45	146·73	782·22	167·69	880·00	188·66	977·78	209·62	54
9	586·56	126·28	684·32	147·33	782·08	168·38	879·84	189·42	977·60	210·47	51
12	586·45	126·79	684·19	147·93	781·93	169·06	879·67	190·19	977·41	211·32	48
15	586·34	127·31	684·06	148·52	781·78	169·74	879·51	190·96	977·23	212·18	45
18	586·23	127·82	683·93	149·12	781·63	170·42	879·34	191·73	977·04	213·03	42
21	586·11	128·33	683·80	149·72	781·48	171·10	879·17	192·49	976·86	213·88	39
24	586·00	128·84	683·67	150·31	781·33	171·79	879·00	193·26	976·67	214·73	36
27	585·89	129·35	683·54	150·91	781·18	172·47	878·84	194·03	976·48	215·59	33
30	585·78	129·86	683·41	151·51	781·03	173·15	878·67	194·79	976·29	216·44	30
33	585·66	130·37	683·27	152·10	780·88	173·83	878·50	195·56	976·10	217·29	27
36	585·55	130·88	683·14	152·70	780·73	174·51	878·32	196·33	975·91	218·14	24
39	585·43	131·40	683·01	153·30	780·58	175·19	878·15	197·09	975·72	218·99	21
42	585·32	131·91	682·87	153·89	780·43	175·88	877·98	197·86	975·53	219·85	18
45	585·20	132·42	682·74	154·49	780·27	176·56	877·81	198·63	975·34	220·70	15
48	585·09	132·93	682·60	155·08	780·12	177·24	877·63	199·39	975·15	221·55	12
51	584·97	133·44	682·47	155·68	779·96	177·92	877·46	200·16	974·95	222·40	9
54	584·86	133·95	682·33	156·27	779·81	178·60	877·28	200·92	974·76	223·25	6
57	584·74	134·46	682·19	156·87	779·65	179·28	877·11	201·70	974·56	224·11	3
60	584·62	134·97	682·06	157·46	779·49	179·96	876·93	202·45	974·37	224·95	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

77 Deg.

Digitized by Google

13 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100. Lat. Per.	Dist. 100. Dep. Base.	Dist. 200. Lat. Per.	Dist. 200. Dep. Base.	Dist. 300. Lat. Per.	Dist. 300. Dep. Base.	Dist. 400. Lat. Per.	Dist. 400. Dep. Base.	Dist. 500. Lat. Per.	Dist. 500. Dep. Base.	
0	97·44	22·49	194·87	44·99	292·31	67·49	389·75	89·98	487·18	112·47	60
3	97·42	22·58	194·83	45·16	292·25	67·74	389·67	90·32	487·09	112·90	57
6	97·40	22·66	194·79	45·33	292·19	67·99	389·59	90·66	486·99	113·32	54
9	97·38	22·75	194·75	45·50	292·13	68·25	389·51	91·00	486·89	113·75	51
12	97·36	22·83	194·71	45·67	292·07	68·51	389·43	91·34	486·79	114·17	48
15	97·34	22·92	194·67	45·84	292·01	68·76	389·35	91·68	486·69	114·60	45
18	97·32	23·00	194·63	46·01	291·95	69·01	389·27	92·02	486·59	115·02	42
21	97·30	23·09	194·59	46·18	291·89	69·27	389·19	92·36	486·49	115·45	39
24	97·28	23·17	194·55	46·35	291·83	69·52	389·11	92·70	486·39	115·87	36
27	97·26	23·26	194·51	46·52	291·77	69·78	389·03	93·04	486·29	116·30	33
30	97·24	23·34	194·47	46·69	291·71	70·03	388·95	93·38	486·18	116·72	30
33	97·22	23·43	194·43	46·86	291·65	70·29	388·86	93·72	486·08	117·15	27
36	97·20	23·51	194·39	47·03	291·59	70·54	388·78	94·06	485·98	117·57	24
39	97·18	23·60	194·35	47·20	291·52	70·80	388·70	94·40	485·88	117·99	21
42	97·15	23·68	194·31	47·37	291·46	71·05	388·62	94·74	485·77	118·42	18
45	97·13	23·77	194·27	47·54	291·40	71·31	388·54	95·07	485·67	118·84	15
48	97·11	23·85	194·23	47·71	291·34	71·56	388·45	95·41	485·57	119·27	12
51	97·09	23·94	194·18	47·88	291·28	71·81	388·37	95·75	485·46	119·69	9
54	97·07	24·02	194·14	48·05	291·21	72·07	388·29	96·09	485·36	120·11	6
57	97·05	24·11	194·10	48·22	291·15	72·32	388·20	96·43	485·25	120·54	3
60	97·03	24·19	194·06	48·39	291·09	72·58	388·12	96·77	485·15	120·96	0
	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

76 Deg.

Digitized by Google

13 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	584·62	134·97	682·06	157·46	779·49	179·96	876·93	202·45	974·37	224·95	60
3	584·50	135·48	681·92	158·06	779·34	180·64	876·75	203·22	974·17	225·80	57
6	584·38	135·99	681·78	158·65	779·18	181·32	876·58	203·99	973·97	226·65	54
9	584·26	136·50	681·64	159·25	779·02	182·00	876·40	204·75	973·78	227·50	51
12	584·15	137·01	681·50	159·85	778·86	182·68	876·22	205·51	973·58	228·35	48
15	584·03	137·52	681·36	160·44	778·70	183·36	876·04	206·28	973·38	229·20	45
18	583·91	138·03	681·22	161·03	778·54	184·04	875·86	207·04	973·18	230·05	42
21	583·78	138·54	681·08	161·63	778·38	184·72	875·68	207·81	972·98	230·90	39
24	583·66	139·05	680·94	162·22	778·22	185·40	875·50	208·57	972·77	231·75	36
27	583·54	139·56	680·80	162·82	778·06	186·08	875·31	209·34	972·57	232·60	33
30	583·42	140·07	680·66	163·41	777·89	186·76	875·13	210·10	972·37	233·45	30
33	583·30	140·57	680·51	164·00	777·73	187·44	874·95	210·86	972·16	234·29	27
36	583·17	141·08	680·37	164·60	777·57	188·11	874·76	211·62	971·96	235·14	24
39	583·05	141·59	680·23	165·19	777·40	188·79	874·57	212·39	971·75	235·99	21
42	582·93	142·10	680·08	165·79	777·24	189·47	874·39	213·15	971·55	236·84	18
45	582·80	142·61	679·94	166·38	777·07	190·15	874·21	213·92	971·34	237·69	15
48	582·68	143·12	679·80	166·97	776·91	190·83	874·02	214·68	971·13	238·53	12
51	582·55	143·63	679·65	167·57	776·74	191·50	873·83	215·44	970·92	239·38	9
54	582·43	144·14	679·50	168·16	776·57	192·18	873·64	216·20	970·72	240·23	6
57	582·30	144·64	679·35	168·75	776·40	192·86	873·46	216·97	970·51	241·07	3
60	582·18	145·15	679·21	169·34	776·23	193·54	873·27	217·73	970·30	241·92	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

76 Deg.

Digitized by Google

14 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	97·03	24·19	194·06	48·39	291·09	72·58	388·12	96·77	485·15	120·96	60
3	97·01	24·28	194·02	48·55	291·02	72·83	388·03	97·11	485·04	121·38	57
6	96·99	24·36	193·97	48·72	290·96	73·08	387·95	97·44	484·94	121·81	54
9	96·96	24·45	193·93	48·89	290·90	73·34	387·86	97·78	484·83	122·23	51
12	96·94	24·53	193·89	49·06	290·83	73·59	387·78	98·12	484·72	122·65	48
15	96·92	24·62	193·84	49·23	290·77	73·85	387·69	98·46	484·61	123·08	45
18	96·90	24·70	193·80	49·40	290·70	74·10	387·60	98·80	484·51	123·50	42
21	96·88	24·78	193·76	49·57	290·64	74·35	387·52	99·14	484·40	123·92	39
24	96·86	24·87	193·72	49·74	290·57	74·61	387·43	99·48	484·29	124·34	36
27	96·84	24·95	193·67	49·91	290·51	74·86	387·34	99·81	484·18	124·77	33
30	96·81	25·04	193·63	50·08	290·44	75·11	387·26	100·15	484·07	125·19	30
33	96·79	25·12	193·58	50·25	290·38	75·37	387·17	100·49	483·96	125·61	27
36	96·77	25·21	193·54	50·42	290·31	75·62	387·08	100·83	483·85	126·03	24
39	96·75	25·29	193·50	50·58	290·25	75·87	386·99	101·16	483·74	126·46	21
42	96·73	25·37	193·45	50·75	290·18	76·13	386·91	101·50	483·63	126·88	18
45	96·70	25·46	193·41	50·92	290·11	76·38	386·82	101·84	483·52	127·30	15
48	96·68	25·54	193·36	51·09	290·05	76·63	386·73	102·18	483·41	127·72	12
51	96·66	25·63	193·32	51·26	289·98	76·89	386·64	102·51	483·30	128·14	9
54	96·64	25·71	193·27	51·43	289·91	77·14	386·55	102·85	483·19	128·57	6
57	96·62	25·80	193·23	51·60	289·84	77·39	386·46	103·19	483·07	128·99	3
60	96·59	25·88	193·18	51·76	289·78	77·65	386·37	103·53	482·96	129·41	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

75 Deg.

Digitized by Google

14 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	582·18	145·15	679·21	169·34	776·23	193·54	873·27	217·73	970·29	241·92	60
3	582·05	145·66	679·06	169·94	776·07	194·21	873·07	218·49	970·08	242·77	57
6	581·92	146·17	678·91	170·53	775·90	194·89	872·88	219·25	969·87	243·61	54
9	581·79	146·68	678·76	171·12	775·73	195·57	872·69	220·01	969·66	244·46	51
12	581·67	147·18	678·61	171·71	775·55	196·24	872·50	220·77	969·44	245·31	48
15	581·54	147·69	678·46	172·31	775·38	196·92	872·31	221·54	969·23	246·15	45
18	581·41	148·20	678·31	172·90	775·21	197·60	872·11	222·30	969·01	247·00	42
21	581·28	148·71	678·16	173·49	775·04	198·27	871·92	223·06	968·80	247·84	39
24	581·15	149·21	678·01	174·08	774·86	198·95	871·72	223·82	968·58	248·69	36
27	581·02	149·72	677·85	174·67	774·69	199·63	871·53	224·58	968·36	249·53	33
30	580·89	150·23	677·70	175·27	774·52	200·30	871·33	225·34	968·14	250·38	30
33	580·75	150·73	677·55	175·86	774·34	200·98	871·13	226·10	967·93	251·22	27
36	580·62	151·24	677·39	176·45	774·17	201·66	870·94	226·86	967·71	252·07	24
39	580·49	151·75	677·24	177·04	773·99	202·33	870·74	227·62	967·49	252·91	21
42	580·36	152·25	677·09	177·63	773·81	203·01	870·54	228·38	967·27	253·76	18
45	580·23	152·76	676·93	178·22	773·64	203·68	870·34	229·14	967·04	254·60	15
48	580·09	153·27	676·77	178·81	773·46	204·36	870·14	229·90	966·82	255·45	12
51	579·96	153·77	676·62	179·40	773·28	205·03	869·94	230·66	966·60	256·29	9
54	579·82	154·28	676·46	179·99	773·10	205·71	869·74	231·43	966·37	257·13	6
57	579·69	154·78	676·30	180·58	772·92	206·38	869·54	232·19	966·15	257·97	3
60	579·55	155·29	676·15	181·17	772·74	207·05	869·33	232·94	965·92	258·82	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

75 Deg.

Digitized by Google

15 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	96·59	25·88	193·18	51·76	289·78	77·65	386·37	103·53	482·96	129·41	60
3	96·57	25·97	193·14	51·93	289·71	77·90	386·28	103·86	482·85	129·83	57
6	96·55	26·05	193·09	52·10	289·64	78·15	386·19	104·20	482·74	130·25	54
9	96·52	26·13	193·05	52·27	289·57	78·40	386·10	104·54	482·62	130·67	51
12	96·50	26·22	193·00	52·44	289·50	78·66	386·01	104·87	482·51	131·09	48
15	96·48	26·30	192·96	52·61	289·44	78·91	385·91	105·21	482·40	131·52	45
18	96·45	26·39	192·91	52·78	289·37	79·16	385·82	105·55	482·28	131·94	42
21	96·43	26·47	192·86	52·94	289·30	79·41	385·73	105·87	482·16	132·36	39
24	96·41	26·55	192·82	53·11	289·23	79·67	385·64	106·22	482·05	132·78	36
27	96·39	26·64	192·77	53·28	289·16	79·92	385·55	106·56	481·93	133·20	33
30	96·36	26·72	192·73	53·45	289·09	80·17	385·45	106·89	481·81	133·62	30
33	96·34	26·81	192·68	53·62	289·02	80·42	385·36	107·23	481·70	134·04	27
36	96·32	26·89	192·63	53·78	288·95	80·67	385·26	107·57	481·58	134·46	24
39	96·29	26·98	192·58	53·95	288·88	80·93	385·17	107·90	481·46	134·88	21
42	96·27	27·06	192·54	54·12	288·81	81·18	385·08	108·24	481·34	135·30	18
45	96·24	27·14	192·49	54·29	288·73	81·43	384·98	108·58	481·23	135·72	15
48	96·22	27·23	192·44	54·46	288·66	81·68	384·89	108·91	481·11	136·14	12
51	96·20	27·31	192·40	54·62	288·59	81·94	384·79	109·25	480·99	136·56	9
54	96·17	27·39	192·35	54·79	288·52	82·19	384·70	109·58	480·87	136·98	6
57	96·15	27·48	192·30	54·96	288·45	82·44	384·60	109·92	480·75	137·40	3
60	96·13	27·56	192·25	55·13	288·38	82·69	384·50	110·25	480·63	137·82	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

74 Deg.

Digitized by Google

15 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	579·55	155·29	676·15	181·17	772·74	207·05	869·33	232·94	965·92	258·82	60
3	579·42	155·80	675·99	181·76	772·56	207·73	869·13	233·70	965·70	259·66	57
6	579·28	156·30	675·83	182·35	772·38	208·40	868·93	234·45	965·47	260·50	54
9	579·14	156·81	675·67	182·94	772·19	209·08	868·72	235·21	965·24	261·35	51
12	579·01	157·31	675·51	183·53	772·01	209·75	868·51	235·97	965·01	262·19	48
15	578·87	157·82	675·35	184·12	771·83	210·42	868·31	236·73	964·77	263·03	45
18	578·73	158·32	675·19	184·71	771·65	211·10	868·10	237·49	964·56	263·87	42
21	578·60	158·83	675·03	185·30	771·46	211·77	867·89	238·24	964·33	264·71	39
24	578·46	159·33	674·87	185·89	771·28	212·44	867·69	239·00	964·09	265·55	36
27	578·32	159·84	674·70	186·48	771·09	213·12	867·48	239·76	963·86	266·40	33
30	578·18	160·34	674·54	187·07	770·90	213·79	867·27	240·51	963·63	267·24	30
33	578·04	160·85	674·38	187·65	770·72	214·46	867·06	241·27	963·40	268·08	27
36	577·90	161·35	674·21	188·24	770·53	215·13	866·85	242·03	963·16	268·92	24
39	577·75	161·86	674·05	188·83	770·34	215·81	866·63	242·78	962·93	269·76	21
42	577·61	162·36	673·88	189·42	770·15	216·48	866·42	243·54	962·69	270·60	18
45	577·47	162·86	673·72	190·01	769·96	217·15	866·21	244·30	962·45	271·44	15
48	577·33	163·37	673·55	190·60	769·77	217·82	866·00	245·05	962·22	272·28	12
51	577·19	163·87	673·38	191·19	769·58	218·50	865·78	245·81	961·98	273·12	9
54	577·04	164·37	673·22	191·77	769·39	219·17	865·57	246·56	961·74	273·96	6
57	576·90	164·88	673·05	192·36	769·20	219·84	865·35	247·32	961·50	274·80	3
60	576·76	165·38	672·88	192·95	769·01	220·51	865·14	248·07	961·26	275·64	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

74 Deg.

Digitized by Google

16 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100. Lat. Per.	Dist. 100. Dep. Base.	Dist. 200. Lat. Per.	Dist. 200. Dep. Base.	Dist. 300. Lat. Per.	Dist. 300. Dep. Base.	Dist. 400. Lat. Per.	Dist. 400. Dep. Base.	Dist. 500. Lat. Per.	Dist. 500. Dep. Base.	
0	96·13	27·56	192·25	55·13	288·38	82·69	384·50	110·25	480·63	137·82	60
3	96·10	27·65	192·20	55·29	288·30	82·94	384·41	110·59	480·51	138·24	57
6	96·08	27·73	192·15	55·46	288·23	83·19	384·31	110·92	480·39	138·66	54
9	96·05	27·81	192·11	55·63	288·16	83·44	384·21	111·26	480·27	139·08	51
12	96·03	27·90	192·06	55·80	288·09	83·72	384·12	111·60	480·15	139·49	48
15	96·00	27·98	192·01	55·97	288·01	83·97	384·02	111·93	480·03	139·91	45
18	95·98	28·07	191·96	56·13	287·94	84·20	383·92	112·27	479·90	140·33	42
21	95·95	28·15	191·91	56·30	287·87	84·45	383·82	112·60	479·78	140·75	39
24	95·93	28·23	191·86	56·47	287·79	84·70	383·73	112·94	479·66	141·17	36
27	95·91	28·32	191·81	56·63	287·72	84·95	383·63	113·27	479·53	141·59	33
30	95·88	28·40	191·76	56·80	287·65	85·20	383·53	113·61	479·41	142·01	30
33	95·86	28·48	191·71	56·97	287·57	85·45	383·43	113·94	479·28	142·43	27
36	95·83	28·57	191·66	57·14	287·50	85·71	383·33	114·27	479·16	142·84	24
39	95·81	28·65	191·61	57·30	287·42	85·96	383·23	114·61	479·03	143·26	21
42	95·78	28·74	191·56	57·47	287·35	86·21	383·13	114·94	478·91	143·68	18
45	95·76	28·82	191·51	57·64	287·27	86·46	383·03	115·28	478·78	144·10	15
48	95·73	28·90	191·46	57·81	287·20	86·71	382·93	115·61	478·66	144·51	12
51	95·71	28·99	191·41	57·97	287·12	86·96	382·83	115·95	478·53	144·93	9
54	95·68	29·07	191·36	58·14	287·04	87·21	382·72	116·28	478·40	145·35	6
57	95·65	29·15	191·31	58·31	286·97	87·46	382·62	116·62	478·28	145·77	3
60	95·63	29·24	191·26	58·47	286·89	87·71	382·52	116·95	478·15	146·18	0
	Base. Per.		Base. Per.		Base. Per.		Base. Per.		Base. Per.		Minutes.
	Dep. Lat.		Dep. Lat.		Dep. Lat.		Dep. Lat.		Dep. Lat.		
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

73 Deg.

Digitized by Google

16 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600. Lat. Per.	Dist. 600. Dep. Base.	Dist. 700. Lat. Per.	Dist. 700. Dep. Base.	Dist. 800. Lat. Per.	Dist. 800. Dep. Base.	Dist. 900. Lat. Per.	Dist. 900. Dep. Base.	Dist. 1000. Lat. Per.	Dist. 1000. Dep. Base.	
0	576·76	165·38	672·88	192·95	769·01	220·51	865·14	248·07	961·26	275·64	60
3	576·61	165·88	672·71	193·53	768·82	221·18	864·92	248·83	961·02	276·48	57
6	576·47	166·39	672·54	194·12	768·62	221·85	864·70	249·58	960·78	277·31	54
9	576·32	166·89	672·37	194·71	768·43	222·52	864·48	250·34	960·53	278·15	51
12	576·18	167·39	672·20	195·29	768·23	223·19	864·27	251·09	960·29	278·99	48
15	576·03	167·90	672·03	195·88	768·04	223·86	864·05	251·84	960·05	279·83	45
18	575·88	168·40	671·86	196·47	767·84	224·53	863·83	252·60	959·80	280·67	42
21	575·74	168·90	671·69	197·05	767·65	225·20	863·61	253·35	959·56	281·50	39
24	575·59	169·40	671·52	197·64	767·45	225·87	863·39	254·11	959·31	282·34	36
27	575·44	169·91	671·35	198·22	767·25	226·54	863·16	254·86	959·07	283·18	33
30	575·29	170·41	671·17	198·81	767·05	227·21	862·94	255·61	958·82	284·01	30
33	575·14	170·91	671·00	199·40	766·85	227·88	862·71	256·38	958·57	284·85	27
36	574·99	171·41	670·82	199·98	766·66	228·55	862·49	257·12	958·32	285·69	24
39	574·84	171·91	670·65	200·57	766·46	229·22	862·27	257·87	958·07	286·52	21
42	574·69	172·42	670·47	201·15	766·26	229·89	862·04	258·62	957·82	287·36	18
45	574·54	172·92	670·30	201·74	766·05	230·56	861·81	259·37	957·57	288·20	15
48	574·39	173·42	670·12	202·32	765·85	231·23	861·59	260·13	957·32	289·03	12
51	574·24	173·92	669·95	202·91	765·65	231·89	861·36	260·88	957·07	289·87	9
54	574·09	174·42	669·77	203·49	765·45	232·56	861·13	261·63	956·81	290·70	6
57	573·93	174·92	669·59	204·08	765·25	233·23	860·90	262·38	956·56	291·54	3
60	573·78	175·42	669·41	204·66	765·04	233·90	860·68	263·13	956·30	292·37	0
	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

73 Deg.

Digitized by Google

17 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	95·63	29·24	191·26	58·47	286·89	87·71	382·52	116·95	478·15	146·18	60
3	95·60	29·32	191·21	58·64	286·81	87·96	382·42	117·28	478·02	146·60	57
6	95·58	29·40	191·16	58·81	286·74	88·21	382·32	117·62	477·89	147·02	54
9	95·55	29·49	191·11	58·97	286·66	88·46	382·21	117·95	477·77	147·44	51
12	95·53	29·57	191·05	59·14	286·58	88·71	382·11	118·28	477·64	147·85	48
15	95·50	29·65	191·00	59·31	286·50	88·96	382·01	118·62	477·54	148·27	45
18	95·47	29·74	190·95	59·47	286·43	89·21	381·90	118·95	477·38	148·69	42
21	95·45	29·82	190·90	59·64	286·35	89·46	381·80	119·28	477·25	149·10	39
24	95·42	29·90	190·85	59·81	286·27	89·71	381·70	119·62	477·12	149·52	36
27	95·40	29·99	190·80	59·97	286·19	89·96	381·59	119·95	476·99	149·94	33
30	95·37	30·07	190·74	60·14	286·11	90·21	381·49	120·28	476·86	150·35	30
33	95·34	30·15	190·69	60·31	286·03	90·46	381·38	120·62	476·73	150·77	27
36	95·32	30·24	190·64	60·47	285·96	90·71	381·27	120·95	476·59	151·18	24
39	95·29	30·32	190·58	60·64	285·88	90·96	381·17	121·28	476·46	151·60	21
42	95·26	30·40	190·53	60·81	285·80	91·21	381·06	121·61	476·33	152·02	18
45	95·24	30·49	190·48	60·97	285·72	91·46	380·96	121·94	476·20	152·43	15
48	95·21	30·57	190·43	61·14	285·64	91·71	380·85	122·27	476·06	152·85	12
51	95·18	30·65	190·37	61·30	285·56	91·96	380·74	122·61	475·93	153·26	9
54	95·16	30·73	190·32	61·47	285·48	92·21	380·64	122·94	475·80	153·68	6
57	95·13	30·82	190·26	61·64	285·40	92·45	380·53	123·27	475·66	154·09	3
60	95·10	30·90	190·21	61·80	285·32	92·70	380·42	123·61	475·53	154·51	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

72 Deg.

Digitized by Google

17 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600. Lat. Per.	Dist. 600. Dep. Base.	Dist. 700. Lat. Per.	Dist. 700. Dep. Base.	Dist. 800. Lat. Per.	Dist. 800. Dep. Base.	Dist. 900. Lat. Per.	Dist. 900. Dep. Base.	Dist. 1000. Lat. Per.	Dist. 1000. Dep. Base.	
0	573·78	175·42	669·41	204·66	765·04	233·90	860·68	263·13	956·30	292·37	60
3	573·63	175·92	669·23	205·24	764·84	234·56	860·44	263·88	956·05	293·20	57
6	573·47	176·42	669·05	205·83	764·63	235·23	860·21	264·64	955·79	294·04	54
9	573·32	176·92	668·87	206·41	764·43	235·90	859·98	265·39	955·53	294·87	51
12	573·16	177·42	668·69	207·00	764·22	236·56	859·75	266·14	955·28	295·71	48
15	573·01	177·92	668·51	207·58	764·01	237·23	859·52	266·89	955·02	296·54	45
18	572·85	178·42	668·33	208·16	763·81	237·90	859·28	267·64	954·76	297·37	42
21	572·70	178·92	668·15	208·74	763·60	238·56	859·05	268·39	954·50	298·21	39
24	572·54	179·42	667·97	209·33	763·39	239·23	858·82	269·14	954·24	299·04	36
27	572·39	179·92	667·78	209·91	763·18	239·90	858·58	269·88	953·98	299·87	33
30	572·23	180·42	667·60	210·49	762·98	240·56	858·34	270·63	953·72	300·70	30
33	572·07	180·92	667·42	211·08	762·76	241·23	858·11	271·38	953·45	301·53	27
36	571·91	181·42	667·23	211·66	762·55	241·90	857·87	272·13	953·19	302·37	24
39	571·75	181·92	667·05	212·24	762·34	242·56	857·63	272·88	952·92	303·20	21
42	571·60	182·42	666·86	212·82	762·13	243·22	857·39	273·63	952·66	304·03	18
45	571·44	182·92	666·68	213·40	761·92	243·89	857·15	274·38	952·39	304·86	15
48	571·28	183·42	666·49	213·99	761·70	244·55	856·91	275·13	952·13	305·69	12
51	571·12	183·92	666·30	214·57	761·49	245·22	856·67	275·87	951·86	306·53	9
54	570·95	184·41	666·11	215·15	761·27	245·88	856·43	276·62	951·59	307·36	6
57	570·79	184·91	665·93	215·73	761·06	246·55	856·19	277·37	951·32	308·19	3
60	570·63	185·41	665·74	216·31	760·84	247·21	855·95	278·11	951·05	309·02	0
	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

72 Deg.

Digitized by Google

18 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	l'er.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	95·10	30·90	190·21	61·80	285·32	92·71	380·42	123·61	475·53	154·51	60
3	95·08	30·98	190·16	61·97	285·23	92·95	380·31	123·94	475·39	154·92	57
6	95·05	31·07	190·10	62·13	285·15	93·20	380·21	124·27	475·26	155·34	54
9	95·02	31·15	190·05	62·30	285·07	93·45	380·10	124·60	475·12	155·75	51
12	95·00	31·23	189·99	62·47	284·99	93·70	379·99	124·93	474·98	156·17	48
15	94·97	31·32	189·94	62·63	284·91	93·95	379·88	125·26	474·85	156·58	45
18	94·94	31·40	189·88	62·80	284·83	94·20	379·77	125·60	474·71	156·99	42
21	94·91	31·48	189·83	62·96	284·74	94·44	379·66	125·93	474·57	157·41	39
24	94·88	31·56	189·77	63·13	284·66	94·69	379·55	126·26	474·44	157·82	36
27	94·86	31·65	189·72	63·29	284·58	94·94	379·44	126·59	474·30	158·24	33
30	94·83	31·73	189·66	63·46	284·50	95·19	379·33	126·92	474·16	158·65	30
33	94·80	31·81	189·61	63·63	284·41	95·44	379·22	127·25	474·02	159·07	27
36	94·78	31·89	189·55	63·79	284·33	95·69	379·11	127·58	473·88	159·48	24
39	94·75	31·98	189·50	63·96	284·25	95·94	378·99	127·91	473·74	159·89	21
42	94·72	32·06	189·44	64·12	284·16	96·18	378·88	128·24	473·60	160·31	18
45	94·69	32·14	189·38	64·29	284·08	96·43	378·77	128·58	473·46	160·72	15
48	94·66	32·23	189·33	64·45	283·99	96·68	378·66	128·91	473·32	161·13	12
51	94·64	32·31	189·27	64·62	283·91	96·93	378·55	129·24	473·18	161·54	9
54	94·61	32·39	189·22	64·78	283·82	97·17	378·43	129·57	473·04	161·96	6
57	94·58	32·47	189·16	64·95	283·74	97·42	378·32	129·90	472·90	162·37	3
60	94·55	32·56	189·10	65·11	283·65	97·67	378·21	130·23	472·76	162·78	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

71 Deg.

Digitized by Google

18 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	570·63	185·41	665·74	216·31	760·84	247·21	855·95	278·11	951·05	309·02	60
3	570·47	185·91	665·55	216·89	760·63	247·88	855·71	278·86	950·78	310·85	57
6	570·31	186·41	665·36	217·47	760·41	248·54	855·46	279·61	950·51	310·68	54
9	570·14	186·90	665·17	218·05	760·19	249·20	855·22	280·36	950·24	311·50	51
12	569·98	187·40	664·98	218·63	759·98	249·87	854·97	281·10	949·97	312·33	48
15	569·82	187·90	664·79	219·21	759·76	250·53	854·73	281·85	949·70	313·16	45
18	569·65	188·40	664·60	219·79	759·54	251·19	854·48	282·59	949·42	313·99	42
21	569·49	188·89	664·40	220·37	759·32	251·86	854·23	283·34	949·15	314·82	39
24	569·32	189·39	664·21	220·95	759·10	252·52	853·99	284·08	948·87	315·65	36
27	569·16	189·89	664·02	221·53	758·88	253·18	853·74	284·83	948·60	316·48	33
30	568·99	190·38	663·83	222·11	758·66	253·84	853·49	285·57	948·32	317·30	30
33	568·83	190·88	663·63	222·69	758·44	254·50	853·24	286·32	948·04	318·13	27
36	568·66	191·38	663·44	223·27	758·22	255·17	852·99	287·06	947·77	318·96	24
39	568·49	191·87	663·24	223·85	757·99	255·83	852·74	287·81	947·49	319·78	21
42	568·32	192·37	663·05	224·43	757·77	256·49	852·49	288·55	947·21	320·61	18
45	568·16	192·86	662·85	225·01	757·54	257·15	852·24	289·29	946·93	321·44	15
48	567·99	193·36	662·65	225·58	757·32	257·81	851·98	290·04	946·65	322·26	12
51	567·82	193·85	662·46	226·16	757·09	258·47	851·73	290·78	946·37	323·09	9
54	567·65	194·35	662·26	226·74	756·87	259·13	851·48	291·52	946·08	323·92	6
57	567·48	194·84	662·06	227·32	756·64	259·79	851·22	292·27	945·80	324·74	3
60	567·31	195·34	661·86	227·90	756·41	260·45	850·97	293·01	945·52	325·57	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

71 Deg.

Digitized by Google

19 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	94·55	32·56	189·10	65·11	283·65	97·67	378·21	130·23	472·76	162·78	60
3	94·52	32·64	189·05	65·28	283·57	97·92	378·09	130·56	472·62	163·20	57
6	94·49	32·72	188·99	65·44	283·48	98·16	377·98	130·89	472·47	163·61	54
9	94·47	32·80	188·93	65·61	283·40	98·41	377·86	131·22	472·33	164·02	51
12	94·44	32·89	188·87	65·77	283·31	98·66	377·75	131·55	472·19	164·43	48
15	94·41	32·97	188·82	65·94	283·23	98·91	377·63	131·88	472·04	164·84	45
18	94·38	33·05	188·76	66·10	283·14	99·15	377·52	132·20	471·90	165·26	42
21	94·35	33·14	188·70	66·27	283·05	99·40	377·40	132·53	471·75	165·67	39
24	94·32	33·22	188·64	66·43	282·97	99·65	377·29	132·86	471·61	166·08	36
27	94·29	33·30	188·59	66·60	282·88	99·89	377·17	133·19	471·46	166·49	33
30	94·26	33·38	188·53	66·76	282·79	100·14	377·06	133·52	471·32	166·90	30
33	94·23	33·46	188·47	66·93	282·70	100·39	376·94	133·85	471·17	167·31	27
36	94·20	33·54	188·41	67·09	282·62	100·63	376·82	134·18	471·03	167·72	24
39	94·18	33·63	188·35	67·25	282·53	100·88	376·70	134·51	470·88	168·14	21
42	94·15	33·71	188·29	67·42	282·44	101·13	376·59	134·84	470·73	168·55	18
45	94·12	33·79	188·23	67·58	282·35	101·37	376·47	135·17	470·59	168·96	15
48	94·09	33·87	188·18	67·75	282·26	101·62	376·35	135·49	470·44	169·37	12
51	94·06	33·95	188·12	67·91	282·17	101·87	376·23	135·82	470·29	169·78	9
54	94·03	34·04	188·06	68·07	282·09	102·11	376·11	136·15	470·14	170·19	6
57	94·00	34·12	188·00	68·24	282·00	102·36	375·99	136·48	469·99	170·60	3
60	93·97	34·20	187·94	68·40	281·91	102·60	375·87	136·81	469·84	171·01	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

70 Deg.

Digitized by Google

19 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	567·31	195·34	661·86	227·90	756·41	260·45	850·97	293·01	945·52	325·57	60
3	567·14	195·83	661·66	228·47	756·19	261·11	850·71	293·75	945·23	326·39	57
6	566·97	196·33	661·46	229·05	755·96	261·77	850·45	294·49	944·95	327·22	54
9	566·80	196·83	661·26	229·63	755·73	262·43	850·20	295·24	944·66	328·04	51
12	566·62	197·32	661·06	230·21	755·50	263·09	849·94	295·98	944·38	328·87	48
15	566·45	197·81	660·86	230·78	755·27	263·75	849·68	296·72	944·09	329·69	45
18	566·28	198·31	660·66	231·36	755·04	264·41	849·42	297·46	943·80	330·51	42
21	566·11	198·80	660·46	231·94	754·81	265·07	849·16	298·20	943·51	331·34	39
24	565·93	199·30	660·25	232·51	754·58	265·73	848·90	298·94	943·22	332·16	36
27	565·76	199·79	660·05	233·09	754·34	266·39	848·64	299·69	942·93	332·98	33
30	565·58	200·28	659·85	233·66	754·11	267·04	848·38	300·43	942·64	333·80	30
33	565·41	200·78	659·64	234·24	753·88	267·70	848·11	301·17	942·35	334·63	27
36	565·23	201·27	659·44	234·81	753·64	268·36	847·85	301·91	942·06	335·45	24
39	565·06	201·76	659·23	235·39	753·41	269·02	847·59	302·65	941·76	336·27	21
42	564·88	202·26	659·03	235·97	753·17	269·67	847·32	303·39	941·47	337·09	18
45	564·70	202·75	658·82	236·54	752·94	270·33	847·06	304·13	941·17	337·91	15
48	564·53	203·24	658·62	237·11	752·70	270·99	846·79	304·86	940·88	338·74	12
51	564·35	203·73	658·41	237·69	752·47	271·65	846·53	305·60	940·58	339·56	9
54	564·17	204·23	658·20	238·26	752·23	272·30	846·26	306·34	940·29	340·38	6
57	563·99	204·72	657·99	238·84	751·99	272·96	845·99	307·08	939·99	341·20	3
60	563·81	205·21	657·78	239·41	751·75	273·61	845·72	307·82	939·69	342·02	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

70 Deg.

Digitized by Google

20 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	93·97	34·20	187·94	68·40	281·91	102·60	375·87	136·81	469·84	171·01	60
3	93·94	34·28	187·88	68·57	281·82	102·85	375·76	137·13	469·70	171·42	57
6	93·91	34·36	187·82	68·73	281·73	103·10	375·64	137·46	469·55	171·83	54
9	93·88	34·45	187·76	68·89	281·64	103·34	375·52	137·79	469·40	172·24	51
12	93·85	34·53	187·70	69·06	281·55	103·59	375·40	138·12	469·25	172·65	48
15	93·82	34·61	187·64	69·22	281·46	103·84	375·28	138·45	469·10	173·06	45
18	93·79	34·69	187·58	69·39	281·37	104·08	375·15	138·77	468·94	173·47	42
21	93·76	34·77	187·52	69·55	281·27	104·33	375·03	139·10	468·79	173·88	39
24	93·73	34·86	187·46	69·71	281·18	104·57	374·91	139·43	468·64	174·28	36
27	93·70	34·94	187·39	69·88	281·09	104·82	374·79	139·75	468·49	174·69	33
30	93·67	35·02	187·33	70·04	281·00	105·06	374·67	140·08	468·34	175·10	30
33	93·64	35·10	187·27	70·20	280·91	105·31	374·55	140·41	468·18	175·51	27
36	93·61	35·18	187·21	70·37	280·82	105·55	374·42	140·74	468·03	175·92	24
39	93·57	35·26	187·15	70·53	280·72	105·80	374·30	141·06	467·87	176·33	21
42	93·54	35·35	187·09	70·69	280·63	106·04	374·18	141·39	467·72	176·74	18
45	93·51	35·43	187·03	70·86	280·54	106·29	374·05	141·72	467·57	177·15	15
48	93·48	35·51	186·96	71·02	280·45	106·53	373·93	142·04	467·41	177·55	12
51	93·45	35·59	186·90	71·18	280·35	106·78	373·80	142·37	467·26	177·96	9
54	93·42	35·67	186·84	71·35	280·26	107·02	373·68	142·69	467·10	178·37	6
57	93·39	35·75	186·78	71·51	280·17	107·27	373·56	143·02	466·94	178·77	3
60	93·36	35·84	186·71	71·67	280·07	107·51	373·43	143·35	466·79	179·18	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

69 Deg.

Digitized by Google

20 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	563·81	205·21	657·78	239·41	751·75	273·61	845·72	307·82	939·69	342·02	60
3	563·63	205·70	657·57	239·99	751·51	274·27	845·45	308·55	939·39	342·84	57
6	563·45	206·19	657·36	240·56	751·27	274·93	845·19	309·29	939·09	343·66	54
9	563·28	206·69	657·15	241·13	751·03	275·58	844·92	310·03	938·79	344·48	51
12	563·10	207·18	656·94	241·71	750·79	276·24	844·64	310·77	938·49	345·30	48
15	562·91	207·67	656·73	242·28	750·55	276·89	844·37	311·50	938·19	346·12	45
18	562·73	208·16	656·52	242·85	750·31	277·55	844·10	312·24	937·89	346·93	42
21	562·55	208·65	656·31	243·43	750·07	278·20	843·83	312·98	937·59	347·75	39
24	562·37	209·14	656·10	244·00	749·83	278·86	843·55	313·71	937·28	348·57	36
27	562·18	209·63	655·88	244·57	749·58	279·51	843·28	314·45	936·98	349·39	33
30	562·00	210·12	655·67	245·14	749·34	280·16	843·00	315·19	936·67	350·21	30
33	561·82	210·61	655·45	245·72	749·09	280·82	842·73	315·92	936·37	351·02	27
36	561·64	211·10	655·24	246·29	748·85	281·47	842·45	316·66	936·06	351·84	24
39	561·45	211·59	655·02	246·86	748·60	282·13	842·17	317·39	935·75	352·66	21
42	561·26	212·08	654·81	247·43	748·35	282·78	841·90	318·13	935·44	353·47	18
45	561·08	212·57	654·59	248·00	748·11	283·43	841·62	318·86	935·13	354·29	15
48	560·89	213·06	654·38	248·57	747·86	284·08	841·34	319·60	934·82	355·11	12
51	560·71	213·55	654·16	249·14	747·61	284·74	841·06	320·33	934·51	355·92	9
54	560·52	214·04	653·94	249·72	747·36	285·39	840·78	321·06	934·20	356·74	6
57	560·33	214·53	653·72	250·29	747·11	286·04	840·50	321·80	933·89	357·55	3
60	560·15	215·02	653·50	250·86	746·86	286·69	840·22	322·53	933·58	358·37	0
	Base	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

69 Deg.

Digitized by Google

21 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	93·36	35·84	186·71	71·67	280·07	107·51	373·43	143·34	466·79	179·18	60
3	93·32	35·91	186·65	71·83	279·98	107·75	373·31	143·67	466·63	179·59	57
6	93·29	35·99	186·59	71·99	279·88	107·99	373·18	143·99	466·47	179·99	54
9	93·26	36·08	186·53	72·15	279·79	108·23	373·06	144·32	466·32	180·40	51
12	93·23	36·16	186·46	72·32	279·69	108·48	372·93	144·65	466·16	180·81	48
15	93·20	36·24	186·40	72·48	279·60	108·72	372·80	144·97	466·00	181·22	45
18	93·16	36·32	186·33	72·65	279·50	108·97	372·67	145·30	465·84	181·62	42
21	93·13	36·40	186·27	72·81	279·41	109·21	372·55	145·63	465·68	182·03	39
24	93·10	36·48	186·21	72·97	279·31	109·46	372·42	145·95	465·52	182·43	36
27	93·07	36·56	186·15	73·13	279·22	109·70	372·29	146·27	465·36	182·84	33
30	93·04	36·65	186·08	73·30	279·12	109·94	372·16	146·60	465·20	183·25	30
33	93·00	36·73	186·02	73·46	279·03	110·19	372·04	146·92	465·04	183·65	27
36	92·97	36·81	185·95	73·62	278·93	110·43	371·91	147·24	464·88	184·06	24
39	92·94	36·89	185·89	73·78	278·83	110·67	371·78	147·57	464·72	184·47	21
42	92·91	36·97	185·82	73·94	278·73	110·92	371·65	147·89	464·56	184·87	18
45	92·88	37·05	185·76	74·10	278·64	111·16	371·52	148·22	464·40	185·28	15
48	92·84	37·13	185·69	74·27	278·54	111·41	371·39	148·54	464·24	185·68	12
51	92·81	37·21	185·63	74·43	278·45	111·65	371·26	148·87	464·08	186·09	9
54	92·78	37·29	185·56	74·59	278·35	111·89	371·13	149·19	463·92	186·49	6
57	92·75	37·37	185·50	74·75	278·25	112·14	371·00	149·52	463·76	186·90	3
60	92·71	37·46	185·43	74·92	278·15	112·38	370·87	149·84	463·59	187·30	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

68 Deg.

Digitized by Google

21 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	560·14	215·02	653·50	250·85	746·86	286·69	840·22	322·53	933·58	358·37	60
3	559·96	215·50	653·28	251·42	746·61	287·34	839·94	323·26	933·26	359·18	57
6	559·77	215·99	653·06	251·99	746·36	287·99	839·66	323·99	932·95	359·99	54
9	559·58	216·48	652·84	252·56	746·11	288·64	839·38	324·72	932·64	360·81	51
12	559·39	216·97	652·62	253·13	745·86	289·29	839·09	325·46	932·32	361·62	48
15	559·20	217·46	652·40	253·70	745·61	289·94	838·81	326·19	932·01	362·44	45
18	559·01	217·95	652·18	254·27	745·35	290·60	838·52	326·92	931·69	363·25	42
21	558·82	218·44	651·96	254·84	745·10	291·25	838·24	327·65	931·37	364·06	39
24	558·63	218·92	651·73	255·41	744·84	291·90	837·95	328·38	931·05	364·87	36
27	558·44	219·41	651·51	255·98	744·59	292·55	837·66	329·11	930·73	365·69	33
30	558·24	219·90	651·29	256·55	744·33	293·20	837·37	329·85	930·41	366·50	30
33	558·05	220·39	651·07	257·12	744·08	293·85	837·08	330·58	930·09	367·31	27
36	557·86	220·87	650·84	257·68	743·82	294·50	836·79	331·31	929·77	368·12	24
39	557·67	221·36	650·62	258·25	743·56	295·15	836·50	332·04	929·45	368·93	21
42	557·47	221·84	650·39	258·82	743·30	295·79	836·21	332·77	929·13	369·74	18
45	557·28	222·33	650·17	259·39	743·04	296·44	835·92	333·50	928·81	370·55	15
48	557·09	222·82	649·94	259·95	742·78	297·09	835·63	334·23	928·48	371·36	12
51	556·90	223·31	649·71	260·52	742·52	297·74	835·34	334·96	928·16	372·17	9
54	556·70	223·79	649·48	261·09	742·26	298·39	835·05	335·68	927·83	372·98	6
57	556·50	224·28	649·25	261·66	742·00	299·04	834·75	336·41	927·51	373·79	3
60	556·30	224·76	649·02	262·22	741·74	299·68	834·46	337·14	927·18	374·60	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

68 Deg.

Digitized by Google

22 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	92·71	37·46	185·43	74·92	278·15	112·38	370·87	149·84	463·59	187·30	60
3	92·68	37·54	185·37	75·08	278·05	112·62	370·74	150·16	463·43	187·70	57
6	92·65	37·62	185·30	75·24	277·95	112·86	370·61	150·48	463·26	188·11	54
9	92·62	37·70	185·24	75·40	277·86	113·10	370·48	150·81	463·10	188·51	51
12	92·58	37·78	185·17	75·56	277·76	113·35	370·34	151·13	462·93	188·92	48
15	92·55	37·86	185·11	75·72	277·66	113·59	370·21	151·45	462·77	189·32	45
18	92·52	37·94	185·04	75·88	277·56	113·83	370·08	151·78	462·60	189·72	42
21	92·48	38·02	184·97	76·04	277·46	114·07	369·95	152·10	462·44	190·13	39
24	92·45	38·10	184·90	76·21	277·36	114·32	369·81	152·42	462·27	190·53	36
27	92·42	38·18	184·84	76·37	277·26	114·56	369·68	152·74	462·10	190·93	33
30	92·38	38·26	184·77	76·53	277·16	114·80	369·55	153·07	461·93	191·34	30
33	92·35	38·34	184·71	76·69	277·06	115·04	369·42	153·39	461·77	191·74	27
36	92·32	38·42	184·64	76·85	276·96	115·29	369·28	153·71	461·60	192·14	24
39	92·28	38·50	184·57	77·01	276·86	115·53	369·15	154·03	461·44	192·54	21
42	92·25	38·59	184·50	77·18	276·76	115·77	369·01	154·36	461·27	192·95	18
45	92·22	38·67	184·44	77·34	276·66	116·01	368·88	154·68	461·10	193·35	15
48	92·18	38·75	184·37	77·50	276·56	116·25	368·74	155·00	460·93	193·75	12
51	92·15	38·83	184·30	77·66	276·45	116·49	368·61	155·32	460·76	194·15	9
54	92·11	38·91	184·23	77·82	276·35	116·73	368·47	155·64	460·59	194·56	6
57	92·08	38·99	184·17	77·98	276·25	116·97	368·34	155·96	460·42	194·96	3
60	92·05	39·07	184·10	78·14	276·15	117·21	368·20	156·29	460·25	195·36	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

67 Deg.

Digitized by Google

22 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	556·30	224·76	649·02	262·22	741·74	299·68	834·46	337·14	927·18	374·60	60
3	556·11	225·24	648·79	262·79	741·48	300·33	834·17	337·87	926·85	375·41	57
6	555·91	225·73	648·56	263·35	741·22	300·97	833·87	338·60	926·52	376·22	54
9	555·72	226·21	648·33	263·92	740·96	301·62	833·58	339·33	926·19	377·03	51
12	555·52	226·70	648·10	264·48	740·69	302·27	833·28	340·05	925·86	377·84	48
15	555·32	227·18	647·87	265·05	740·43	302·92	832·99	340·78	925·53	378·64	45
18	555·12	227·67	647·64	265·61	740·16	303·56	832·69	341·51	925·20	379·45	42
21	554·92	228·15	647·41	266·18	739·90	304·21	832·39	342·24	924·87	380·26	39
24	554·72	228·64	647·18	266·74	739·63	304·85	832·09	342·96	924·54	381·07	36
27	554·52	229·12	646·95	267·31	739·37	305·50	831·79	343·69	924·21	381·88	33
30	554·32	229·61	646·71	267·87	739·10	306·14	831·49	344·41	923·87	382·68	30
33	554·12	230·09	646·48	268·44	738·83	306·79	831·19	345·14	923·54	383·48	27
36	553·92	230·57	646·24	269·00	738·56	307·43	830·89	345·86	923·20	384·28	24
39	553·72	231·06	646·01	269·57	738·30	308·08	830·59	346·59	922·87	385·09	21
42	553·52	231·54	645·77	270·13	738·08	308·72	830·28	347·31	922·53	385·90	18
45	553·32	232·03	645·54	270·70	737·76	309·37	829·98	348·04	922·20	386·70	15
48	553·11	232·51	645·30	271·26	737·49	310·01	829·67	348·76	921·86	387·51	12
51	552·91	233·00	645·06	271·82	737·22	310·66	829·37	349·49	921·52	388·31	9
54	552·71	233·47	644·82	272·38	736·94	311·30	829·06	350·21	921·18	389·12	6
57	552·51	233·95	644·59	272·94	736·67	311·94	828·76	350·93	920·84	389·92	3
60	552·30	234·43	644·35	273·51	736·40	312·58	828·45	351·65	920·50	390·73	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

67 Deg.

Digitized by Google

23 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	92·05	39·07	184·10	78·14	276·15	117·21	368·20	156·29	460·25	195·36	60
3	92·01	39·15	184·03	78·30	276·05	117·45	368·06	156·61	460·08	195·76	57
6	91·98	39·23	183·96	78·46	275·94	117·70	367·92	156·93	459·91	196·16	54
9	91·94	39·31	183·89	78·62	275·84	117·94	367·79	157·25	459·74	196·56	51
12	91·91	39·39	183·82	78·78	275·74	118·18	367·65	157·57	459·56	196·97	48
15	91·87	39·47	183·75	78·94	275·64	118·42	367·51	157·89	459·39	197·37	45
18	91·84	39·55	183·68	79·10	275·53	118·66	367·37	158·21	459·22	197·77	42
21	91·81	39·63	183·62	79·26	275·43	118·90	367·24	158·53	459·05	198·17	39
24	91·77	39·71	183·55	79·42	275·32	119·14	367·10	158·85	458·87	198·57	36
27	91·74	39·79	183·48	79·58	275·22	119·38	366·96	159·17	458·70	198·97	33
30	91·70	39·87	183·41	79·74	275·11	119·62	366·82	159·49	458·53	199·37	30
33	91·67	39·95	183·34	79·90	275·01	119·86	366·68	159·81	458·36	199·77	27
36	91·63	40·03	183·27	80·06	274·90	120·10	366·54	160·13	458·18	200·17	24
39	91·60	40·11	183·20	80·22	274·79	120·34	366·40	160·45	458·01	200·57	21
42	91·56	40·19	183·13	80·38	274·69	120·58	366·26	160·77	457·83	200·97	18
45	91·53	40·27	183·06	80·54	274·58	120·82	366·12	161·09	457·66	201·37	15
48	91·49	40·35	182·99	80·70	274·48	121·06	365·98	161·41	457·48	201·77	12
51	91·46	40·43	182·92	80·86	274·37	121·30	365·84	161·73	457·30	202·17	9
54	91·42	40·51	182·85	81·02	274·27	121·54	365·70	162·05	457·12	202·57	6
57	91·39	40·59	182·78	81·18	274·16	121·78	365·56	162·37	456·95	202·97	3
60	91·35	40·67	182·70	81·34	274·06	122·02	365·42	162·69	456·77	203·36	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

66 Deg.

Digitized by Google

23 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	552·30	234·43	644·35	273·51	736·40	312·58	828·45	351·65	920·50	390·73	60
3	552·10	234·91	644·11	274·07	736·13	313·22	828·15	352·37	920·16	391·53	57
6	551·89	235·40	643·87	274·63	735·85	313·86	827·84	353·10	919·82	392·33	54
9	551·68	235·88	643·63	275·19	735·58	314·50	827·53	353·82	919·48	393·14	51
12	551·47	236·36	643·39	275·75	735·30	315·15	827·22	354·54	919·13	393·94	48
15	551·27	236·84	643·15	276·31	735·03	315·79	826·91	355·26	918·79	394·74	45
18	551·06	237·32	642·91	276·88	734·75	316·43	826·60	355·99	918·44	395·54	42
21	550·86	237·80	642·67	277·44	734·48	317·07	826·29	356·71	918·10	396·34	39
24	550·65	238·28	642·42	278·00	734·20	317·71	825·98	357·43	917·75	397·14	36
27	550·44	238·76	642·18	278·56	733·92	318·35	825·67	358·15	917·40	397·94	33
30	550·23	239·24	641·93	279·12	733·64	318·99	825·35	358·87	917·05	398·74	30
33	550·02	239·72	641·69	279·68	733·36	319·63	825·04	359·59	916·71	399·54	27
36	549·81	240·20	641·45	280·24	733·08	320·27	824·72	360·31	916·36	400·34	24
39	549·60	240·68	641·21	280·80	732·80	320·91	824·41	361·03	916·01	401·14	21
42	549·39	241·16	640·96	281·36	732·52	321·55	824·09	361·75	915·66	401·94	18
45	549·18	241·64	640·72	281·92	732·24	322·19	823·78	362·47	915·31	402·74	15
48	548·97	242·12	640·47	282·48	731·96	322·83	823·46	363·19	914·95	403·54	12
51	548·76	242·60	640·22	283·04	731·68	323·47	823·14	363·91	914·60	404·34	9
54	548·55	243·08	639·97	283·60	731·40	324·11	822·82	364·62	914·25	405·14	6
57	548·34	243·56	639·73	284·16	731·12	324·75	822·51	365·34	913·90	405·94	3
60	548·12	244·04	639·48	284·71	730·83	325·38	822·19	366·06	913·54	406·73	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

66 Deg.

Digitized by Google

24 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	91·35	40·67	182·70	81·34	274·06	122·02	365·42	162·69	456·77	203·36	60
3	91·31	40·75	182·63	81·50	273·95	122·26	365·28	163·01	456·59	203·76	57
6	91·28	40·82	182·56	81·66	273·84	122·49	365·13	163·33	456·41	204·16	54
9	91·24	40·91	182·49	81·82	273·74	122·73	364·99	163·65	456·24	204·56	51
12	91·21	40·99	182·42	81·98	273·63	122·97	364·84	163·96	456·06	204·96	48
15	91·17	41·07	182·35	82·14	273·53	123·21	364·70	164·28	455·88	205·36	45
18	91·14	41·15	182·28	82·30	273·42	123·45	364·56	164·60	455·70	205·75	42
21	91·10	41·23	182·21	82·46	273·31	123·69	364·42	164·92	455·52	206·15	39
24	91·06	41·31	182·13	82·62	273·20	123·93	364·27	165·24	455·34	206·55	36
27	91·03	41·39	182·06	82·78	273·09	124·17	364·13	165·56	455·16	206·95	33
30	90·99	41·46	181·99	82·93	272·98	124·40	363·98	165·87	454·98	207·34	30
33	90·95	41·54	181·92	83·09	272·88	124·64	363·84	166·19	454·80	207·74	27
36	90·92	41·62	181·84	83·25	272·77	124·88	363·69	166·51	454·61	208·14	24
39	90·88	41·70	181·77	83·41	272·66	125·12	363·55	166·83	454·43	208·54	21
42	90·85	41·78	181·70	83·57	272·55	125·36	363·41	167·14	454·25	208·93	18
45	90·81	41·86	181·63	83·73	272·44	125·60	363·26	167·46	454·07	209·33	15
48	90·77	41·94	181·55	83·89	272·33	125·83	363·11	167·78	453·88	209·72	12
51	90·74	42·02	181·48	84·05	272·22	126·07	362·96	168·10	453·70	210·12	9
54	90·70	42·10	181·40	84·20	272·11	126·31	362·82	168·41	453·52	210·51	6
57	90·66	42·18	181·33	84·36	272·00	126·55	362·67	168·73	453·34	210·91	3
60	90·63	42·26	181·26	84·52	271·89	126·78	362·52	169·04	453·15	211·30	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

65 Deg.

Digitized by Google

24 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	548·12	244·04	639·48	284·71	730·83	325·38	822·19	366·06	913·54	406·73	60
3	547·91	244·52	639·23	285·27	730·55	326·02	821·87	366·78	913·19	407·53	57
6	547·70	244·99	638·98	285·83	730·26	326·66	821·54	367·49	912·83	408·33	54
9	547·49	245·47	638·73	286·39	729·98	327·30	821·22	368·21	912·48	409·13	51
12	547·27	245·95	638·48	286·94	729·69	327·93	820·90	368·93	912·12	409·92	48
15	547·06	246·43	638·23	287·50	729·41	328·57	820·58	369·65	911·76	410·72	45
18	546·84	246·90	637·98	288·06	729·12	329·21	820·26	370·36	911·40	411·51	42
21	546·62	247·38	637·73	288·62	728·83	329·85	819·94	371·08	911·04	412·31	39
24	546·40	247·86	637·47	289·17	728·54	330·48	819·61	371·79	910·67	413·10	36
27	546·19	248·34	637·22	289·73	728·25	331·12	819·29	372·51	910·31	413·90	33
30	545·97	248·81	636·97	290·28	727·96	331·75	818·96	373·22	909·95	414·69	30
33	545·76	249·29	636·72	290·84	727·67	332·39	818·64	373·94	909·59	415·49	27
36	545·54	249·76	636·46	291·39	727·38	333·02	818·31	374·65	909·23	416·28	24
39	545·32	250·24	636·21	291·95	727·09	333·66	817·98	375·37	908·87	417·07	21
42	545·10	250·72	635·95	292·50	726·80	334·29	817·65	376·08	908·50	417·86	18
45	544·88	251·20	635·70	293·06	726·51	334·93	817·33	376·79	908·14	418·66	15
48	544·66	251·67	635·44	293·61	726·22	335·56	817·00	377·50	907·77	419·45	12
51	544·44	252·15	635·19	294·17	725·93	336·19	816·67	378·22	907·41	420·24	9
54	544·22	252·62	634·93	294·72	725·63	336·82	816·34	378·93	907·04	421·03	6
57	544·00	253·10	634·67	295·28	725·34	337·46	816·01	379·64	906·67	421·82	3
60	543·78	253·57	634·41	295·83	725·04	338·09	815·67	380·35	906·30	422·61	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

65 Deg.

Digitized by Google

25 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	90 63	42·26	181·26	84·52	271·89	126·78	362·52	169·04	453·15	211·30	60
3	90·59	42·34	181·19	84·68	271·78	127·02	362·37	169·36	452·97	211·70	57
6	90·55	42·42	181·11	84·84	271·67	127·25	362·22	169·68	452·78	212·10	54
9	90·51	42·49	181·04	84·99	271·56	127·49	362·08	170·00	452·60	212·49	51
12	90·48	42·57	180·96	85·15	271·44	127·73	361·93	170·31	452·41	212·88	48
15	90·44	42·65	180·89	85·31	271·33	127·97	361·78	170·63	452·23	213·28	45
18	90·40	42·73	180·81	85·47	271·22	128·20	361·63	170·94	452·04	213·67	42
21	90·37	42·81	180·74	85·63	271·11	128·44	361·48	171·26	451·85	214·07	39
24	90·33	42·89	180·66	85·78	271·00	128·68	361·33	171·57	451·66	214·46	36
27	90·29	42·97	180·59	85·94	270·89	128·92	361·18	171·89	451·48	214·86	33
30	90·25	43·05	180·51	86·10	270·77	129·15	361·03	172·20	451·29	215·25	30
33	90·22	43·13	180·44	86·26	270·66	129·39	360·88	172·52	451·10	215·65	27
36	90·18	43·20	180·36	86·41	270·55	129·62	360·73	172·83	450·91	216·04	24
39	90·14	43·28	180·29	86·57	270·44	129·86	360·58	173·15	450·72	216·44	21
42	90·10	43·36	180·21	86·73	270·32	130·09	360·43	173·46	450·53	216·83	18
45	90·06	43·44	180·14	86·89	270·21	130·33	360·28	173·78	450·34	217·22	15
48	90·03	43·52	180·06	87·04	270·09	130·56	360·12	174·09	450·15	217·61	12
51	89·99	43·59	179·99	87·20	269·98	130·80	359·97	174·41	449·96	218·01	9
54	89·95	43·67	179·91	87·36	269·86	131·04	359·82	174·72	449·77	218·40	6
57	89·91	43·75	179·83	87·52	269·75	131·27	359·67	175·03	449·58	218·79	3
60	89·87	43·83	179·75	87·67	269·63	131·51	359·51	175·34	449·39	219·18	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

64 Deg.

Digitized by Google

25 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	543·78	253·57	634·41	295·83	725·04	338·09	815·67	380·35	906·30	422·61	60
3	543·56	254·04	634·15	296·38	724·75	338·73	815·34	381·06	905·93	423·40	57
6	543·34	254·51	633·89	296·94	724·45	339·36	815·01	381·78	905·56	424·20	54
9	543·12	254·99	633·63	297·49	724·16	340·00	814·68	382·49	905·19	424·99	51
12	542·89	255·46	633·37	298·04	723·86	340·63	814·34	383·20	904·82	425·78	48
15	542·67	255·94	633·11	298·60	723·56	341·26	814·01	383·91	904·45	426·57	45
18	542·44	256·41	632·85	299·15	723·26	341·89	813·67	384·62	904·08	427·35	42
21	542·22	256·89	632·59	299·70	722·96	342·52	813·34	385·33	903·71	428·14	39
24	542·00	257·36	632·33	300·25	722·66	343·15	813·00	386·04	903·33	428·93	36
27	541·78	257·83	632·07	300·80	722·36	343·78	812·66	386·75	902·96	429·72	33
30	541·55	258·30	631·81	301·35	722·06	344·40	812·32	387·46	902·58	430·51	30
33	541·32	258·77	631·55	301·90	721·76	345·03	811·98	388·17	902·21	431·30	27
36	541·09	259·25	631·28	302·45	721·46	345·66	811·64	388·87	901·83	432·08	24
39	540·87	259·72	631·02	303·00	721·16	346·29	811·30	389·58	901·45	432·87	21
42	540·64	260·19	630·75	303·56	720·86	346·92	810·96	390·29	901·07	433·65	18
45	540·42	260·67	630·49	304·11	720·56	347·55	810·62	391·00	900·69	434·44	15
48	540·19	261·14	630·22	304·66	720·25	348·18	810·28	391·70	900·31	435·23	12
51	539·96	261·61	629·96	305·21	719·95	348·81	809·94	392·41	899·93	435·92	9
54	539·73	262·08	629·69	305·76	719·64	349·44	809·60	393·12	899·55	436·80	6
57	539·50	262·55	629·42	306·31	719·34	350·07	809·26	393·83	899·17	437·59	3
60	539·27	263·02	629·15	306·86	719·03	350·69	808·91	394·53	898·79	438·37	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

64 Deg.

Digitized by Google

26 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	89·87	43·83	179·75	87·67	269·63	131·51	359·51	175·34	449·39	219·18	60
3	89·84	43·91	179·68	87·83	269·52	131·75	359·36	175·65	449·20	219·57	57
6	89·80	43·99	179·60	87·98	269·40	131·98	359·21	175·97	449·01	219·96	54
9	89·76	44·07	179·53	88·14	269·29	132·22	359·06	176·28	448·82	220·35	51
12	89·72	44·15	179·45	88·30	269·17	132·45	358·90	176·60	448·62	220·75	48
15	89·68	44·22	179·37	88·46	269·06	132·69	358·75	176·91	448·43	221·14	45
18	89·64	44·30	179·29	88·61	268·94	132·92	358·59	177·22	448·24	221·53	42
21	89·61	44·38	179·22	88·77	268·83	133·16	358·44	177·53	448·05	221·92	39
24	89·57	44·46	179·14	88·92	268·71	133·39	358·28	177·85	447·85	222·31	36
27	89·53	44·54	179·06	89·08	268·59	133·63	358·13	178·16	447·66	222·70	33
30	89·49	44·61	178·98	89·23	268·47	133·86	357·97	178·47	447·46	223·09	30
33	89·45	44·69	178·91	89·39	268·36	134·09	357·82	178·78	447·27	223·48	27
36	89·41	44·77	178·83	89·55	268·24	134·32	357·66	179·10	447·07	223·87	24
39	89·37	44·85	178·75	89·71	268·13	134·56	357·50	179·41	446·88	224·26	21
42	89·33	44·93	178·67	89·86	268·01	134·79	357·34	179·72	446·68	224·65	18
45	89·29	45·00	178·59	90·02	267·89	135·03	357·19	180·03	446·49	225·04	15
48	89·25	45·08	178·51	90·17	267·77	135·26	357·03	180·35	446·29	225·43	12
51	89·21	45·16	178·43	90·33	267·65	135·50	356·87	180·66	446·10	225·82	9
54	89·17	45·24	178·35	90·48	267·53	135·73	356·71	180·97	445·90	226·21	6
57	89·14	45·32	178·28	90·64	267·42	135·96	356·56	181·28	445·70	226·60	3
60	89·10	45·39	178·20	90·79	267·30	136·19	356·40	181·59	445·50	226·99	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

63 Deg.

Digitized by Google

26 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	539·27	263·02	629·15	306·86	719·03	350·69	808·91	394·53	898·79	438·37	60
3	539·04	263·49	628·88	307·41	718·73	351·32	808·57	395·24	898·41	439·15	57
6	538·81	263·96	628·61	307·95	718·42	351·95	808·22	395·94	898·02	439·93	54
9	538·58	264·43	628·34	308·50	718·11	352·58	807·88	396·65	897·64	440·71	51
12	538·35	264·90	628·07	309·05	717·80	353·20	807·53	397·35	897·25	441·50	48
15	538·12	265·37	627·81	309·60	717·49	353·83	807·18	398·06	896·87	442·28	45
18	537·89	265·84	627·54	310·14	717·18	354·45	806·83	398·76	896·48	443·06	42
21	537·66	266·31	627·27	310·69	716·87	355·08	806·49	399·47	896·10	443·84	39
24	537·42	266·78	626·99	311·24	716·56	355·70	806·14	400·17	895·71	444·63	36
27	537·19	267·25	626·72	311·79	716·25	356·33	805·79	400·88	895·32	445·41	33
30	536·96	267·71	626·45	312·33	715·94	356·95	805·44	401·58	894·93	446·19	30
33	536·73	268·18	626·18	312·88	715·63	357·58	805·09	402·28	894·54	446·97	27
36	536·49	268·65	625·90	313·43	715·32	358·20	804·73	402·98	894·15	447·75	24
39	536·26	269·12	625·63	313·97	715·01	358·83	804·38	403·68	893·76	448·53	21
42	536·02	269·59	625·36	314·52	714·69	359·45	804·03	404·38	893·37	449·31	18
45	535·79	270·06	625·09	315·07	714·38	360·08	803·68	405·08	892·98	450·09	15
48	535·55	270·52	624·81	315·61	714·06	360·70	803·32	405·78	892·58	450·87	12
51	535·31	270·99	624·53	316·16	713·75	361·32	802·97	406·48	892·19	451·65	9
54	535·07	271·46	624·25	316·70	713·43	361·94	802·61	407·19	891·79	452·43	6
57	534·84	271·93	623·98	317·25	713·12	362·57	802·26	407·89	891·40	453·21	3
60	534·60	272·39	623·70	317·79	712·80	363·19	801·90	408·59	891·00	453·99	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

63 Deg.

Digitized by Google

27 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	89·10	45·39	178·20	90·79	267·30	136·19	356·40	181·59	445·50	226·99	60
3	89·06	45·47	178·12	90·94	267·18	136·42	356·24	181·90	445·30	227·38	57
6	89·02	45·55	178·04	91·10	267·06	136·66	356·08	182·21	445·10	227·77	54
9	88·98	45·63	177·96	91·25	266·94	136·89	355·92	182·52	444·90	228·16	51
12	88·94	45·70	177·88	91·41	266·82	137·12	355·76	182·83	444·70	228·54	48
15	88·90	45·78	177·80	91·57	266·70	137·35	355·60	183·14	444·50	228·93	45
18	88·86	45·86	177·72	91·73	266·58	137·59	355·44	183·46	444·30	229·32	42
21	88·82	45·94	177·64	91·88	266·46	137·82	355·28	183·77	444·10	229·71	39
24	88·78	46·01	177·56	92·04	266·34	138·06	355·12	184·08	443·90	230·10	36
27	88·74	46·09	177·48	92·19	266·22	138·29	354·96	184·39	443·70	230·49	33
30	88·70	46·17	177·40	92·35	266·10	138·52	354·80	184·70	443·50	230·87	30
33	88·66	46·25	177·32	92·50	265·98	138·76	354·64	185·01	443·30	231·26	27
36	88·62	46·32	177·24	92·65	265·86	138·99	354·48	185·31	443·10	231·64	24
39	88·58	46·40	177·16	92·81	265·74	139·22	354·32	185·62	442·90	232·03	21
42	88·53	46·48	177·07	92·96	265·61	139·45	354·15	185·93	442·69	232·42	18
45	88·49	46·56	176·99	93·11	265·49	139·68	353·99	186·24	442·49	232·81	15
48	88·45	46·63	176·91	93·27	265·37	139·91	353·83	186·55	442·29	233·19	12
51	88·41	46·71	176·83	93·42	265·25	140·14	353·67	186·86	442·09	233·58	9
54	88·37	46·79	176·75	93·58	265·12	140·37	353·50	187·17	441·88	233·96	6
57	88·33	46·86	176·67	93·73	265·00	140·60	353·34	187·48	441·68	234·35	3
60	88·29	46·94	176·59	93·89	264·88	140·84	353·18	187·78	441·47	234·73	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

62 Deg.

Digitized by Google

27 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	534·60	272·39	623·70	317·79	712·80	363·19	801·90	408·59	891·00	453·99	60
3	534·36	272·86	623·42	318·34	712·48	363·81	801·55	409·29	890·60	454·77	57
6	534·12	273·32	623·14	318·88	712·16	364·43	801·19	409·99	890·20	455·54	54
9	533·88	273·79	622·87	319·42	711·85	365·05	800·83	410·69	889·80	456·32	51
12	533·64	274·25	622·59	319·96	711·53	365·67	800·47	411·38	889·40	457·09	48
15	533·40	274·72	622·31	320·51	711·21	366·29	800·11	412·08	889·01	457·87	45
18	533·16	275·18	622·03	321·05	710·89	366·91	799·75	412·78	888·61	458·64	42
21	532·92	275·65	621·75	321·59	710·57	367·53	799·39	413·48	888·21	459·42	39
24	532·68	276·11	621·47	322·13	710·25	368·15	799·03	414·18	887·81	460·19	36
27	532·44	276·58	621·19	322·67	709·93	368·77	798·67	414·88	887·41	460·97	33
30	532·20	277·04	620·90	323·22	709·60	369·39	798·31	415·57	887·00	461·74	30
33	531·96	277·51	620·62	323·76	709·28	370·01	797·95	416·27	886·60	462·51	27
36	531·72	277·97	620·34	324·30	708·96	370·63	797·58	416·96	886·20	463·29	24
39	531·48	278·44	620·06	324·84	708·64	371·25	797·22	417·66	885·80	464·07	21
42	531·23	278·90	619·77	325·38	708·31	371·87	796·85	418·35	885·39	464·84	18
45	530·99	279·37	619·49	325·92	707·99	372·49	796·49	419·05	884·98	465·61	15
48	530·74	279·83	619·20	326·47	707·66	373·10	796·12	419·74	884·57	466·38	12
51	530·50	280·29	618·92	327·01	707·34	373·72	795·76	420·44	884·17	467·15	9
54	530·25	280·75	618·63	327·55	707·01	374·34	795·39	421·13	883·76	467·92	6
57	530·01	281·22	618·35	328·09	706·69	374·96	795·02	421·83	883·36	468·69	3
60	529·77	281·68	618·06	328·63	706·36	375·57	794·65	422·52	882·95	469·47	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

62 Deg.

Digitized by Google

28 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	88 29	46·94	176·59	93·89	264·88	140·84	353·18	187·78	441·47	234·73	60
3	88·25	47·02	176·51	94·04	264·76	141·07	353·02	188·09	441·27	235·12	57
6	88·21	47·10	176·42	94·20	264·63	141·30	352·85	188·40	441·06	235·50	54
9	88·17	47·17	176·34	94·35	264·51	141·53	352·69	188·71	440·86	235·89	51
12	88·13	47·25	176·26	94·51	264·39	141·76	352·52	189·02	440·65	236·27	48
15	88·08	47·33	176·18	94·66	264·27	141·99	352·35	189·33	440·44	236·66	45
18	88·04	47·40	176·09	94·81	264·14	142·22	352·18	189·63	440·23	237·04	42
21	88·00	47·48	176·01	94·96	264·02	142·45	352·02	189·94	440·03	237·43	39
24	87·96	47·56	175·92	95·12	263·89	142·68	351·85	190·24	439·82	237·81	36
27	87·92	47·63	175·84	95·27	263·77	142·91	351·69	190·55	439·61	238·19	33
30	87·88	47·71	175·76	95·43	263·64	143·13	351·52	190·86	439·40	238·57	30
33	87·84	47·79	175·68	95·58	263·52	143·36	351·35	191·17	439·20	238·95	27
36	87·79	47·86	175·59	95·73	263·39	143·60	351·18	191·47	438·99	239·34	24
39	87·75	47·94	175·51	95·88	263·27	143·83	351·02	191·78	438·78	239·72	21
42	87·71	48·02	175·42	96·04	263·14	144·06	350·85	192·08	438·57	240·11	18
45	87·67	48·09	175·34	96·19	263·02	144·29	350·69	192·39	438·36	240·49	15
48	87·63	48·17	175·26	96·35	262·89	144·52	350·52	192·70	438·15	240·87	12
51	87·58	48·25	175·18	96·50	262·76	144·75	350·35	193·01	437·94	241·25	9
54	87·54	48·32	175·09	96·65	262·63	144·98	350·18	193·31	437·73	241·64	6
57	87·50	48·40	175·01	96·80	262·51	145·21	350·01	193·62	437·52	242·02	3
60	87·46	48·48	174·92	96·96	262·38	145·44	349·84	193·92	437·31	242·40	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

61 Deg.

Digitized by Google

28 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	529·77	281·68	618·06	328·63	706·36	375·57	794·65	422·52	882·95	469·47	60
3	529·52	282·14	617·77	329·17	706·03	376·19	794·28	423·22	882·54	470·24	57
6	529·27	282·60	617·48	329·70	705·70	376·80	793·91	423·91	882·12	471·01	54
9	529·03	283·06	617·20	330·24	705·37	377·42	793·54	424·60	881·71	471·78	51
12	528·78	283·53	616·91	330·78	705·04	378·04	793·17	425·29	881·30	472·55	48
15	528·53	283·99	616·62	331·32	704·71	378·66	792·80	425·98	880·89	473·32	45
18	528·28	284·45	616·33	331·86	704·38	379·27	792·43	426·67	880·47	474·08	42
21	528·03	284·91	616·04	332·40	704·05	379·89	792·06	427·36	880·06	474·85	39
24	527·78	285·37	615·75	332·93	703·71	380·50	791·68	428·06	879·64	475·62	36
27	527·54	285·83	615·46	333·47	703·38	381·11	791·31	428·75	879·23	476·39	33
30	527·29	286·29	615·16	334·01	703·05	381·72	790·93	429·44	878·81	477·15	30
33	527·04	286·75	614·87	334·55	702·71	382·33	790·56	430·13	878·40	477·92	27
36	526·79	287·21	614·58	335·08	702·38	382·95	790·18	430·82	877·98	478·69	24
39	526·54	287·67	614·29	335·62	702·05	383·56	789·81	431·51	877·56	479·46	21
42	526·28	288·13	614·00	336·15	701·71	384·17	789·43	432·20	877·14	480·22	18
45	526·03	288·59	613·71	336·69	701·38	384·78	789·05	432·89	876·72	480·99	15
48	525·78	289·05	613·41	337·22	701·04	385·40	788·67	433·57	876·30	481·76	12
51	525·53	289·51	613·12	337·76	700·70	386·01	788·29	434·26	875·88	482·52	9
54	525·27	289·96	612·82	338·29	700·37	386·62	787·91	434·95	875·46	483·28	6
57	525·02	290·42	612·53	338·83	700·03	387·23	787·53	435·04	875·04	484·04	3
60	524·77	290·88	612·23	339·36	699·69	387·84	787·15	436·33	874·62	484·80	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

61 Deg.

Digitized by Google

29 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	87·46	48·48	174·92	96·96	262·38	145·44	349·84	193·92	437·31	242·40	60
3	87·42	48·55	174·84	97·11	262·26	145·67	349·67	194·22	437·10	242·78	57
6	87·37	48·63	174·75	97·26	262·13	145·90	349·50	194·53	436·88	243·16	54
9	87·33	48·70	174·67	97·41	262·00	146·13	349·33	194·83	436·67	243·54	51
12	87·29	48·78	174·58	97·57	261·87	146·35	349·16	195·14	436·46	243·92	48
15	87·25	48·86	174·50	97·72	261·75	146·58	348·99	195·44	436·25	244·30	45
18	87·20	48·93	174·41	97·87	261·62	146·81	348·82	195·75	436·03	244·69	42
21	87·16	49·01	174·33	98·02	261·49	147·04	348·65	196·05	435·82	245·07	39
24	87·12	49·09	174·24	98·18	261·36	147·27	348·48	196·36	435·60	245·45	36
27	87·07	49·16	174·16	98·33	261·23	147·50	348·31	196·66	435·39	245·83	33
30	87·03	49·24	174·07	98·48	261·10	147·72	348·14	196·96	435·17	246·21	30
33	86·99	49·31	173·98	98·63	260·97	147·95	347·97	197·26	434·96	246·59	27
36	86·94	49·39	173·89	98·78	260·84	148·18	347·79	197·57	434·74	246·97	24
39	86·90	49·47	173·81	98·93	260·71	148·41	347·62	197·87	434·53	247·35	21
42	86·86	49·54	173·72	99·09	260·58	148·63	347·45	198·18	434·31	247·72	18
45	86·82	49·62	173·64	99·24	260·45	148·86	347·28	198·48	434·10	248·10	15
48	86·77	49·69	173·55	99·39	260·32	149·09	347·10	198·78	433·88	248·48	12
51	86·73	49·77	173·46	99·54	260·19	149·32	346·93	199·08	433·66	248·86	9
54	86·68	49·84	173·37	99·69	260·06	149·54	346·75	199·39	433·44	249·24	6
57	86·64	49·92	173·29	99·84	259·93	149·77	346·58	199·69	433·23	249·62	3
60	86·60	50·00	173·20	100·00	259·80	150·00	346·40	200·00	433·01	250·00	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

60 Deg.

Digitized by Google

29 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	524·77	290·88	612·23	339·36	699·69	387·84	787·15	436·33	874·62	484·80	60
3	524·52	291·34	611·94	339·89	699·35	388·45	786·77	437·02	874·20	485·56	57
6	524·26	291·80	611·64	340·43	699·01	389·06	786·39	437·70	873·77	486·33	54
9	524·01	292·26	611·34	340·96	698·67	389·67	786·01	438·39	873·35	487·09	51
12	523·75	292·71	611·04	341·50	698·33	390·28	785·63	439·07	872·92	487·85	48
15	523·50	293·17	610·74	342·03	697·99	390·89	785·25	439·76	872·50	488·61	45
18	523·24	293·62	610·44	342·56	697·65	391·50	784·86	440·44	872·07	489·38	42
21	522·98	294·08	610·14	343·09	697·31	392·11	784·48	441·13	871·64	490·14	39
24	522·72	294·54	609·84	343·63	696·97	392·72	784·09	441·81	871·21	490·90	36
27	522·47	295·00	609·54	344·16	696·63	393·33	783·71	442·50	870·78	491·66	33
30	522·21	295·45	609·24	344·69	696·28	393·93	783·32	443·18	870·35	492·42	30
33	521·95	295·91	608·94	345·22	695·94	394·54	782·93	443·87	869·92	493·18	27
36	521·69	296·36	608·64	345·75	695·59	395·15	782·54	444·55	869·49	493·94	24
39	521·43	296·82	608·34	346·28	695·25	395·76	782·15	445·23	869·06	494·70	21
42	521·17	297·27	608·04	346·82	694·90	396·36	781·76	445·91	868·63	495·45	18
45	520·91	297·73	607·74	347·35	694·56	396·96	781·37	446·59	868·20	496·21	15
48	520·65	298·18	607·43	347·88	694·21	397·57	780·98	447·27	867·76	496·97	12
51	520·39	298·64	607·13	348·41	693·86	398·18	780·59	447·95	867·33	497·73	9
54	520·13	299·09	606·82	348·94	693·51	398·78	780·20	448·63	866·89	498·48	6
57	519·87	299·55	606·52	349·47	693·16	399·39	779·81	449·31	866·46	499·24	3
60	519·61	300·00	606·21	350·00	692·81	400·00	779·42	450·00	866·02	500·00	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

60 Deg.

Digitized by Google

30 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	86·60	50·00	173·20	100·00	259·80	150·00	346·40	200·00	433·01	250·00	60
3	86·55	50·07	173·12	100·15	259·67	150·23	346·23	200·30	432·79	250·38	57
6	86·51	50·15	173·03	100·30	259·54	150·45	346·05	200·60	432·57	250·75	54
9	86·47	50·22	172·94	100·45	259·41	150·68	345·88	200·90	432·35	251·13	51
12	86·42	50·30	172·85	100·60	259·28	150·90	345·70	201·20	432·13	251·50	48
15	86·38	50·37	172·76	100·75	259·15	151·13	345·53	201·50	431·91	251·88	45
18	86·33	50·45	172·67	100·90	259·01	151·35	345·35	201·81	431·69	252·26	42
21	86·29	50·52	172·59	101·05	258·88	151·58	345·18	202·11	431·47	252·64	39
24	86·25	50·60	172·50	101·20	258·75	151·80	345·00	202·41	431·25	253·01	36
27	86·20	50·67	172·41	101·35	258·62	152·03	344·83	202·71	431·03	253·39	33
30	86·16	50·75	172·32	101·50	258·48	152·26	344·65	203·01	430·81	253·76	30
33	86·11	50·82	172·23	101·65	258·35	152·49	344·47	203·31	430·59	254·14	27
36	86·07	50·90	172·14	101·80	258·22	152·71	344·29	203·61	430·37	254·52	24
39	86·03	50·97	172·06	101·95	258·09	152·94	344·12	203·91	430·15	254·90	21
42	85·98	51·05	171·97	102·10	257·95	153·16	343·94	204·21	429·92	255·27	18
45	85·94	51·12	171·88	102·25	257·82	153·39	343·76	204·51	429·70	255·65	15
48	85·89	51·20	171·79	102·40	257·68	153·61	343·58	204·81	429·48	256·02	12
51	85·85	51·27	171·70	102·55	257·55	153·84	343·40	205·11	429·26	256·40	9
54	85·80	51·35	171·61	102·70	257·41	154·06	343·22	205·41	429·03	256·77	6
57	85·76	51·42	171·52	102·85	257·28	154·29	343·04	205·71	428·81	257·14	3
60	85·71	51·50	171·43	103·00	257·15	154·51	342·86	206·01	428·58	257·51	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

59 Deg.

Digitized by Google

30 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	519·61	300·00	606·21	350·00	692·81	400·00	779·42	450·00	866·02	500·00	60
3	519·35	300·45	605·91	350·53	692·47	400·60	779·03	450·68	865·59	500·76	57
6	519·09	300·90	605·60	351·05	692·12	401·20	778·63	451·36	865·15	501·51	54
9	518·83	301·35	605·30	351·58	691·77	401·80	778·24	452·04	864·71	502·26	51
12	518·56	301·81	604·99	352·11	691·41	402·41	777·84	452·71	864·27	503·01	48
15	518·30	302·26	604·68	352·64	691·06	403·01	777·45	453·39	863·83	503·76	45
18	518·03	302·71	604·37	353·16	690·71	403·62	777·05	454·07	863·39	504·52	42
21	517·77	303·16	604·06	353·69	690·36	404·22	776·66	454·75	862·95	505·27	39
24	517·50	303·61	603·75	354·22	690·01	404·82	776·26	455·43	862·51	506·03	36
27	517·24	304·06	603·45	354·75	689·66	405·42	775·86	456·11	862·07	506·78	33
30	516·97	304·52	603·14	355·27	689·30	406·03	775·46	456·78	861·62	507·53	30
33	516·71	304·97	602·83	355·80	688·95	406·63	775·06	457·46	861·18	508·28	27
36	516·44	305·42	602·52	356·32	688·59	407·23	774·66	458·13	860·74	509·04	24
39	516·17	305·87	602·21	356·85	688·24	407·83	774·26	458·81	860·30	509·79	21
42	515·90	306·33	601·89	357·38	687·88	408·43	773·86	459·48	859·85	510·54	18
45	515·64	306·78	601·58	357·91	687·52	409·03	773·46	460·16	859·40	511·29	15
48	515·37	307·23	601·27	358·43	687·16	409·63	773·06	460·83	858·95	512·04	12
51	515·10	307·68	600·96	358·95	686·81	410·23	772·66	461·51	858·51	512·79	9
54	514·83	308·13	600·64	359·47	686·45	410·83	772·25	462·18	858·06	513·54	6
57	514·57	308·58	600·33	359·99	686·09	411·43	771·85	462·86	857·61	514·29	3
60	514·30	309·02	600·01	360·52	685·73	412·03	771·45	463·53	857·16	515·04	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

59 Deg.

Digitized by Google

31 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	85·71	51·50	171·43	103·00	257·15	154·51	342·86	206·01	428·58	257·51	60
3	85·67	51·57	171·34	103·15	257·02	154·73	342·68	206·31	428·36	257·88	57
6	85·62	51·65	171·25	103·30	256·88	154·95	342·50	206·61	428·13	258·26	54
9	85·58	51·72	171·16	103·45	236·74	155·17	342·32	206·91	427·91	258·63	51
12	85·53	51·80	171·07	103·60	256·60	155·40	342·14	207·21	427·68	259·01	48
15	85·49	51·87	170·98	103·75	256·47	155·62	341·96	207·51	427·46	259·38	45
18	85·44	51·95	170·89	103·90	256·33	155·85	341·78	207·80	427·23	259·75	42
21	85·40	52·02	170·80	104·05	256·20	156·07	341·60	208·10	427·00	260·12	39
24	85·35	52·10	170·70	104·20	256·06	156·30	341·41	208·40	426·77	260·50	36
27	85·31	52·17	170·61	104·35	255·93	156·52	341·23	208·70	426·55	260·87	33
30	85·26	52·24	170·52	104·50	255·79	156·74	341·05	209·00	426·32	261·24	30
33	85·21	52·32	170·43	104·65	255·65	156·96	340·87	209·30	426·09	261·62	27
36	85·17	52·39	170·34	104·79	255·51	157·19	340·69	209·59	425·86	261·99	24
39	85·12	52·47	170·25	104·94	255·38	157·41	340·51	209·89	425·63	262·36	21
42	85·08	52·54	170·16	105·09	255·24	157·64	340·32	210·19	425·40	262·73	18
45	85·03	52·62	170·07	105·24	255·10	157·86	340·14	210·49	425·17	263·10	15
48	84·98	52·69	169·97	105·39	254·96	158·08	339·95	210·79	424·94	263·47	12
51	84·94	52·76	169·88	105·54	254·83	158·30	339·77	211·08	424·71	263·84	9
54	84·89	52·84	169·79	105·68	254·69	158·53	339·58	211·37	424·48	264·21	6
57	84·85	52·91	169·70	105·83	254·55	158·75	339·40	211·67	424·28	264·58	3
60	84·80	52·99	169·60	105·98	254·41	158·97	339·21	211·96	424·02	264·95	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

58 Deg.

Digitized by Google

31 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	514·30	309·02	600·01	360·52	685·73	412·03	771·45	463·53	857·16	515·04	60
3	514·03	309·47	599·70	361·04	685·37	412·63	771·05	464·20	856·71	515·79	57
6	513·76	309·91	599·38	361·57	685·01	413·22	770·64	464·88	856·26	516·53	54
9	513·49	310·36	599·07	362·09	684·65	413·82	770·23	465·55	855·81	517·28	51
12	513·21	310·81	598·75	362·61	684·29	414·42	769·83	466·22	855·36	518·02	48
15	512·94	311·26	598·44	363·13	683·93	415·02	769·42	466·89	854·91	518·77	45
18	512·67	311·71	598·12	363·66	683·56	415·61	769·01	467·56	854·45	519·51	42
21	512·40	312·15	597·80	364·18	683·20	416·21	768·60	468·23	854·00	520·26	39
24	512·13	312·60	597·48	364·70	682·83	416·80	768·19	468·90	853·55	521·00	36
27	511·86	313·05	597·16	365·22	682·47	417·40	767·78	469·57	853·10	521·75	33
30	511·58	313·49	596·84	365·74	682·11	418·00	767·37	470·24	852·64	522·49	30
33	511·31	313·94	596·52	366·27	681·75	418·59	766·94	470·91	852·18	523·24	27
36	511·03	314·39	596·20	366·79	681·38	419·18	766·55	471·58	851·72	523·98	24
39	510·76	314·84	595·88	367·31	681·01	419·78	766·14	472·25	851·27	524·73	21
42	510·48	315·28	595·56	367·83	680·64	420·37	765·73	472·92	850·81	525·47	18
45	510·21	315·73	595·24	368·35	680·28	420·97	765·32	473·59	850·35	526·21	15
48	509·93	316·17	594·92	368·87	679·91	421·56	764·90	474·26	849·89	526·95	12
51	509·66	316·62	594·60	369·39	679·54	422·16	764·49	474·93	849·43	527·69	9
54	509·38	317·06	594·28	369·90	679·17	422·75	764·07	475·59	848·97	528·43	6
57	509·10	317·51	593·96	370·42	678·80	423·34	763·66	476·26	848·51	529·17	3
60	508·82	317·95	593·63	370·94	678·43	423·93	763·24	476·92	848·04	529·91	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

58 Deg.

Digitized by Google

32 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	84·80	52·99	169·60	105·98	254·41	158·97	339·21	211·96	424·02	264·95	60
3	84·75	53·06	169·51	106·13	254·27	159·19	339·03	212·25	423·79	265·32	57
6	84·71	53·13	169·42	106·27	254·13	159·41	338·84	212·55	423·56	265·69	54
9	84·66	53·21	169·33	106·42	253·99	159·63	338·66	212·85	423·33	266·06	51
12	84·61	53·28	169·23	106·57	253·85	159·86	338·47	213·15	423·09	266·43	48
15	84·57	53·36	169·14	106·72	253·71	160·08	338·29	213·45	422·86	266·80	45
18	84·52	53·43	169·05	106·87	253·57	160·30	338·10	213·74	422·63	267·17	42
21	84·47	53·50	168·96	107·02	253·43	160·52	337·92	214·04	422·40	267·54	39
24	84·43	53·58	168·86	107·16	253·29	160·74	337·73	214·33	422·16	267·91	36
27	84·38	53·65	168·77	107·31	253·15	160·96	337·54	214·63	421·93	268·28	33
30	84·33	53·73	168·67	107·46	253·01	161·18	337·35	214·92	421·69	268·65	30
33	84·29	53·80	168·58	107·61	252·87	161·40	337·17	215·21	421·46	269·02	27
36	84·24	53·87	168·49	107·75	252·73	161·62	336·98	215·50	421·22	269·38	24
39	84·19	53·95	168·40	107·90	252·59	161·85	336·79	215·80	420·99	269·75	21
42	84·15	54·02	168·30	108·04	252·45	162·07	336·60	216·09	420·75	270·12	18
45	84·10	54·09	168·21	108·19	252·31	162·29	336·41	216·39	420·52	270·49	15
48	84·05	54·17	168·11	108·34	252·17	162·51	336·22	216·68	420·28	270·85	12
51	84·01	54·24	168·02	108·49	252·03	162·73	336·03	216·97	420·05	271·22	9
54	83·96	54·31	167·92	108·63	251·88	162·95	335·84	217·26	419·81	271·58	6
57	83·91	54·39	167·83	108·78	251·74	163·17	335·65	217·56	419·57	271·95	3
60	83·86	54·46	167·73	108·92	251·60	163·38	335·46	217·85	419·33	272·31	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

57 Deg.

Digitized by Google

32 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	508·82	317·95	593·63	370·94	678·43	423·93	763·24	476·92	848·04	529·91	60
3	508·55	318·39	593·31	371·46	678·06	424·52	762·82	477·58	847·58	530·65	57
6	508·27	318·83	592·98	371·97	677·69	425·11	762·40	478·25	847·11	531·39	54
9	507·99	319·27	592·66	372·49	677·32	425·70	761·99	478·92	846·65	532·13	51
12	507·71	319·72	592·33	373·01	676·95	426·30	761·57	479·59	846·19	532·87	48
15	507·43	320·16	592·01	373·53	676·58	426·89	761·15	480·25	845·73	533·61	45
18	507·15	320·61	591·68	374·04	676·20	427·48	760·73	480·91	845·26	534·35	42
21	506·87	321·05	591·36	374·56	675·83	428·07	760·31	481·57	844·79	535·09	39
24	506·59	321·49	591·03	375·07	675·46	428·66	759·89	482·24	844·32	535·82	36
27	506·31	321·93	590·70	375·59	675·09	429·25	759·47	482·90	843·86	536·56	33
30	506·03	322·37	590·37	376·10	674·71	429·84	759·05	483·56	843·39	537·30	30
33	505·75	322·81	590·04	376·62	674·34	430·43	758·63	484·23	842·92	538·04	27
36	505·47	323·26	589·71	377·13	673·96	431·01	758·20	484·89	842·45	538·77	24
39	505·19	323·70	589·38	377·65	673·58	431·60	757·78	485·55	841·98	539·51	21
42	504·90	324·14	589·05	378·16	673·20	432·19	757·36	486·21	841·51	540·24	18
45	504·62	324·58	588·72	378·68	672·83	432·78	756·94	486·89	841·04	540·97	15
48	504·33	325·02	588·39	379·19	672·45	433·36	756·51	487·53	840·56	541·70	12
51	504·05	325·46	588·06	379·71	672·07	433·95	756·08	488·19	840·09	542·44	9
54	503·77	325·90	587·73	380·22	671·69	434·53	755·65	488·85	839·61	543·17	6
57	503·49	326·34	587·40	380·73	671·31	435·12	755·23	489·51	839·14	543·90	3
60	503·20	326·78	587·07	381·24	670·93	435·71	754·80	490·17	838·67	544·63	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

57 Deg.

Digitized by Google

33 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	83·86	54·46	167·73	108·92	251·60	163·38	335·46	217·85	419·33	272·31	60
3	83·81	54·53	167·64	109·07	251·46	163·60	335·27	218·14	419·09	272·68	57
6	83·77	54·61	167·54	109·22	251·31	163·82	335·08	218·44	418·85	273·05	54
9	83·72	54·68	167·45	109·37	251·17	164·04	334·89	218·73	418·62	273·42	51
12	83·67	54·75	167·35	109·51	251·02	164·26	334·70	219·02	418·38	273·78	48
15	83·62	54·82	167·26	109·66	250·88	164·48	334·51	219·31	418·14	274·15	45
18	83·58	54·90	167·16	109·80	250·74	164·70	334·32	219·60	417·90	274·51	42
21	83·53	54·97	167·06	109·95	250·60	164·92	334·13	219·89	417·66	274·88	39
24	83·48	55·04	166·96	110·09	250·45	165·14	333·93	220·19	417·42	275·24	36
27	83·43	55·12	166·87	110·24	250·31	165·36	333·74	220·48	417·18	275·60	33
30	83·38	55·19	166·77	110·38	250·16	165·58	333·55	220·77	416·94	275·96	30
33	83·34	55·26	166·68	110·53	250·02	165·80	333·36	221·06	416·70	276·33	27
36	83·29	55·33	166·58	110·67	249·87	166·01	333·16	221·35	416·46	276·69	24
39	83·24	55·41	166·49	110·82	249·73	166·23	332·97	221·64	416·22	277·06	21
42	83·19	55·48	166·39	110·96	249·58	166·45	332·78	221·93	415·97	277·42	18
45	83·14	55·55	166·29	111·11	249·44	166·67	332·59	222·22	415·73	277·78	15
48	83·09	55·62	166·19	111·25	249·29	166·88	332·39	222·51	415·49	278·14	12
51	83·05	55·70	166·10	111·40	249·15	167·10	332·20	222·80	415·25	278·50	9
54	83·00	55·77	166·00	111·54	249·00	167·32	332·00	223·09	415·00	278·87	6
57	82·95	55·84	165·90	111·69	248·86	167·54	331·81	223·38	414·76	279·23	3
60	82·90	55·91	165·80	111·83	248·71	167·75	331·61	223·67	414·51	279·59	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

56 Deg.

Digitized by Google

33 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	503·20	326·78	587·07	381·24	670·93	435·71	754·80	490·17	838·67	544·63	60
3	502·92	327·22	586·74	381·76	670·55	436·29	754·37	490·83	838·19	545·36	57
6	502·63	327·66	586·40	382·27	670·17	436·88	753·94	491·49	837·71	546·10	54
9	502·34	328·10	586·07	382·79	669·79	437·46	753·51	492·15	837·24	546·83	51
12	502·05	328·53	585·73	383·30	669·41	438·05	753·08	492·80	836·76	547·56	48
15	501·77	328·97	585·40	383·81	669·03	438·63	752·65	493·46	836·28	548·29	45
18	501·48	329·41	585·06	384·32	668·64	439·21	752·22	494·12	835·80	549·02	42
21	501·19	329·85	584·72	384·83	668·26	439·79	751·79	494·78	835·32	549·75	39
24	500·90	330·28	584·39	385·34	667·87	440·38	751·36	495·43	834·84	550·48	36
27	500·62	330·72	584·05	385·85	667·49	440·96	750·93	496·09	834·36	551·21	33
30	500·33	331·16	583·71	386·36	667·10	441·54	750·49	496·74	833·88	551·93	30
33	500·04	331·60	583·38	386·87	666·72	442·12	750·06	497·40	833·40	552·66	27
36	499·75	332·03	583·04	387·38	666·33	442·70	749·62	498·05	832·91	553·39	24
39	499·46	332·47	582·70	387·89	665·95	443·29	749·19	498·71	832·43	554·12	21
42	499·17	332·90	582·36	388·39	665·56	443·87	748·75	499·36	831·95	554·84	18
45	498·88	333·34	582·02	388·90	665·17	444·45	748·32	500·01	831·47	555·57	15
48	498·58	333·77	581·68	389·40	664·78	445·03	747·88	500·66	830·98	556·29	12
51	498·29	334·21	581·34	389·91	664·39	445·61	747·45	501·32	830·50	557·02	9
54	498·00	334·64	581·00	390·42	664·00	446·19	747·01	501·97	830·01	557·74	6
57	497·71	335·08	580·66	390·92	663·61	446·77	746·57	502·62	829·52	558·47	3
60	497·42	335·51	580·32	391·43	663·22	447·35	746·13	503·27	829·03	559·19	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

56 Deg.

Digitized by Google

34 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	82 90	55·91	165·80	111·83	248·71	167·75	331·61	223·67	414·51	279·59	60
3	82·85	55·99	165·71	111·97	248·56	167·97	331·42	223·96	414·27	279·95	57
6	82·80	56·06	165·61	112·12	248·41	168·19	331·22	224·25	414·03	280·31	54
9	82·75	56·13	165·51	112·26	248·27	168·41	331·03	224·54	413·78	280·67	51
12	82·70	56·20	165·41	112·41	248·12	168·62	330·83	224·83	413·53	281·04	48
15	82·65	56·28	165·31	112·55	247·97	168·84	330·63	225·12	413·29	281·40	45
18	82·60	56·35	165·21	112·70	247·82	169·05	330·43	225·41	413·04	281·76	42
21	82·56	56·42	165·12	112·84	247·68	169·27	330·24	225·70	412·80	282·12	39
24	82·51	56·49	165·02	112·99	247·53	169·48	330·04	225·98	412·55	282·48	36
27	82·46	56·56	164·92	113·13	247·38	169·70	329·85	226·27	412·31	282·84	33
30	82·41	56·64	164·82	113·28	247·23	169·92	329·65	226·56	412·06	283·20	30
33	82·36	56·71	164·72	113·42	247·09	170·14	329·45	226·85	411·81	283·56	27
36	82·31	56·78	164·62	113·56	246·94	170·35	329·25	227·13	411·56	283·92	24
39	82·26	56·85	164·52	113·70	246·79	170·57	329·05	227·42	411·32	284·28	21
42	82·21	56·92	164·42	113·85	246·64	170·78	328·85	227·71	411·07	284·63	18
45	82·16	56·99	164·33	113·99	246·49	170·99	328·65	227·99	410·82	284·99	15
48	82·11	57·07	164·23	114·14	246·34	171·21	328·45	228·28	410·57	285·35	12
51	82·06	57·14	164·13	114·28	246·19	171·43	328·26	228·57	410·32	285·71	9
54	82·01	57·21	164·03	114·42	246·04	171·64	328·06	228·85	410·07	286·07	6
57	81·96	57·28	163·93	114·56	245·89	171·86	327·86	229·14	409·82	286·43	3
60	81·91	57·35	163·83	114·71	245·74	172·07	327·66	229·43	409·57	286·78	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

55 Deg.

Digitized by Google

34 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	497·42	335·51	580·32	391·43	663·22	447·35	746·13	503·27	829·03	559·19	60
3	497·13	335·94	579·98	391·93	662·83	447·93	745·69	503·92	828·54	559·91	57
6	496·83	336·38	579·64	392·44	662·44	448·51	745·25	504·57	828·05	560·63	54
9	496·54	336·81	579·30	392·94	662·05	449·09	744·81	505·22	827·56	561·35	51
12	496·24	337·24	578·95	393·45	661·66	449·66	744·37	505·87	827·07	562·08	48
15	495·95	337·67	578·61	393·95	661·27	450·24	743·93	506·52	826·58	562·80	45
18	495·65	338·11	578·26	394·46	660·87	450·82	743·48	507·17	826·09	563·52	42
21	495·36	338·54	577·92	394·96	660·48	451·40	743·04	507·82	825·60	564·24	39
24	495·06	338·97	577·57	395·47	660·09	451·97	742·60	508·47	825·11	564·96	36
27	494·77	339·40	577·23	395·97	659·70	452·55	742·16	509·12	824·62	565·68	33
30	494·47	339·84	576·88	396·48	659·30	453·12	741·71	509·76	824·12	566·40	30
33	494·18	340·27	576·54	396·98	658·90	453·70	741·27	510·41	823·63	567·12	27
36	493·88	340·70	576·19	397·49	658·50	454·27	740·82	511·05	823·13	567·84	24
39	493·58	341·13	575·85	397·99	658·11	454·85	740·37	511·70	822·64	568·56	21
42	493·28	341·56	575·50	398·49	657·71	455·42	739·92	512·35	822·14	569·27	18
45	492·99	341·99	575·15	398·99	657·32	455·99	739·48	512·99	821·64	569·99	15
48	492·69	342·42	574·80	399·49	656·92	456·57	739·03	513·64	821·14	570·71	12
51	492·39	342·85	574·45	399·99	656·52	457·14	738·58	514·29	820·65	571·43	9
54	492·09	343·28	574·10	400·50	656·12	457·71	738·13	514·93	820·15	572·14	6
57	491·79	343·71	573·75	401·00	655·72	458·28	737·68	515·57	819·65	572·86	3
60	491·49	344·14	573·40	401·50	655·32	458·86	737·23	516·21	819·15	573·57	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

55 Deg.

Digitized by Google

35 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	81·91	57·35	163·83	114·71	245·74	172·07	327·66	229·43	409·57	286·78	60
3	81·86	57·42	163·72	114·85	245·59	172·28	327·46	229·72	409·32	287·14	57
6	81·81	57·50	163·62	115·00	245·44	172·50	327·26	230·00	409·07	287·50	54
9	81·76	57·57	163·52	115·14	245·29	172·71	327·06	230·29	408·82	287·86	51
12	81·71	57·64	163·42	115·28	245·14	172·92	326·85	230·57	408·57	288·21	48
15	81·66	57·71	163·32	115·42	244·99	173·13	326·65	230·86	408·32	288·57	45
18	81·61	57·78	163·22	115·57	244·84	173·35	326·45	231·14	408·07	288·92	42
21	81·56	57·86	163·12	115·71	244·69	173·56	326·25	231·43	407·82	289·28	39
24	81·51	57·93	163·02	115·85	244·53	173·78	326·05	231·71	407·56	289·64	36
27	81·46	58·00	162·92	115·99	244·38	173·99	325·85	232·00	407·31	290·00	33
30	81·41	58·07	162·82	116·14	244·23	174·21	325·64	232·28	407·05	290·35	30
33	81·36	58·14	162·72	116·28	244·08	174·42	325·44	232·57	406·80	290·71	27
36	81·31	58·21	162·62	116·42	243·93	174·63	325·24	232·85	406·55	291·06	24
39	81·26	58·28	162·52	116·56	243·78	174·84	325·04	233·13	406·30	291·42	21
42	81·21	58·35	162·41	116·70	243·62	175·06	324·83	233·41	406·04	291·77	18
45	81·16	58·42	162·31	116·84	243·47	175·27	324·63	233·70	405·79	292·12	15
48	81·10	58·49	162·21	116·99	243·31	175·48	324·42	233·98	405·53	292·47	12
51	81·05	58·57	162·11	117·13	243·16	175·69	324·22	234·27	405·28	292·83	9
54	81·00	58·64	162·00	117·27	243·01	175·91	324·01	234·55	405·02	293·18	6
57	80·95	58·71	161·90	117·41	242·86	176·12	323·81	234·83	404·76	293·54	3
60	80·90	58·78	161·80	117·55	242·70	176·33	323·60	234·11	404·50	293·89	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

54 Deg.

Digitized by Google

35 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	491·49	344·14	573·40	401·50	655·32	458·86	737·23	516·21	819·15	573·57	60
3	491·19	344·57	573·05	402·00	654·92	459·43	736·78	516·85	818·65	574·28	57
6	490·88	345·00	572·70	402·50	654·51	460·00	736·33	517·50	818·14	575·00	54
9	490·58	345·43	572·35	403·00	654·11	460·57	735·88	518·14	817·64	575·71	51
12	490·28	345·85	572·00	403·50	653·71	461·14	735·42	518·78	817·14	576·43	48
15	489·98	346·28	571·65	404·00	653·31	461·71	734·97	519·42	816·64	577·14	45
18	489·68	346·71	571·29	404·50	652·90	462·28	734·52	520·07	816·13	577·85	42
21	489·38	347·14	570·94	405·00	652·50	462·85	734·07	520·71	815·63	578·56	39
24	489·07	347·57	570·58	405·50	652·10	463·42	733·61	521·35	815·12	579·28	36
27	488·77	348·00	570·23	406·00	651·70	464·00	733·16	522·00	814·62	580·00	33
30	488·46	348·42	569·88	406·49	651·29	464·57	732·70	522·64	814·11	580·71	30
33	488·16	348·85	569·53	406·99	650·89	465·13	732·25	523·27	813·61	581·42	27
36	487·86	349·27	569·17	407·49	650·48	465·70	731·79	523·91	813·10	582·13	24
39	487·56	349·70	568·81	407·98	650·07	466·26	731·33	524·55	812·59	582·84	21
42	487·25	350·12	568·45	408·48	649·66	466·83	730·87	525·18	812·08	583·54	18
45	486·94	350·55	568·10	408·97	649·26	467·39	730·41	525·82	811·57	584·25	15
48	486·63	350·97	567·74	409·47	648·85	467·96	729·95	526·46	811·06	584·95	12
51	486·33	351·40	567·38	409·96	648·44	468·52	729·49	527·10	810·55	585·66	9
54	486·02	351·82	567·03	410·46	648·03	469·09	729·03	527·73	810·04	586·37	6
57	485·71	352·25	566·67	410·95	647·62	469·65	728·57	528·37	809·53	587·07	3
60	485·40	352·67	566·31	411·45	647·21	470·22	728·11	529·00	809·01	587·78	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

54 Deg.

Digitized by Google

36 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	80·90	58·78	161·80	117·55	242·70	176·33	323·60	235·11	404·50	293·89	60
3	80·85	58·85	161·70	117·69	242·55	176·54	323·40	235·39	404·25	294·24	57
6	80·80	58·92	161·59	117·83	242·39	176·75	323·19	235·67	403·99	294·59	54
9	80·74	58·99	161·49	117·97	242·24	176·96	322·99	235·95	403·74	294·94	51
12	80·69	59·06	161·39	118·12	242·08	177·18	322·78	236·24	403·48	295·30	48
15	80·64	59·13	161·29	118·26	241·93	177·39	322·58	236·52	403·22	295·65	45
18	80·59	59·20	161·18	118·40	241·77	177·60	322·37	236·80	402·96	296·00	42
21	80·54	59·27	161·08	118·54	241·62	177·81	322·16	237·08	402·70	296·35	39
24	80·49	59·34	160·97	118·68	241·46	178·02	321·95	237·36	402·44	296·70	36
27	80·43	59·41	160·87	118·82	241·31	178·23	321·75	237·64	402·18	297·05	33
30	80·38	59·48	160·77	118·96	241·15	178·44	321·54	237·92	401·92	297·41	30
33	80·33	59·55	160·67	119·10	241·00	178·65	321·33	238·20	401·66	297·76	27
36	80·28	59·62	160·56	119·24	240·84	178·86	321·12	238·48	401·40	298·11	24
39	80·23	59·69	160·46	119·38	240·69	179·07	320·92	238·76	401·14	298·46	21
42	80·18	59·76	160·35	119·52	240·53	179·28	320·71	239·04	400·88	298·81	18
45	80·12	59·83	160·25	119·66	240·37	179·49	320·50	239·32	400·62	299·16	15
48	80·07	59·90	160·14	119·80	240·21	179·70	320·29	239·60	400·36	299·51	12
51	80·02	59·97	160·04	119·94	240·06	179·91	320·08	239·88	400·10	299·86	9
54	79·97	60·04	159·93	120·08	239·90	180·12	319·87	240·16	399·84	300·21	6
57	79·92	60·11	159·83	120·22	239·75	180·33	319·66	240·44	399·58	300·56	3
60	79·86	60·18	159·72	120·36	239·59	180·54	319·45	240·72	399·31	300·90	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

53 Deg.

Digitized by Google

36 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600. Lat. Per.	Dist. 600. Dep. Base.	Dist. 700. Lat. Per.	Dist. 700. Dep. Base.	Dist. 800. Lat. Per.	Dist. 800. Dep. Base.	Dist. 900. Lat. Per.	Dist. 900. Dep. Base.	Dist. 1000. Lat. Per.	Dist. 1000. Dep. Base.	
0	485·40	352·67	566·31	411·45	647·21	470·22	728·11	529·00	809·01	587·78	60
3	485·10	353·09	565·95	411·94	646·80	470·79	727·65	529·64	808·50	588·49	57
6	484·79	353·51	565·59	412·43	646·39	471·35	727·19	530·27	807·98	589·19	54
9	484·48	353·93	565·23	412·92	645·98	471·91	726·73	530·90	807·47	589·90	51
12	484·17	354·36	564·87	413·42	645·57	472·48	726·26	531·54	806·95	590·60	48
15	483·86	354·78	564·51	413·91	645·16	473·04	725·80	532·17	806·44	591·31	45
18	483·55	355·20	564·15	414·40	644·74	473·60	725·33	532·81	805·92	592·01	42
21	483·24	355·62	563·79	414·89	644·33	474·17	724·87	533·44	805·41	592·72	39
24	482·93	356·05	563·42	415·39	643·91	474·73	724·40	534·07	804·89	593·42	36
27	482·62	356·47	563·06	415·88	643·50	475·29	723·94	534·70	804·37	594·12	33
30	482·31	356·89	562·70	416·37	643·08	475·85	723·47	535·34	803·85	594·82	30
33	482·00	357·31	562·34	416·86	642·67	476·41	723·00	535·97	803·33	595·52	27
36	481·69	357·73	561·97	417·35	642·25	476·98	722·53	536·60	802·81	596·22	24
39	481·38	358·15	561·61	417·84	641·84	477·54	722·06	537·23	802·29	596·92	21
42	481·06	358·57	561·24	418·33	641·42	478·10	721·59	537·85	801·77	597·62	18
45	480·75	358·99	560·88	418·82	641·00	478·66	721·12	538·48	801·25	598·32	15
48	480·43	359·41	560·51	419·31	640·58	479·21	720·65	539·11	800·73	599·02	12
51	480·12	359·83	560·15	419·80	640·16	479·77	720·18	539·74	800·21	599·72	9
54	479·81	360·25	559·78	420·29	639·74	480·33	719·71	540·37	799·68	600·42	6
57	479·50	360·67	559·41	420·78	639·32	480·89	719·24	541·00	799·16	601·12	3
60	479·18	361·09	559·04	421·27	638·90	481·45	718·77	541·63	798·63	601·81	0
	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

53 Deg.

Digitized by Google

37 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	79·86	60·18	159·72	120·36	239·59	180·54	319·45	240·72	399·31	300·90	60
3	79·81	60·25	159·62	120·50	239·43	180·75	319·24	241·00	399·05	301·25	57
6	79·75	60·32	159·51	120·64	239·27	180·96	319·03	241·28	398·79	301·60	54
9	79·70	60·39	159·41	120·78	239·11	181·17	318·82	241·56	398·53	301·95	51
12	79·65	60·46	159·30	120·92	238·95	181·38	318·61	241·84	398·26	302·30	48
15	79·60	60·53	159·20	121·06	238·80	181·58	318·40	242·12	398·00	302·65	45
18	79·55	60·60	159·09	121·19	238·64	181·79	318·19	242·39	397·73	302·99	42
21	79·49	60·67	158·99	121·33	238·48	182·00	317·98	242·67	397·47	303·34	39
24	79·44	60·74	158·88	121·47	238·32	182·21	317·76	242·94	397·20	303·69	36
27	79·39	60·81	158·78	121·61	238·16	182·42	317·55	243·22	396·94	304·03	33
30	79·33	60·88	158·67	121·75	238·00	182·62	317·34	243·50	396·67	304·38	30
33	79·28	60·95	158·56	121·89	237·84	182·83	317·13	243·78	396·41	304·73	27
36	79·23	61·01	158·45	122·02	237·68	183·04	316·91	244·05	396·14	305·07	24
39	79·18	61·08	158·35	122·16	237·52	183·25	316·70	244·33	395·88	305·42	21
42	79·12	61·15	158·24	122·30	237·36	183·46	316·49	244·61	395·61	305·76	18
45	79·07	61·22	158·14	122·44	237·20	183·67	316·28	244·89	395·35	306·11	15
48	79·01	61·29	158·03	122·58	237·04	183·87	316·06	245·16	395·08	306·45	12
51	78·96	61·36	157·92	122·72	236·88	184·08	315·85	245·44	394·81	306·80	9
54	78·91	61·43	157·81	122·85	236·72	184·28	315·63	245·71	394·54	307·14	6
57	78·85	61·50	157·71	122·99	236·56	184·49	315·42	245·99	394·27	307·49	3
60	78·80	61·57	157·60	123·13	236·40	184·70	315·20	246·26	394·00	307·83	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

52 Deg.

Digitized by Google

37 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	479·18	361·09	559·04	421·27	638·90	481·45	718·77	541·63	798·63	601·81	60
3	478·86	361·51	558·67	421·76	638·48	482·01	718·30	542·26	798·11	602·51	57
6	478·55	361·92	558·30	422·24	638·06	482·57	717·82	542·89	797·58	603·21	54
9	478·23	362·34	557·94	422·73	637·64	483·12	717·35	543·52	797·06	603·91	51
12	477·91	362·76	557·57	423·22	637·22	483·68	716·87	544·14	796·53	604·60	48
15	477·60	363·18	557·20	423·71	636·80	484·23	716·40	544·77	796·00	605·30	45
18	477·28	363·59	556·83	424·19	636·37	484·79	715·92	545·39	795·47	605·99	42
21	476·96	364·01	556·46	424·67	635·95	485·35	715·45	546·02	794·94	606·68	39
24	476·64	364·42	556·09	425·16	635·53	485·90	714·97	546·64	794·41	607·37	36
27	476·33	364·84	555·72	425·64	635·11	486·46	714·49	547·26	793·88	608·06	33
30	476·01	365·25	555·34	426·13	634·68	487·01	714·01	547·88	793·35	608·76	30
33	475·69	365·67	554·97	426·62	634·26	487·57	713·54	548·50	792·82	609·45	27
36	475·37	366·08	554·60	427·10	633·83	488·12	713·06	549·13	792·29	610·14	24
39	475·05	366·50	554·23	427·59	633·40	488·67	712·58	549·75	791·76	610·83	21
42	474·73	366·91	553·85	428·07	632·97	489·22	712·10	550·37	791·22	611·52	18
45	474·41	367·33	553·48	428·55	632·55	489·77	711·62	550·99	790·69	612·21	15
48	474·09	367·74	553·10	429·03	632·12	490·32	711·14	551·62	790·15	612·90	12
51	473·77	368·15	552·73	429·52	631·69	490·87	710·66	552·24	789·62	613·59	9
54	473·45	368·57	552·35	430·00	631·26	491·42	710·18	552·85	789·08	614·28	6
57	473·13	368·99	551·98	430·48	630·83	491·98	709·69	553·47	788·55	614·97	3
60	472·80	369·40	551·60	430·96	630·40	492·53	709·21	554·09	788·01	615·66	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

52 Deg.

Digitized by Google

38 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	78 80	61·57	157·60	123·13	236·40	184·70	315·20	246·26	394·00	307·83	60
3	78·75	61·63	157·49	123·27	236·24	184·91	314·99	246·53	393·74	308·17	57
6	78·69	61·70	157·38	123·40	236·07	185·11	314·77	246·81	393·47	308·51	54
9	78·64	61·77	157·28	123·54	235·91	185·32	314·56	247·08	393·20	308·85	51
12	78·58	61·84	157·17	123·68	235·75	185·52	314·34	247·36	392·93	309·20	48
15	78·53	61·91	157·06	123·82	235·59	185·73	314·13	247·63	392·66	309·54	45
18	78·48	61·98	156·95	123·95	235·43	185·93	313·91	247·91	392·39	309·89	42
21	78·42	62·05	156·84	124·09	235·27	186·14	313·69	248·18	392·12	310·23	39
24	78·37	62·11	156·73	124·23	235·10	186·34	313·47	248·46	391·85	310·57	36
27	78·31	62·18	156·63	124·36	234·94	186·55	313·26	248·73	391·58	310·91	33
30	78·26	62·25	156·52	124·50	234·78	186·75	313·04	249·00	391·30	311·25	30
33	78·21	62·32	156·41	124·64	234·62	186·96	312·82	249·28	391·03	311·59	27
36	78·15	62·39	156·30	124·77	234·45	187·16	312·60	249·55	390·76	311·94	24
39	78·10	62·46	156·19	124·91	234·29	187·37	312·39	249·83	390·49	312·28	21
42	78·04	62·52	156·08	125·04	234·13	187·57	312·17	250·10	390·21	312·62	18
45	77·99	62·59	155·97	125·18	233·97	187·78	311·95	250·37	389·94	312·96	15
48	77·93	62·66	155·86	125·32	233·80	187·98	311·73	250·64	389·67	313·30	12
51	77·88	62·73	155·75	125·46	233·64	188·19	311·51	250·92	389·40	313·64	9
54	77·82	62·79	155·64	125·59	233·47	188·39	311·29	251·19	389·12	313·98	6
57	77·77	62·86	155·53	125·73	233·31	188·59	311·07	251·43	388·85	314·32	3
60	77·71	62·93	155·42	125·86	233·14	188·80	310·85	251·73	388·57	314·66	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

51 Deg.

Digitized by Google

38 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	472·80	369·40	551·60	430·96	630·40	492·53	709·21	554·09	788·01	615·66	60
3	472·48	369·81	551·23	431·44	629·97	493·08	708·73	554·71	787·47	616·35	57
6	472·16	370·22	550·85	431·92	629·54	493·62	708·24	555·33	786·93	617·03	54
9	471·84	370·63	550·48	432·40	629·11	494·17	707·76	555·95	786·39	617·72	51
12	471·51	371·04	550·10	432·88	628·68	494·72	707·27	556·56	785·85	618·41	48
15	471·19	371·45	549·72	433·36	628·25	495·27	706·79	557·18	785·31	619·10	45
18	470·86	371·86	549·34	433·84	627·82	495·82	706·30	557·80	784·77	619·78	42
21	470·54	372·27	548·96	434·32	627·39	496·37	705·81	558·42	784·23	620·46	39
24	470·21	372·68	548·58	434·80	626·95	496·92	705·32	559·03	783·69	621·14	36
27	469·89	373·09	548·20	435·28	626·52	497·47	704·83	559·65	783·15	621·82	33
30	469·56	373·50	547·82	435·75	626·08	498·01	704·34	560·26	782·60	622·51	30
33	469·24	373·91	547·44	436·23	625·65	498·56	703·85	560·88	782·06	623·19	27
36	468·91	374·32	547·06	436·71	625·21	499·10	703·36	561·49	781·52	623·88	24
39	468·59	374·73	546·68	437·19	624·78	499·65	702·87	562·11	780·98	624·56	21
42	468·26	375·14	546·30	437·67	624·34	500·19	702·38	562·72	780·43	625·24	18
45	467·93	375·55	545·92	438·14	623·91	500·74	701·89	563·33	779·88	625·92	15
48	467·60	375·96	545·53	438·62	623·47	501·28	701·40	563·94	779·33	626·60	12
51	467·27	376·37	545·15	439·10	623·03	501·83	700·91	564·55	778·79	627·28	9
54	466·94	376·77	544·77	439·57	622·59	502·37	700·42	565·16	778·24	627·96	6
57	466·61	377·18	544·39	440·05	622·15	502·91	699·93	565·77	777·69	628·64	3
60	466·28	377·59	544·00	440·52	621·71	503·45	699·43	566·38	777·14	629·32	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

51 Deg.

Digitized by Google

39 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	77·71	62·93	155·42	125·86	233·14	188·80	310·85	251·73	388·57	314·66	60
3	77·66	63·00	155·31	126·00	232·98	189·00	310·63	252·00	388·30	315·00	57
6	77·60	63·07	155·20	126·13	232·81	189·20	310·41	252·27	388·02	315·34	54
9	77·55	63·13	155·09	126·27	232·65	189·41	310·19	252·54	387·75	315·67	51
12	77·49	63·20	154·98	126·40	232·48	189·61	309·97	252·81	387·47	316·01	48
15	77·44	63·27	154·87	126·54	232·32	189·81	309·75	253·08	387·20	316·35	45
18	77·38	63·34	154·76	126·67	232·15	190·01	309·53	253·35	386·92	316·69	42
21	77·33	63·40	154·65	126·81	231·99	190·21	309·31	253·62	386·64	317·03	39
24	77·27	63·47	154·54	126·94	231·82	190·42	309·09	253·89	386·36	317·36	36
27	77·22	63·54	154·43	127·08	231·65	190·62	308·87	254·16	386·09	317·70	33
30	77·16	63·61	154·32	127·21	231·48	190·82	308·65	254·43	385·81	318·03	30
33	77·11	63·67	154·21	127·35	231·32	191·02	308·43	254·70	385·54	318·37	27
36	77·05	63·74	154·10	127·48	231·15	191·22	308·20	254·97	385·25	318·71	24
39	77·00	63·81	153·99	127·62	230·99	191·42	307·98	255·24	384·98	319·04	21
42	76·94	63·88	153·88	127·75	230·82	191·63	307·76	255·50	384·70	319·38	18
45	76·88	63·94	153·77	127·89	230·65	191·83	307·54	255·77	384·42	319·72	15
48	76·83	64·01	153·65	128·02	230·48	192·03	307·31	256·04	384·14	320·05	12
51	76·77	64·08	153·54	128·16	230·32	192·23	307·09	256·31	383·86	320·39	9
54	76·72	64·14	153·43	128·29	230·15	192·43	306·86	256·58	383·58	320·73	6
57	76·66	64·21	153·32	128·42	229·98	192·63	306·64	256·85	383·30	321·06	3
60	76·60	64·28	153·21	128·55	229·81	192·83	306·41	257·11	383·02	321·39	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

50 Deg.

Digitized by Google

39 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	466·28	377·59	544·00	440·52	621·71	503·45	699·43	566·38	777·14	629·32	60
3	465·95	378·00	543·62	441·00	621·27	504·00	698·94	567·00	776·59	630·00	57
6	465·62	378·40	543·23	441·47	620·83	504·54	698·44	567·61	776·04	630·67	54
9	465·29	378·81	542·85	441·95	620·39	505·09	697·95	568·21	775·49	631·35	51
12	464·96	379·21	542·46	442·42	619·95	505·63	697·45	568·82	774·94	632·03	48
15	464·63	379·61	542·08	442·90	619·51	506·17	696·95	569·43	774·39	632·70	45
18	464·30	380·02	541·69	443·37	619·07	506·71	696·45	570·04	773·84	633·37	42
21	463·97	380·42	541·30	443·84	618·63	507·25	695·96	570·65	773·29	634·05	39
24	463·64	380·83	540·91	444·31	618·18	507·79	695·46	571·26	772·73	634·73	36
27	463·31	381·23	540·53	444·78	617·74	508·33	694·96	571·87	772·18	635·40	33
30	462·97	381·64	540·14	445·25	617·30	508·86	694·46	572·47	771·62	636·07	30
33	462·64	382·04	539·75	445·72	616·86	509·40	693·96	573·07	771·07	636·75	27
36	462·30	382·45	539·36	446·19	616·41	509·94	693·46	573·68	770·51	637·42	24
39	461·97	382·85	538·97	446·66	615·97	510·48	692·96	574·28	769·96	638·09	21
42	461·64	383·26	538·58	447·13	615·52	511·02	692·46	574·89	769·40	638·76	18
45	461·30	383·66	538·19	447·60	615·07	511·56	691·96	575·49	768·84	639·43	15
48	460·96	384·07	537·80	448·07	614·62	512·07	691·46	576·10	768·28	640·10	12
51	460·63	384·47	537·41	448·54	614·18	512·62	690·96	576·70	767·72	640·77	9
54	460·29	384·87	537·01	449·01	613·73	513·16	690·45	577·30	767·16	641·44	6
57	459·96	385·27	536·62	449·48	613·28	513·69	689·95	577·90	766·60	642·11	3
60	459·62	385·67	536·23	449·95	612·83	514·23	689·44	578·51	766·04	642·78	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

50 Deg.

Digitized by Google

40 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	76·60	64·28	153·21	128·55	229·81	192·83	306·41	257·11	383·02	321·39	60
3	76·55	64·34	153·10	128·68	229·64	193·03	306·19	257·37	382·74	321·72	57
6	76·49	64·41	152·98	128·82	229·47	193·23	305·96	257·64	382·46	322·06	54
9	76·44	64·48	152·87	128·95	229·30	193·43	305·74	257·91	382·18	322·39	51
12	76·38	64·54	152·75	129·09	229·13	193·63	305·51	258·18	381·89	322·73	48
15	76·32	64·61	152·64	129·22	228·97	193·83	305·29	258·44	381·61	323·06	45
18	76·27	64·68	152·53	129·35	228·80	194·03	305·06	258·71	381·33	323·39	42
21	76·21	64·75	152·42	129·48	228·63	194·23	304·84	258·97	381·05	323·72	39
24	76·15	64·81	152·30	129·62	228·46	194·43	304·61	259·24	380·77	324·06	36
27	76·10	64·88	152·19	129·75	228·29	194·63	304·39	259·50	380·49	324·39	33
30	76·04	64·95	152·08	129·88	228·12	194·83	304·16	259·77	380·20	324·72	30
33	75·98	65·01	151·97	130·01	227·95	195·03	303·94	260·04	379·92	325·05	27
36	75·93	65·08	151·85	130·15	227·78	195·23	303·71	260·30	379·63	325·38	24
39	75·87	65·14	151·74	130·28	227·61	195·43	303·48	260·57	379·35	325·71	21
42	75·81	65·21	151·62	130·42	227·44	195·63	303·25	260·84	379·06	326·04	18
45	75·76	65·28	151·51	130·55	227·27	195·83	303·03	261·10	378·78	326·37	15
48	75·70	65·34	151·40	130·68	227·09	196·02	302·80	261·37	378·49	326·71	12
51	75·64	65·41	151·29	130·81	226·92	196·22	302·57	261·63	378·21	327·04	9
54	75·58	65·47	151·17	130·94	226·75	196·42	302·34	261·89	377·92	327·37	6
57	75·53	65·54	151·06	131·08	226·58	196·62	302·11	262·16	377·64	327·70	3
60	75·47	65·61	150·94	131·21	226·41	196·81	301·88	262·42	377·35	328·03	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

49 Deg.

Digitized by Google

40 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	459·62	385·67	536·23	449·95	612·83	514·23	689·44	578·51	766·04	642·78	60
3	459·29	386·07	535·84	450·42	612·38	514·76	688·93	579·11	765·48	643·45	57
6	458·95	386·47	535·44	450·88	611·93	515·30	688·42	579·71	764·92	644·12	54
9	458·61	386·87	535·05	451·35	611·48	515·83	687·92	580·31	764·36	644·79	51
12	458·27	387·27	534·65	451·82	611·03	516·36	687·41	580·91	763·79	645·45	48
15	457·94	387·67	534·26	452·29	610·58	516·89	686·91	581·51	763·23	646·12	45
18	457·60	388·07	533·86	452·75	610·13	517·43	686·40	582·11	762·66	646·79	42
21	457·26	388·47	533·47	453·22	609·68	517·96	685·89	582·71	762·10	647·46	39
24	456·92	388·87	533·07	453·68	609·23	518·49	685·38	583·31	761·53	648·12	36
27	456·58	389·27	532·68	454·15	608·78	519·02	684·87	583·91	760·97	648·79	33
30	456·24	389·67	532·28	454·61	608·32	519·56	684·36	584·50	760·40	649·45	30
33	455·90	390·06	531·89	455·08	607·87	520·09	683·85	585·10	759·84	650·11	27
36	455·56	390·46	531·49	455·54	607·42	520·62	683·34	585·70	759·27	650·77	24
39	455·22	390·86	531·10	456·01	606·97	521·15	682·83	586·29	758·70	651·43	21
42	454·88	391·26	530·70	456·47	606·51	521·68	682·32	586·89	758·13	652·10	18
45	454·54	391·66	530·30	456·93	606·06	522·21	681·81	587·48	757·56	652·76	15
48	454·19	392·05	529·90	457·39	605·60	522·73	681·30	588·08	756·99	653·42	12
51	453·85	392·45	529·50	457·85	605·15	523·26	680·79	588·67	756·42	654·08	9
54	453·51	392·84	529·10	458·32	604·69	523·79	680·27	589·27	755·85	654·74	6
57	453·17	393·24	528·70	458·78	604·23	524·32	679·76	589·86	755·28	655·40	3
60	452·82	393·63	528·30	459·24	603·77	524·84	679·24	590·45	754·71	656·06	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

49 Deg.

Digitized by Google

41 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	75·47	65·61	150·94	131·21	226·41	196·81	301·88	262·42	377·35	328·03	60
3	75·41	65·67	150·83	131·34	226·24	197·01	301·65	262·68	377·07	328·36	57
6	75·36	65·74	150·71	131·47	226·06	197·21	301·42	262·95	376·78	328·69	54
9	75·30	65·80	150·60	131·60	225·89	197·41	301·19	263·21	376·49	329·01	51
12	75·24	65·87	150·48	131·73	225·72	197·60	300·96	263·47	376·20	329·34	48
15	75·19	65·93	150·37	131·86	225·55	197·80	300·73	263·73	375·92	329·67	45
18	75·13	66·00	150·25	132·00	225·38	198·00	300·50	264·00	375·63	330·00	42
21	75·07	66·07	150·14	132·13	225·21	198·20	300·27	264·26	375·34	330·33	39
24	75·01	66·13	150·02	132·26	225·03	198·39	300·04	264·52	375·05	330·65	36
27	74·95	66·20	149·91	132·39	224·86	198·59	299·81	264·78	374·77	330·98	33
30	74·89	66·26	149·79	132·52	224·68	198·78	299·58	265·04	374·48	331·31	30
33	74·84	66·33	149·68	132·65	224·51	198·98	299·35	265·30	374·19	331·64	27
36	74·78	66·39	149·56	132·78	224·34	199·17	299·12	265·57	373·90	331·96	24
39	74·72	66·46	149·44	132·91	224·17	199·37	298·89	265·83	373·61	332·29	21
42	74·66	66·52	149·32	133·04	223·99	199·56	298·65	266·09	373·32	332·61	18
45	74·60	66·59	149·21	133·17	223·82	199·76	298·42	266·35	373·03	332·94	15
48	74·55	66·65	149·09	133·30	223·64	199·95	298·19	266·61	372·74	333·26	12
51	74·49	66·72	148·98	133·43	223·47	200·15	297·96	266·87	372·45	333·59	9
54	74·43	66·78	148·86	133·56	223·29	200·34	297·72	267·13	372·15	333·91	6
57	74·37	66·85	148·74	133·69	223·12	200·54	297·49	267·39	371·86	334·24	3
60	74·31	66·91	148·62	133·82	222·94	200·73	297·26	267·65	371·57	334·56	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

48 Deg.

Digitized by Google

41 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	452·82	393·63	528·30	459·24	603·77	524·84	679·24	590·45	754·71	656·06	60
3	452·48	394·02	527·90	459·70	603·31	525·37	678·72	591·04	754·14	656·72	57
6	452·13	394·42	527·49	460·16	602·85	525·90	678·20	591·64	753·56	657·37	54
9	451·79	394·81	527·09	460·62	602·39	526·43	677·69	592·23	752·99	658·03	51
12	451·44	395·21	526·69	461·08	601·93	526·95	677·17	592·82	752·41	658·68	48
15	451·10	395·60	526·29	461·54	601·47	527·48	676·65	593·41	751·84	659·34	45
18	450·75	396·00	525·88	462·00	601·01	528·00	676·13	594·00	751·26	660·00	42
21	450·41	396·39	525·48	462·46	600·55	528·52	675·62	594·59	750·69	660·66	39
24	450·06	396·79	525·08	462·91	600·09	529·05	675·10	595·18	750·11	661·31	36
27	449·72	397·18	524·68	463·37	599·63	529·57	674·58	595·77	749·53	661·97	33
30	449·37	397·57	524·27	463·83	599·16	530·09	674·06	596·36	748·95	662·62	30
33	449·03	397·96	523·87	464·29	598·70	530·62	673·54	596·94	748·37	663·27	27
36	448·68	398·35	523·46	464·74	598·23	531·14	673·02	597·53	747·79	663·92	24
39	448·33	398·74	523·06	465·20	597·77	531·66	672·50	598·12	747·21	664·57	21
42	447·98	399·13	522·65	465·66	597·31	532·18	671·97	598·70	746·63	665·23	18
45	447·63	399·52	522·24	466·12	596·85	532·70	671·45	599·29	746·05	665·88	15
48	447·28	399·92	521·83	466·57	596·38	533·22	670·92	599·88	745·47	666·53	12
51	446·93	400·31	521·42	467·03	595·92	533·74	670·40	600·47	744·89	667·18	9
54	446·58	400·70	521·01	467·48	595·45	534·26	669·88	601·05	744·31	667·83	6
57	446·23	401·09	520·61	467·94	594·98	534·78	669·36	601·63	743·73	668·48	3
60	445·88	401·48	520·20	468·39	594·51	535·30	668·83	602·21	743·14	669·13	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

48 Deg.

Digitized by Google

42 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100. Lat. Per.	Dist. 100. Dep. Base.	Dist. 200. Lat. Per.	Dist. 200. Dep. Base.	Dist. 300. Lat. Per.	Dist. 300. Dep. Base.	Dist. 400. Lat. Per.	Dist. 400. Dep. Base.	Dist. 500. Lat. Per.	Dist. 500. Dep. Base.	
0	74·31	66·91	148·62	133·82	222·94	200·73	297·26	267·65	371·57	334·56	60
3	74·26	66·98	148·51	133·95	222·77	200·92	297·03	267·91	371·28	334·88	57
6	74·20	67·04	148·39	134·08	222·59	201·12	296·79	268·17	370·98	335·21	54
9	74·14	67·11	148·28	134·21	222·42	201·31	296·56	268·43	370·69	335·53	51
12	74·08	67·17	148·16	134·34	222·24	201·51	296·32	268·68	370·40	335·86	48
15	74·02	67·24	148·04	134·47	222·06	201·70	296·09	268·94	370·11	336·18	45
18	73·96	67·30	147·92	134·60	221·88	201·90	295·85	269·20	369·81	336·50	42
21	73·90	67·37	147·81	134·73	221·71	202·09	295·62	269·46	369·52	336·82	39
24	73·84	67·43	147·69	134·86	221·53	202·29	295·38	269·72	369·23	337·15	36
27	73·79	67·49	147·57	134·99	221·36	202·48	295·15	269·98	368·94	337·47	33
30	73·73	67·56	147·45	135·11	221·18	202·67	294·91	270·23	368·64	337·79	30
33	73·67	67·62	147·34	135·24	221·00	202·86	294·68	270·49	368·35	338·11	27
36	73·61	67·69	147·22	135·37	220·83	203·06	294·44	270·75	368·05	338·43	24
39	73·55	67·75	147·10	135·50	220·65	203·25	294·20	271·01	367·75	338·75	21
42	73·49	67·82	146·98	135·63	220·47	203·44	293·96	271·26	367·46	339·08	18
45	73·43	67·88	146·86	135·76	220·30	203·63	293·73	271·52	367·16	339·40	15
48	73·37	67·94	146·74	135·88	220·12	203·83	293·49	271·77	366·86	339·72	12
51	73·31	68·01	146·63	136·01	219·94	204·02	293·25	272·03	366·57	340·04	9
54	73·25	68·07	146·51	136·14	219·76	204·21	293·01	272·28	366·27	340·36	6
57	73·19	68·14	146·39	136·27	219·58	204·40	292·78	272·54	365·97	340·68	3
60	73·13	68·20	146·27	136·40	219·40	204·60	292·54	272·80	365·67	341·00	0
	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Base. Dep.	Per. Lat.	Minutes.
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

47 Deg.

Digitized by Google

42 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	445·88	401·48	520·20	468·39	594·51	535·30	668·83	602·21	743·14	669·13	60
3	445·53	401·87	519·79	468·84	594·05	535·82	668·31	602·80	742·56	669·78	57
6	445·18	402·25	519·38	469·29	593·58	536·34	667·78	603·38	741·97	670·42	54
9	444·83	402·64	518·97	469·75	593·11	536·86	667·25	603·96	741·37	671·07	51
12	444·48	403·03	518·56	470·20	592·64	537·37	666·72	604·55	740·80	671·72	48
15	444·13	403·42	518·15	470·65	592·17	537·89	666·20	605·13	740·22	672·37	45
18	443·78	403·80	517·74	471·10	591·70	538·41	665·67	605·71	739·63	673·01	42
21	443·43	404·19	517·33	471·55	591·23	538·93	665·14	606·29	739·04	673·66	39
24	443·07	404·58	516·92	472·01	590·76	539·44	664·61	606·87	738·45	674·30	36
27	442·72	404·97	516·51	472·46	590·29	539·96	664·08	607·45	737·86	674·95	33
30	442·36	405·35	516·09	472·91	589·82	540·47	663·55	608·03	737·27	675·59	30
33	442·01	405·74	515·68	473·36	589·35	540·99	663·02	608·61	736·68	676·24	27
36	441·65	406·12	515·27	473·81	588·87	541·50	662·49	609·19	736·09	676·88	24
39	441·30	406·51	514·86	474·26	588·40	542·02	661·95	609·77	735·50	677·52	21
42	440·94	406·89	514·44	474·71	587·93	542·53	661·42	610·34	734·91	678·16	18
45	440·59	407·28	514·03	475·16	587·46	543·04	660·89	610·92	734·32	678·80	15
48	440·23	407·66	513·61	475·60	586·98	543·55	660·35	611·49	733·73	679·44	12
51	439·88	408·05	513·20	476·05	586·51	544·06	659·82	612·07	733·14	680·08	9
54	439·52	408·43	512·78	476·50	586·03	544·57	659·28	612·65	732·54	680·72	6
57	439·17	408·82	512·36	476·95	585·56	545·08	658·75	613·22	731·95	681·36	3
60	438·81	409·20	511·94	477·40	585·08	545·60	658·21	613·80	731·35	682·00	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

47 Deg.

Digitized by Google

43 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	73·13	68·20	146·27	136·40	219·40	204·60	292·54	272·80	365·67	341·00	60
3	73·08	68·26	146·15	136·53	219·22	204·79	292·30	273·05	365·37	341·32	57
6	73·02	68·33	146·03	136·65	219·04	204·98	292·06	273·30	365·07	341·63	54
9	72·96	68·39	145·91	136·78	218·87	205·17	291·82	273·56	364·78	341·95	51
12	72·89	68·45	145·79	136·90	218·69	205·36	291·58	273·81	364·48	342·27	48
15	72·84	68·52	145·67	137·03	218·51	205·55	291·34	274·07	364·18	342·59	45
18	72·78	68·58	145·55	137·16	218·33	205·74	291·10	274·32	363·88	342·91	42
21	72·72	68·64	145·43	137·29	218·15	205·93	290·86	274·58	363·58	343·22	39
24	72·66	68·71	145·31	137·41	217·97	206·12	290·62	274·83	363·28	343·54	36
27	72·60	68·77	145·19	137·54	217·79	206·31	290·38	275·09	362·98	343·86	33
30	72·54	68·83	145·07	137·67	217·61	206·50	290·14	275·34	362·68	344·18	30
33	72·48	68·90	144·95	137·80	217·43	206·69	289·90	275·60	362·38	344·49	27
36	72·42	68·96	144·83	137·92	217·25	206·88	289·66	275·85	362·08	344·81	24
39	72·36	69·02	144·71	138·05	217·07	207·07	289·42	276·10	361·78	345·12	21
42	72·30	69·09	144·59	138·17	216·89	207·26	289·18	276·35	361·48	345·44	18
45	72·24	69·15	144·47	138·30	216·71	207·45	288·94	276·60	361·18	345·75	15
48	72·18	69·21	144·35	138·42	216·52	207·64	288·70	276·85	360·88	346·07	12
51	72·12	69·28	144·23	138·55	216·34	207·83	288·46	277·10	360·58	346·39	9
54	72·06	69·34	144·11	138·68	216·16	208·02	288·22	277·36	360·27	346·70	6
57	72·00	69·40	143·99	138·81	215·98	208·21	287·98	277·61	359·97	347·02	3
60	71·93	69·47	143·86	138·93	215·80	208·40	287·73	277·86	359·67	347·33	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

46 Deg.

Digitized by Google

43 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	438·81	409·20	511·94	477·40	585·08	545·60	658·21	613·80	731·35	682·00	60
3	438·45	409·58	511·53	477·85	584·61	546·11	657·68	614·37	730·76	682·64	57
6	438·09	409·96	511·11	478·29	584·13	546·61	657·14	614·94	730·16	683·27	54
9	437·74	410·34	510·69	478·74	583·65	547·12	656·61	615·51	729·56	683·91	51
12	437·38	410·72	510·27	479·18	583·17	547·63	656·07	616·09	728·96	684·54	48
15	437·02	411·10	509·86	479·63	582·69	548·14	655·53	616·66	728·37	685·18	45
18	436·66	411·49	509·44	480·07	582·21	548·65	654·99	617·23	727·77	685·82	42
21	436·30	411·87	509·02	480·52	581·73	549·16	654·45	617·80	727·17	686·45	39
24	435·94	412·25	508·60	480·96	581·25	549·67	653·91	618·38	726·57	687·08	36
27	435·58	412·63	508·18	481·41	580·77	550·18	653·37	618·95	725·97	687·71	33
30	435·22	413·01	507·76	481·85	580·29	550·68	652·83	619·52	725·37	688·35	30
33	434·86	413·39	507·34	482·29	579·81	551·19	652·29	620·09	724·77	688·98	27
36	434·50	413·77	506·92	482·73	579·33	551·69	651·75	620·66	724·17	689·62	24
39	434·14	414·15	506·50	483·17	578·85	552·20	651·21	621·23	723·57	690·25	21
42	433·78	414·53	506·07	483·61	578·37	552·70	650·67	621·79	722·96	690·88	18
45	433·42	414·90	505·65	484·05	577·89	553·21	650·13	622·36	722·36	691·51	15
48	433·05	415·28	505·23	484·49	577·40	553·71	649·58	622·93	721·75	692·14	12
51	432·69	415·66	504·81	484·93	576·92	554·22	649·04	623·49	721·15	692·77	9
54	432·33	416·04	504·38	485·38	576·44	554·72	648·49	624·06	720·55	693·40	6
57	431·97	416·42	503·96	485·82	575·96	555·22	647·95	624·63	719·95	694·03	3
60	431·60	416·79	503·53	486·26	575·47	555·72	647·40	625·19	719·34	694·66	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

46 Deg.

Digitized by Google

44 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	71·93	69·47	143·86	138·93	215·80	208·40	287·73	277·86	359·67	347·33	60
3	71·87	69·53	143·74	139·05	215·62	208·59	287·49	278·11	359·37	347·64	57
6	71·81	69·59	143·62	139·18	215·43	208·77	287·25	278·36	359·06	347·95	54
9	71·75	69·65	143·50	139·30	215·25	208·96	287·00	278·61	358·76	348·27	51
12	71·69	69·72	143·38	139·43	215·07	209·15	286·76	278·86	358·45	348·58	48
15	71·63	69·78	143·26	139·55	214·89	209·34	286·52	279·11	358·15	348·90	45
18	71·57	69·84	143·14	139·68	214·70	209·52	286·27	279·36	357·84	349·21	42
21	71·51	69·90	143·02	139·80	214·52	209·71	286·03	279·61	357·54	349·52	39
24	71·45	69·97	142·89	139·93	214·34	209·89	285·78	279·86	357·23	349·83	36
27	71·39	70·03	142·77	140·05	214·16	210·08	285·54	280·11	356·93	350·14	33
30	71·33	70·09	142·65	140·18	213·97	210·27	285·30	280·36	356·62	350·45	30
33	71·26	70·15	142·53	140·30	213·79	210·46	285·06	280·61	356·32	350·76	27
36	71·20	70·21	142·40	140·43	213·60	210·64	284·81	280·86	356·01	351·07	24
39	71·14	70·28	142·28	140·55	213·42	210·83	284·57	281·11	355·71	351·38	21
42	71·08	70·34	142·16	140·68	213·24	211·01	284·32	281·35	355·40	351·69	18
45	71·02	70·40	142·04	140·80	213·06	211·20	284·07	281·60	355·09	352·00	15
48	70·96	70·46	141·91	140·92	212·87	211·39	283·82	281·85	354·78	352·31	12
51	70·90	70·52	141·79	141·05	212·69	211·58	283·58	282·10	354·48	352·62	9
54	70·83	70·59	141·66	141·17	212·50	211·76	283·33	282·34	354·17	352·93	6
57	70·77	70·65	141·54	141·30	212·32	211·95	283·09	282·59	353·86	353·24	3
60	70·71	70·71	141·42	141·42	212·13	212·13	282·84	282·84	353·55	353·55	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 100.		Dist. 200.		Dist. 300.		Dist. 400.		Dist. 500.		

45 Deg.

Digitized by Google

44 Deg.

Minutes.	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		
	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	
	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	
0	431·60	416·79	503·53	486·26	575·47	555·72	647·40	625·19	719·34	694·66	60
3	431·24	417·16	503·11	486·70	574·99	556·22	646·86	625·75	718·73	695·29	57
6	430·87	417·54	502·68	487·13	574·50	556·72	646·31	626·32	718·12	695·91	54
9	430·51	417·91	502·26	487·57	574·02	557·22	645·77	626·88	717·52	696·53	51
12	430·14	418·29	501·83	488·01	573·53	557·73	645·22	627·44	716·91	697·16	48
15	429·78	418·66	501·41	488·45	573·04	558·23	644·67	628·00	716·30	697·79	45
18	429·41	419·04	500·98	488·89	572·55	558·73	644·12	628·57	715·69	698·41	42
21	429·05	419·42	500·56	489·33	572·06	559·23	643·57	629·13	715·08	699·03	39
24	428·68	419·79	500·13	489·76	571·57	559·73	643·02	629·69	714·47	699·66	36
27	428·32	420·17	499·70	490·20	571·09	560·23	642·47	630·25	713·86	700·29	33
30	427·95	420·54	499·27	490·63	570·60	560·72	641·92	630·81	713·25	700·91	30
33	427·58	420·92	498·84	491·07	570·11	561·22	641·37	631·37	712·64	701·53	27
36	427·21	421·29	498·41	491·50	569·62	561·72	640·82	631·93	712·02	702·15	24
39	426·85	421·67	497·98	491·94	569·13	562·22	640·27	632·49	711·41	702·77	21
42	426·48	422·04	497·55	492·37	568·64	562·71	639·72	633·05	710·80	703·39	18
45	426·11	422·41	497·12	492·81	568·15	563·21	639·17	633·61	710·19	704·01	15
48	425·74	422·78	496·69	493·24	567·65	563·70	638·61	634·17	709·57	704·63	12
51	425·37	423·15	496·26	493·68	567·16	564·20	638·06	634·73	708·96	705·25	9
54	425·00	423·52	495·83	494·11	566·67	564·69	637·50	635·28	708·34	705·87	6
57	424·63	423·89	495·40	494·54	566·17	565·19	636·95	635·84	707·72	706·48	3
60	424·26	424·26	494·97	494·97	565·68	565·68	636·39	636·39	707·10	707·10	0
	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Base.	Per.	Minutes.
	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	Dep.	Lat.	
	Dist. 600.		Dist. 700.		Dist. 800.		Dist. 900.		Dist. 1000.		

45 Deg.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

MAGNETIC SURVEYING AND ANGULAR SURVEYING.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL VIEW OF MINING SURVEYING.

In considering this subject we have to bear in mind that the value of the magnetic needle in mining surveying consists in that instrument affording a means of determining the relative direction of different lines. This relative direction is generally obtained with approximate accuracy only, but, assuming the needle to be in a normal condition, the degree of approximation which may be insured depends chiefly upon the skill and care of the surveyor, and in a secondary degree upon the surrounding circumstances of position and extraneous diverting influences. If there are no obstacles in the way of procuring these relative bearings by plain angular measurements, and the nature of the work requires that the highest degree of attainable accuracy should be insured, then there can be no doubt that the magnetic needle should be dispensed with, and the work performed without its aid; but this will not always be practicable.

In indicating different instances in the operations of the surveyor we may first take the cases of simple surface surveys of estates without reference to any minerals, and of surface engineering works in general. In these classes of work there can scarcely be conceived a combination of conditions under which the use of the magnetic needle for the mere purposes of the survey becomes indispensable, because all lines that are accessible to the surveyor for the employment of the Theodolite for one class of readings, such as magnetic, would be equally open to angular readings, and therefore the latter would in such cases naturally have the preference. But when

Digitized by Google

the surface survey has reference to mineral property to be developed, and underground workings of minerals have to be delineated upon the plan, the accurate laying down of the then magnetic meridian upon it becomes a matter of great importance in view to its subsequent employment in laying down the undergound surveys ; but this circumstance does not render the employment of the needle in making the surface survey necessary, nor under all circumstances preferable. As a rule the surface survey will be best carried out if conducted in the manner indicated in Chapter XI. of the "Mineral Surveyor's and Valuer's Guide," or some modification of it as circumstances may require.

In order to take such steps as shall contribute to the laying down of an accurate magnetic meridian upon the plan of the surface, two of the longest lines of the surface survey should be selected for the operation, and setting up the Theodolite or other instrument suitable for exact magnetic readings at the junction of the two lines, the surveyor should direct his assistant to set up about four ranging poles in accurate alignment in each of the lines, and at some 40 yards apart, and when this has been done carefully take the magnetic reading of each of these lines at their intersection and note them, after which remove the instrument and set up in its place a pole bearing a flag to distinguish it from the others ; then, taking the instrument to each of the positions in succession marked by the poles, and setting it up and adjusting successively, the surveyor will fix the needle to the zero of the dial-box, and take the two series of bearings of the flag-pole—reading all the angles off to minutes, and adding each to its corresponding reading previously taken. If the readings of each line are thus entered in a separate series and the mean of each computed, the divergence of the two lines from each other, as indicated by the magnetic readings, can then be ascetained from them. If this divergence is then compared with the actual divergence, to be carefully ascertained by a plain angular measurement with the instrument, the identity of these divergences or otherwise will indicate the degree of accuracy with which the needle bearings, and through them the magnetic meridian (or its now known

Digitized by Google

divergence from either of these lines), have been obtained ; and if the magnetic meridian be then laid down from the longest of these two lines, supposed to be already laid upon the plan or drawing paper, giving the divergence from it which the foregoing averages indicate, the said meridian will have been obtained with sufficient accuracy for all *practical purposes of surveying*, and may be used without hesitation for laying down magnetic bearings taken at the time or within a short period of it. If the survey made is merely for a plan of a route proposed for a railway or of some other engineering work, and having no reference to minerals to be worked under the surface, a single observation of the magnetic bearing of some one of the base lines will in general be sufficiently accurate for the marking of the magnetic meridian on such plan, if it should be deemed necessary to indicate it.

The operation of giving an accurate direction upon the plan to the lines of the subterranean survey so that they may conform with the true direction of the drivages is a matter that requires great care and consideration, but its difficulties have occasionally been magnified. We refer now more particularly to the case where minerals are obtained by means of a shaft, and not by an open level or drift. In the latter case it is easy to extend a series of angular observations, in continuation of the surface lines, into the mine as far as may be necessary, and to lay down the underground workings accurately from it; but in the former case the shaft intervenes, and the plotting operation is in consequence made to depend on other expedients.

Different ways of connecting a surface line with lines at the bottom of the shaft have been proposed, such as extending one of the surface lines across the top of the shaft, and then dropping two plummets laid accurately in its direction from the surface to the bottom of the shaft, and as far apart as the diameter of the shaft admits of, from which plummets at the bottom of the shaft the same surface line may be reproduced in direction, and from it a series of lines and angles extended into the workings of the mine in the operation of the survey. Another plan that has been advocated is to fix the instrument over the shaft in such a position that the direction of a surface line can be

Digitized by Google

observed, and with the instrument so fixed in that alignment turn the telescope down so that two lights may be observed and adjusted in the same direction at the shaft bottom. Another plan has been suggested, that of fixing the instrument in the bottom of the shaft, and turning it into alignment with two objects fixed at the surface of the shaft, and seen in the vertical hair of the telescope, and so arrange a parallelism between a surface and a subterranean line. But it is only the first of these three plans that deserves a moment's notice or consideration; and as regards this particular method, it is doubtless quite applicable and suitable to the laying out of a centre line of a railway tunnel through the working shafts, which are generally comparatively shallow, but is not suitable, or only to a very limited degree indeed, to the case of collieries and mines.

In regard to the general operation of mining periodical surveying, we are able to choose between angular surveying without the needle, and general needle surveying, for getting up the surveys; and some persons discard the latter plan, and prefer to work altogether without the needle, in consequence of their belief in the superior accuracy of angular working.

In estimating, then, the comparative accuracy of surveys made with the magnetic needle, and otherwise, we have to take into consideration the conditions under which they are made. In railway tunnels and similar works there is no difficulty in having fixed positions from plummets sent down the working shafts to work from, and the operation in hand is simply that of extending from it either a straight line or a curve, or of working off a straight line, and in these operations a magnetic observation is of no aid or value whatever.

But in mining operations it is generally entirely different, for instead of being able to have fixed points or positions from which to extend forward the lines as the workings progress, the great bulk of mining operations do not admit of fixed points being secured and preserved for this purpose. The extraction of the mineral causes, in the great majority of instances, falling or pressure of the roof and heaving of the floor to such a degree that the possibility of insuring the permanence of fixed posi-

Digitized by Google

tions, except in isolated cases, from which to extend the survey at a subsequent period, is certainly the exception and not the rule. But inasmuch as the mining operations of an extensive mine or colliery are carried on at the same time at many places widely separated from each other, it is not a question of one pair of fixed positions from which to work forward the survey, but a pair in each place or small district, or else the labour of each periodical survey on the angular system would become infinite.

But not only would the labour become infinite, but the errors to which the survey would thus be liable would multiply and become much greater than by needle surveying, as in this system without close watchfulness a second source of error comes into play, which might be termed *instrumental.* It would perhaps surprise a great many persons who use the ordinary "miners' dials" generally employed in mining surveying to find how few of them are divided thoroughly accurate, even when supplied by the best makers at a price of from 15 guineas to 20 guineas each. Let two or three or more of such instruments be taken, and set them up in succession in the same position; and after fixing up two ranging poles at about 150 yards off, with a divergence of from 50° to 60° between them, take a series of measurements of the angle subtended by the poles (three or four with each instrument), taking care to turn the body of the instrument round 30° or 40° after each complete observation, and taking the observations *to minutes*, and then compare them with each other. It may be considered almost certain that marked differences will appear not only between different instruments, but in the successive observations with the same instrument, taken as indicated above; and a divergence between the successive observations of the same dial of from 5′ to 8′ will not be uncommon. We have done this with what have been accounted the best miners' dials costing the above amount, and the results have been as above stated; and there is no reason to think that these instruments were not of the average quality supplied for this purpose.

Here, then, we are brought to consider what angular survey-

Digitized by Google

ing has to depend upon in part for its reliability ; and when it is borne in mind that in this class of surveying without great care these errors may go on increasing with each angle taken (that they must, if committed, pass into the whole of the subsequent part of the survey), the system is not so secure from error as it would at first sight appear to many to be.

There are, then, these two sources of uncertainty or error that angular surveying, for making up working plans periodically, has to guard against, viz. the unreliability of so-called "fixed points," and imperfect instruments ; and in nearly all the mining operations with which we are acquainted the first of these is a very great obstacle to the employment of the angular system, and the second source of error requires special steps to be taken to guard against the result becoming misleading.

Surveying with the magnetic needle is open to error chiefly from two causes. First, from disregarding the constant change of declination of the magnetic meridian, and so treating it as being an *invariable* line ; and, second, from local attraction or other disturbing causes, which latter may arise either from the quantity of iron or steel that may be within disturbing distance of the instrument, or from earth currents of electricity in the ground, or from both combined.

As regards the first source of error—from change of declination—there are two ways of counteracting it, and of bringing the plotted plan into adjustment with the varying declination. One of these has been described in Chap. VIII. of "Mineral Surveyor's Guide," when treating of the improved dial with its adjusting vernier and zero to represent the line of magnetic meridian, while the ordinary zero of the instrument represents the true meridian. There is another way in which this may be done, which we will now describe.

It is assumed in this case that in working with the ordinary make of instrument the needle is set to the common zero of the dial, and that the angles are then read off to *minutes* from the verniers, both verniers being read and compared by mentally adding 180° to the lesser reading to see if their sum corresponds with the greater reading, which it ought to do if

Digitized by Google

the two are accurately read and entered. This should be done throughout the survey, and the annual variation of the magnetic meridian need not in the operation of *making the survey* be taken into account; but in marking off the angles on the plan for plotting the survey a certain number of minutes should be added (*added* at all positions on the earth's surface that have a magnetic *western* declination in process of *reduction*, or *growing less*) to each reading, or angle, depending upon the time that has elapsed since the line of magnetic meridian was *laid down on the plan*, or the year that the line on the plan is intended to represent the meridian for. Inasmuch as the western declination of the magnetic meridian is decreasing at the rate of about 1° in 8 years, the addition to be made to each reading of the dial, before marking off the line with the protractor, should be at this rate, which is an addition of 7½ minutes for each year, or nearly 2 minutes more for each quarterly survey in succession. This does not appear to be a great matter in itself; but those who have had to deal with plans in which the variation has been continuously disregarded and allowed to go on uncorrected over a number of years—thus treating the magnetic meridian as an invariable line—have discovered (unpleasantly sometimes) how widely the workings upon the plan have been found to have strayed away from their true position, for cases of divergence to the extent of 40 yards and upwards to 80 yards are not by any means exaggerated instances known.

To guard against this source of error it is necessary, if the magnetic meridian is to be the working line upon the plan, to make the above correction in the manner indicated (if not corrected as described in Chapter VIII. of "Mineral Surveyor's Guide"); and if this be done, it will afford all the accuracy that is practically attainable so far as correcting for this variation is concerned. It does not, of course, insure the accuracy of anything beyond the subject it immediately refers to, and leaves the matter of the accurate taking and recording of angles untouched; but we believe, after much careful observation and trial, that this system is even preferable to that of seeking to ascertain the variation by means of fixed points on the surface (as is described in Chapter VIII. of "Mineral

Digitized by Google

Surveyor's Guide"), and periodical trial with the instrument, because local causes may sometimes operate to disturb the readings of the instrument at any particular time of observation; but the general average for the year will always be left, in the main, untouched, or but slightly affected by casual disturbance, and may be safely and with confidence used for correctional purposes, and it has the further additional advantage of its greater simplicity.

And as regards the errors due to causes of local attraction of the needle, the proposal we occasionally see made in mining literature bearing upon this subject, viz. to remove all fixed ironwork of the tramroads away from where the magnetic needle is to be used, is really so utopian a suggestion that the colliery proprietor or agent, to whom such a request may be made, would probably consider that there was something serious the matter with the judgment of the surveyor who should make such a request in order to enable him to make a survey. The fact is, that were all the iron rails and sleepers of the road, as ordinarily made and employed, drawn up and removed to a distance, the difficulty in this respect would only be slightly mitigated, for experience seems to show unmistakably that the needle is disturbed by currents of electricity constantly passing through the earth, and that these currents are the chief disturbing cause of the local variations which the needle manifests when used in the chambers of the mine. Of course everything of the nature of tools, rails, and sleepers leaning against the side of the drivage, trams, &c., should be removed to a safe distance, but as regards the road such removal is not in the least necessary. It would appear, too, that the variations of the needle from electric currents have a kind of compensating action, and that, in the main, when the observations extend to a considerable number, and are taken over a considerable range of workings, they have a tendency to correct each other, and that the net result of all the angles is not so erroneous as to endanger the accuracy of the true position of the workings upon the plan. This we have repeatedly proved in operations of great importance and considerable magnitude, where the conditions were such as were calculated to afford thoroughly reliable data for arriving at a trustworthy

Digitized by Google

estimate of the result. We also think that in the case of the ordinary small rails used in the roads underground, when placed *in situ* in complete contact with the ground, the disturbing tendencies which they may otherwise exercise upon the needle are in a measure counteracted by the interaction between the earth currents of electricity and the magnetism of the needle.

But with the precautions taken as hereinbefore prescribed, and the corrections made systematically, there need be no hesitation, notwithstanding its known liability to variate under normal conditions, in making use of the magnetic needle in getting up the general periodical surveys of mining operations; and in comparison with angular surveying the former is, we consider, often more practicable and certainly not more liable to error for this class of work than the latter system.

While defending, therefore, the magnetic needle from the charge of having now become no longer valuable, we would yet be careful to point out that there are occasions when the competent surveyor will discard it from his service for the time being, and work without it.

We will now particularise a little more minutely the adaptability of "angular" operations, in what may be said to be its own sphere, for accurate working.

It will often occur that two or more drivages locally approximate to each other are required to be driven accurately parallel with each other. The setting of the "points" to guide the miners in the driving of their several workings in the required direction should be done, as regards the second and any subsequent parallel drivage, or even a divergent line, if the angle of divergence is accurately known, without the employment of the needle—however the line of the first and leading drivage may have been laid out; then there is the operation of setting out the line of drivages that are intended for engine planes, inclines, or drifts, that are required to meet accurately; or where one is required to go direct into the alignment of another, whether they are in the same or in different strata of ground, but which are accessible the one from the other without passing through any shaft.

Digitized by Google

These are cases in which the survey should be taken and the drivage lines set out without the employment of the needle; and in seeking to escape from the sources of error to which the needle is liable care must be observed not to incur greater errors by the angular operation. As a rule, the employment of a telescope in underground surveying is not desirable nor advantageous, but good plain sights will in that respect afford all needful instrumental accuracy; and, as regards the verniers, it is highly necessary that they should read to minutes and be so employed. Neither is it desirable that the divergence of the lines should be constantly read from the zero of the instrument, but that the "readings" (and especially the duplicate readings from the same station, as is hereinafter described) should be taken from purposely varied parts of the compass-box, in order that any imperfections in the dividing of the instrument may be, so far as is practicable, counteracted and corrected.

CHAPTER II.

MAGNETIC NEEDLE VARIATIONS.

We will now proceed to detail some steps that we have taken, in the course of a considerable practice, to get a tolerably accurate idea of the minute behaviour of the magnetic needle under what may be fairly considered to be the normal conditions surrounding its ordinary employment in the operations of surveying, both underground and on the surface.

The generally received opinion of the action of the magnetic needle when so employed used to be, and we think often still is, that unless diverted by purely local and accidental sources of attraction, and which are, therefore, removable, the needle will adjust itself parallel with the magnetic meridian of the time and of the place in which it is being used, in all positions, and that, consequently, when free to move under such

Digitized by Google

conditions, it will, in a series of different positions, maintain a true parallelism.

Several years ago, having occasion to make a survey of a certain colliery, of considerably over a mile in length, and with particular accuracy for a definite purpose, we first made a careful survey with the needle in the ordinary manner—fixing the needle to zero each time and working off the limb and reading the angles to minutes. We next made a check survey over the same lines without using the needle further than to get the magnetic bearing of the first line, so as to insure, as we supposed we should have, the same parallelism of the instrument as before in the previous survey. After the first line in the latter we used the instrument simply as an angleometer, by setting the limb with the precise previous reading back each time upon the last light, and we simply liberated the needle at each station for the purpose of observing its action under those circumstances, and as a sort of check upon the accuracy of the working, as the survey proceeded; but, as the work progressed, to our surprise, we soon found such a marked variation between the parallelism of the needle and of the zero of the instrument, that we came to the conclusion that an error in manipulating the instrument must have been committed. By re-observation of the lines backwards to the starting point, we found that this was not the case, and we then determined to proceed again in the same way throughout the whole length of the survey—in all over forty lines—and particularly to watch the action of the needle in its departure from the line of zero of the instrument. Under this system we found in the majority of the lines in the survey a marked variation of the needle bearing, and in scarcely two successive positions would it assume precisely the same parallelism; sometimes the variation amounted to as much as 2° 30′ on one side of the zero of the instrument, then it would gradually return back again towards the zero line, which it would cover, and then progress to a considerable variation on the other side, thus oscillating to and fro several times over the zero line as the work progressed.

In working out the plan from these two surveys, the successive angles of the second survey were "reduced," taking for

Digitized by Google

a base line for reduction the magnetic bearing of the first line, taken as before explained, and both surveys were carefully plotted off the same meridian line and initial position; and the result was that although (as, of course, might naturally be expected) there was a *general* agreement in the direction of the corresponding parts of the two surveys, there was yet a distinct minute difference, and such was the divergence of positions as the laying down of the two series of lines progressed, that the final positions were 120 links apart; and this difference, taking into account the length of a straight line drawn from the initial to the final positions in the two surveys, showed that the magnetic bearing of the first line of the angular survey, used as a base line for reduction, was 59′ in error when compared with the *average* of the readings of the lines of the magnetic survey: further particulars of this case are given at pages 212, 213, &c.

Satisfied that the variations which we had here so carefully observed were not the result of what are generally called accidental or removable causes, peculiar to this particular colliery, we have from time to time, over a number of years, and with different instruments, and under a variety of circumstances, both on the surface and in the underground workings, taken steps to observe the peculiarities of the action of the magnetic needle; and we have, as a consequence, found that a variation more or less is very general—more general, indeed, than is a continuous accurate parallelism.

We will now give some examples in detail to show this variation of the needle more forcibly. Example A.—In a heading crossing the pitch of the strata from one vein of coal to another (technically called "crossing the measures"), a straight line was carefully ranged out, and at nearly equal distances apart, over a total length of about 60 yards, the instrument was set up five times in correct alignment, and the magnetic bearing of the lights previously fixed at the two ends of the line were observed and recorded for each position; and the result was that what is generally supposed would have been, within narrow limits, five similar readings, turned out to be the following series:—174° 3′, 175° 21′, 174° 45′, 172° 30′, and

Digitized by Google

174° 40′, thus indicating a maximum variation equal to 2° 51′.

Example B.—In a heading driven in a vein of coal 4 feet thick, and into and through a piece of faulty ground, consisting mainly of a mixture of rock and cliff, a line of about 60 yards in length was arranged out as before, and the instrument was first fixed at that end of the line away from the "fault," and the light then observed at the other end of the line within the faulty ground, and the magnetic bearing read and entered. Seven other positions were then fixed upon in correct alignment in succession towards the other end, and the readings taken at each, and the result was the following series of magnetic bearings, viz.:—36° 24′, 36° 20′, 37° 50′, 38° 15′, 39° 40′, 39° 10′, 38° 10′, and 37° 0′, indicating in this case a maximum variation equal to 3° 20′.

In this example the line of the fault crossing the alignment of the several positions was an acute angle,—at the first position the fault being on the left hand, and from thence forward it gained upon the surveyed line, so that the sixth position was nearly in the line of intersection of the two, and the seventh and eighth positions were within the fault. By referring to the several readings above, it will be observed that there was an increasing divergence in the same direction in approaching to the fault line, and that after entering the fault there was a sudden twist back again in the opposite direction.

Example C.—A series of magnetic bearings was taken in an engine plane underground, which had been driven quite straight from end to end, and over a length of about 330 yards the following readings were accurately observed, viz.:—346° 55′, 345° 0′, 346° 42′, 346° 15′, 345° 0′, 346° 37′, 346° 9′, 345° 48′, and 347° 3′, thus showing, in this example, a maximum difference equal to 2° 3′.

Repeated trials on carefully ranged-out surface lines do not indicate so great a variation of magnetic readings as underground lines, but even these show frequently a marked variation.

The following examples are given as evidence of this:—

Example D.—On a surface line of about 30 chains in length,

Digitized by Google

the instrument was set up five times in correct alignment, and observations taken, and in this particular example the reading at each position corresponded precisely with all the others.

From one end of the preceding line, and almost at right angles with it, another line of about 24 chains was ranged out in the same manner as before, and the following series of magnetic readings was the result of Example E:—54° 58′, 54° 51′, 54° 44′, and 54° 58′; this series, therefore, indicates but a very slight variation.

Example F.—In a long carefully ranged base line of a surface survey several observations were taken as at other times, and the following were amongst the readings, viz.:—114° 41′, 114° 41′, 115° 7′, 115° 21′, showing in these a maximum variation of 40′. This variation, although it does not look so formidable as some of those in the previous examples, yet when analyzed it represents something too serious to be disregarded; for when viewed in reference to the length of that section of the line at the extremities of which the instrument was set up and the readings taken—in one case 40 chains, and in another 26·45 chains—we find that in the former case the twist of position due to the variation experienced is equal to 46·5 links, and in the other case it is equal to 30·7 links; and these are twistings of the true position of a station in a surface survey which cannot safely be overlooked.

We have also made the experiment of setting the instrument on a fixed station, and of observing a distant object, taking the instrument several times to the same position at intervals of some months apart, and we have not always found a close agreement in the magnetic bearing of the same object.

The foregoing examples, confirmed by many other observations made from time to time, plainly indicate that the magnetic needle does not, even when used on the earth's surface, maintain generally an accurate parallelism; and that when used in underground surveying operations the variations are, as a rule, much more considerable.

What the intrinsic change really is which a piece of steel undergoes in the process of being magnetised and converted into a magnetic needle we have never been able to understand

Digitized by Google

to our own satisfaction; but our observations lead us to suppose that whatever the *internal* change may be upon the steel, it results *externally* in imparting to the needle the power to *conform to the direction* of the current of electricity, or magnetism, passing around it at the moment, and in the position in which it is being used.

We have observed on different occasions that the needle seems to be more deflected from its true parallelism when used in close proximity to faulty and disturbed ground, and also when used in headings passing through such varying ground as is met with in what is technically known as "crossing the measures," than in strata of a more uniform nature, whether it be an ironstone mine or a coal mine; and the conclusion we arrive at, in view of these experiences and circumstances, is that the needle deflections represent the deflections of the passing current of electricity, or magnetism, in the surrounding strata, and that these deflections of the current are again in their turn the result of the varying powers of conduction possessed by the varying strata of the earth—that, in fact, as water partly turns aside from the more confined parts of its channel to find the freest exit and most uninterrupted flow in the more capacious of its numerous passages, so does the electric current get a little deflected, first on one side and then on the other, in its flow through the strata of the earth, the best conductor conveying the greater quantity; and when this superior conductor comes to an abrupt end, or becomes distorted or disturbed, either from the presence of a "fault" or some other disturbing cause, the current becomes more or less deflected, and the magnetic needle, if used in proximity to such a disturbing cause, would also in its turn become deflected in sympathy with the current. This, at least, is the conclusion we have been led to draw in reflecting upon these magnetic-needle disturbances, and the probable cause of them.

As has been previously remarked, the needle should be carefully set to zero, or 360°, and the bearings of the successive lines read off both the verniers, and a check upon their accuracy exercised by observing if the greater reading is = the lesser + 180°. Having numbered the line on the book and

Digitized by Google

entered the bearings of it, proceed with the chaining as described in the chapter on "Traversing," in the "Mineral Surveyor's Guide." Then in plotting a "periodical" survey add a quantity to each bearing at the rate of $7\frac{1}{2}'$ per annum for the whole period, from the time or year represented by the magnetic meridian line on the plan to the time of taking the survey, and the new bearings will be a very near approximation to the magnetic meridian for the time being.

When a surveyor first takes to the responsible care of plans and surveys of this nature, and there is any reason to doubt the accuracy of the magnetic meridional line upon the plan, or if its present divergence is uncertain, it should be carefully checked so soon as practicable, so that a judgment may be formed how to deal with the plotting of new surveys. This need not be a difficult operation, and its performance will afford an insight into the condition of the plan, and be a reliable datum for future working. To prove the meridian line of a plan the best way, probably, will be to take two, or perhaps three, salient angles in the boundary of the property, and which should extend over some 30 or 40 chains, if the size of the property admits of it (but for a smaller property a shorter aggregate length will suffice), and between these angles of the boundary, and embracing each of them particularly, take a series of magnetic lines, without seeking to have them individually very long; and then, after having plotted them on a separate piece of paper, with the salient angles of the boundary properly delineated, transfer a copy of the same on to the general plan, and compare the new meridian line from which it was plotted with that on the plan formerly laid down, in their relation to the portion of the boundary now taken, and it will then be immediately seen how they stand in relation to each other, and what has been the variation of the meridian since the original line was first laid down upon the general plan.

A copy of the record of the mean annual variation of the magnetic meridian at Greenwich Observatory, over any series of years specified, may be readily obtained through the courtesy of the Astronomer Royal, and this will supply the data on

Digitized by Google

which to make the correction in plotting the survey; and the notes of the survey should bear a distinct indication of the quantity added to the readings of that particular survey, and of the date on which it was made.

CHAPTER III.

ANGULAR SURVEYING.

We will now indicate how an angular survey should be conducted, premising that, as regards chaining of lines, the necessity for care is the same in both systems.

Suppose there is, say, an engine plane, into the present end of which it is required to drive from another district of the mine in the same stratum of ground, so that the new drivage shall be in correct alignment with the part already in operation, and when completed constitute an extension of the same engine plane.

The centre line of this engine plane should in this case be made the zero line of the angular survey, and the series of angles taken in working the survey round from the present end of the plane to the place where the new drivage is to be commenced is to be "reduced" into this zero line (see examples), and from these "reduced readings" there may be determined the aggregate divergence at any particular position or line in the survey, as well as the divergence of the terminal position of the survey, and the point to be given to the new part.

After having made two marks in the roof or floor (the former is preferable), for subsequent reference if required, lined out in exact accordance with the centre of the plane, and at from 40 to 50 yards apart, if practicable, set up the instrument to be used in making the survey so that it shall agree vertically with the alignment marks in the centre line of the plane, and at that mark which lies in the direction of the succeeding line (which will be No. 2), and by observing a light placed at the

Digitized by Google

other mark, take this line as zero, and send a light forward in the direction in which the survey is to be made, and have it conveniently placed so that the instrument can presently be fixed vertically over it. The instrument will now stand between two fixed lights placed as "sights," and these and the instrument will constitute the first two lines of the survey, and the first observations to be taken at every position the instrument is fixed in are called "back sights." In reading the instrument for angular surveying, it is necessary to bear in mind that *one* vernier only should be read, and that this should *invariably* be that vernier that lies on that side of the compass-box *in the direction in which the survey is progressing*, or that which is next the surveyor when he stands at the instrument to take the *back sight*, or the light at the starting point. In this way, then, take the first back sight and cramp the base of the dial, and read the vernier and enter the reading in the column of "back readings;" then stand on the opposite side of the instrument and turn the limb round so as to observe the forward light set as before indicated, and again read the *same* vernier as before, and place the reading in the column of "forward readings." Next uncramp the base of the dial and turn it bodily round a little, and then take another observation of the back light as before, and again cramp the dial, and after observing the reading put it as before in the column of "back readings," immediately above the previous entry; after which turn the limb only round again to the fore light, taking and entering it as before immediately above the preceding "forward reading." By proceeding thus, a slight consideration will show that the respective readings will themselves indicate whether the divergence of the second with the first line has been to the *right* or to the *left*, for if to the *right* the back readings will be less than the forward readings (unless the zero of the dial-box has been passed over, which can, in the majority of cases that will occur, be easily avoided), and if to the *left* the back readings will be greater than the forward readings. Bearing this in mind, then, and proceeding invariably in this way, it will not be necessary for the surveyor to make any entry in his book for the express purpose of showing

Digitized by Google

which way the successive lines of the survey turn, for the relative magnitude of the backward and forward readings, in their respective columns in the book, will be an infallible indication of this in themselves.

Then cast out respectively the "differences" of these two double observations by taking the less from the greater in each case, and place them one under the other in the next column (see example following), and compare them with each other; if the two results are within from 2′ to 4′ of each other the mean of the two may be taken as the (sufficiently) accurate measure of the diverging angle. Occasionally, through the imperfection of the instrument, it may be found that the difference between the two results will be so much as from 6′ to 8′, and then a third trial should be made, and a mean of the three observations taken as the measure of the angle. If the "forward readings" are greater than the "back readings" the divergence is to the *right*, and the difference is to be *added* to the zero (either 0° or 360°, as may be chosen for it), and if the reverse it is to be subtracted from it, and by placing the marks + or — to the "mean difference," as the case may require, the operation will be plainly indicated. Two observations *at least* should be taken from each position, and the differences worked out before removing the instrument, and then the surveyor may place implicit confidence in the accuracy of his readings and entries. Before removing the instrument from its first position carefully fix a light under it, adjusted in position with a plummet.

As regards chaining the *zero line* of the survey it is to be observed that if the new drivage is to come into that position in the original plane at which the instrument *is first fixed*, the line does not require to be chained (as in example 1); but if the new drivage is to come into the position occupied by *the light* on to which the *first back* reading is taken the line is to be chained, as in example 2; all subsequent lines are of course to be carefully chained, and the order of proceeding is to chain up to the instrument *after* the forward sights have been taken.

The instrument is next to be moved forward *on* to the *forward light* and be set right over it with a plummet, and the

Digitized by Google

light which was under it at its first position now becomes the *back* sight to the second position (the first back sight having now been removed), and a new forward sight is conveniently placed in position as before, and the same operation repeated in detail both in taking the angles and in chaining the lines successively throughout the survey. The two ends of the last line taken, or two accurately defined positions in its alignment, should be marked in the roof or floor, from which, and from the record of them in the chaining after the survey has been worked out by the "traverse tables" (or it may be by *plotting*, but by the traverse tables is the most accurate), the position to start the new drivage, and the direction to be given to it, can be determined.

We now present example 1 of this method of working a survey, and in which line 1 is the centre of an engine plane, and the instrument was first fixed in that end of it into which the new extension was to be driven ; consequently the length of line 1 is immaterial for working out the traverse, or for plotting from the "reduced" readings, but the actual length observed in the first back readings should be sufficient to define accurately the alignment of the engine plane centre.

The headings descriptive of the different columns of figures show what they severally represent.

The figures in the column headed "Traversing Angle" are found in the same way as is described at page 20, &c., of "Mineral Surveyor's Guide, treating of the operation of traversing, and the lines of this example were worked out from the traverse tables, and the position for starting the required drivage and the direction to be given to it were defined before coming out of the colliery, and without making any plotted plan of the same; and when the drivage was completed both the position for starting and the "point" for the same were proved to have been quite accurately defined and given from the traverse. The "reduced reading" of line 7 is seen (page 201) to be 75° 58½′; and with *this reading* set on the back sight (being then the position in which lines 6 and 7 meet) when the instrument is placed on the length 182, turn the limb round to 360° or zero, and the sights will then give the alignment of the engine

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLE I.—Angular Survey and Traverse Angles Combined.

No. of Line.	Back Readings.	Forward Readings.	Differences.	Mean Differences.	+ or −	Reduced Readings.	Traverse Angle.	Quadrant.	Length of Line.	Remark.
7	157° 30′ 141° 30′	173° 32′ 157° 30′	16° 2′ 16° 0′	16° 1′	+	75° 58½′	75° 58½′	N.E.	182	
6	89° 53′ 22° 17′	157° 49′ 90° 10′	67° 56′ 67° 53′	67° 54½′	+	59° 57½′	59° 57½′	N.E.	249	
5	181° 22′ 159° 15′	203° 26′ 181° 22′	22° 4′ 22° 6′	22° 5′	+	352° 3′	7° 57′	N.W.	116	
4	156° 49′ 154° 30′ 152° 4′	159° 8′ 156° 51′ 154° 30′	2° 19′ 2° 21′ 2° 26′	2° 22′	+	329° 58′	30° 2′	N.W.	224	
3	149° 10′ 146° 12′	152° 6′ 149° 10′	2° 56′ 2° 58′	2° 57′	+	327° 36′	32° 24′	N.W.	286	
2	316° 19′ 360° 0′	280° 58′ 324° 39′	35° 21′ 35° 21′	35° 21′	—	324° 39′	35° 21′	N.W.	192	
1		Zero Line				360° 0′	Zero	Length indefinite.		

Digitized by Google

plane exactly in prolongation of line 1. The position in line No. 7 (182) where the alignment of the plane crossed it was known approximately from the general plan of the workings, but its actual and accurate position was discovered from the traverse computation of the survey, which was at that place in it when the totals of the "Eastings" and of the "Westings" were found to be equal, and therefore cancelled each other; and the net "Northing" or "Southing" of the traverse will give the length to be driven, so as to work through to the position where the instrument was first set up. The working out of this traverse will form a useful exercise, as would also the plotting of the same from the "reduced readings." It will be observed that line No. 4 has three complete observations to determine the divergence, and it will be well to explain that the third was taken because on examination there was found to be a difference of 5 minutes between the first and second, and a further check was considered advisable.

EXAMPLE 2.—This is a survey for a somewhat similar purpose as the preceding example, and No. 1 line commences in the end of the engine plane as then worked, and agrees with the centre line of it; and from thence the series of lines of the survey were taken through a winding course of workings to the position to which it was intended to extend the plane, and from which the extension had to be driven, and the engine plane centre was made the zero as before for obtaining the "reduced readings" of the survey, worked out in the manner previously described.

If we now work out this angular survey by the traverse tables, we shall find that the terminus of the line No. 24 is in exact alignment with the direction of the centre line of the plane, and which is found to be the case because in that position the "Eastings" and "Westings" are equal, and consequently they cancel each other; and as the "reduced reading" of No. 24 line is = 335° 48½', what we have further to do in order to give the point to the drivage that is to constitute a true prolongation of the engine plane, is, to fix up the instrument accurately at the position of the length 80 of line No. 24 at which the measurement terminated, and with the vernier

Digitized by Google

upon the above angle of the instrument when the sights are pointed back upon the mark left at the other end of the line 24 tighten the body of the instrument and turn the limb round to zero, and the sights will then indicate the correct direction for the new drivage, from which the requisite points for the same may be given; further, by a summation of the "Northings" and "Southings" the exact distance to be driven may be found. We give herewith the particulars of the survey of this example as entered, commencing at the top of the page and working downwards, instead of the reverse, as in the previous example.

We also present a traverse of the survey, worked out from the traverse tables.

The exact position in line 24 which agreed with the alignment of the engine plane (line 1) was not at the time of taking the survey accurately alighted on; but after working out the survey traverse for a shorter length of that line, it was discovered that by extending it to the length indicated in the traverse the summation of the "Eastings" and "Westings" would be 0, and thus the true position was known and acted upon for determining the line of new drivage, and the result of acting upon it was perfectly satisfactory.

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLE II.

No. of Line.	Back Readings.	Forward Readings.	Differences.	Sign of Diff.	Mean Difference.	Reduced Reading.	Traverse Angle.	Quadrant.	Length of Line.	Remark.
1	Zero Line.		. .		. .	0° 0′	. .	N.	480	
2	131° 30′ 74° 16′	254° 18′ 197° 8′	122° 48′ 122° 52′	+	122° 50′	122° 50′	57° 10′	S.E.	73	
3	197° 18′ 150° 15′	150° 15′ 103° 14′	47° 3′ 47° 1′	—	47° 2′	75° 48′	75° 48′	N.E.	232	
4	282° 52′ 269° 12′	269° 13′ 255° 34′	13° 39′ 13° 38′	—	13° 38½′	62° 9½′	62° 9½′	N.E.	153	
5	75° 29′ 87° 13′	87° 13′ 98° 53′	11° 44′ 11° 40′	+	11° 42′	73° 51½′	73° 51½′	N.E.	205	
6	216° 29′ 256° 13′ 295° 58′	256° 12′ 295° 58′ 335° 35′	39° 43′ 39° 45′ 39° 37′	+	39° 42′	113° 33½′	66° 26½′	S.E.	41	
7	42° 50′ 65° 5′	65° 5′ 87° 20′	22° 15′ 22° 15′	+	22° 15′	135° 48½′	44° 11½′	S.E.	155	
8	87° 10′ 107° 30′	107° 30′ 127° 50′	20° 20′ 20° 20′	+	20° 20′	156° 8½′	23° 51½′	S.E.	46	
9	57° 25′ 91° 53′	91° 53′ 126° 22′	34° 28′ 34° 29′	+	34° 28½′	190° 37′	10° 37′	S.W.	50	
10	119° 1′ 154° 49′	154° 49′ 190° 37′	35° 48′ 35° 48′	+	35° 48′	226° 25′	46° 25′	S.W.	131	
11	198° 10′ 197° 46′	197° 46′ 197° 18′	0° 24′ 0° 28′	—	0° 26′	225° 59′	45° 59′	S.W.	169	

Digitized by Google

12	195° 7′ 194° 48′	194° 48′ 194° 25′	0° 19′ 0° 23′	—	0° 21′	225° 38′	45° 38′	S.W.	80
13	194° 29′ 198° 23′	198° 23′ 202° 20′	3° 54′ 3° 57′	+	3° 55½′	229° 33½′	49° 33½′	S.W.	71
14	22° 43′ 48° 44′	48° 52′ 74° 54′	26° 9′ 26° 10′	+	26° 9½′	255° 43′	75° 43′	S.W.	78
15	254° 34′ 205° 55′	205° 55′ 157° 18′	48° 39′ 48° 37′	—	48° 38′	207° 5′	27° 5′	S.W.	88½
16	158° 16′ 95° 40′	95° 40′ 33° 2′	62° 36′ 62° 38′	—	62° 37′	144° 28′	35° 32′	S.E.	39
17	33° 22′ 65° 44′	65° 44′ 98° 4′	32° 22′ 32° 20′	+	32° 21′	176° 49′	3° 11′	S.E.	59
18	278° 22′ 287° 13′	287° 13′ 296° 2′	8° 51′ 8° 49′	+	8° 50′	185° 39′	5° 39′	S.W.	178
19	116° 1′ 137° 2′	137° 2′ 158° 3′	21° 1′ 21° 1′	+	21° 1′	206° 40′	26° 40′	S.W.	94½
20	157° 38′ 109° 0′	109° 0′ 60° 18′	48° 38′ 48° 42′	—	48° 40′	158° 0′	22° 0′	S.E.	64½
21	60° 54′ 175° 52′	175° 52′ 290° 55′	114° 58′ 115° 3′	+	115° 0½′	273° 0½′	86° 59½′	N.W.	63
22	252° 24′ 250° 26′	250° 26′ 248° 28′	1° 58′ 1° 58′	—	1° 58′	271° 2½′	88° 57½′	N.W.	70
23	248° 27′ 226° 2′	226° 2′ 203° 39′	22° 25′ 22° 23′	—	22° 24′	248° 38½′	68° 38½′	S.W.	165
24	23° 35′ 110° 45′	110° 47′ 197° 53′	87° 12′ 87° 8′	+	87° 10′	335° 48½′	24° 11½′	N.W.	80

Digitized by Google

TRAVERSE OF EXAMPLE II.

No. of Line.	Angles of Traverse.	Sign of Quad.	Length.	Latitude.		Departure.	
				North.	South.	East.	West.
1	0′	..	480	480·00	..	..	..
2	57° 10′	S.E.	73	..	39·57	61·33	..
3	75° 48′	N.E.	232	60·83	..	223·88	..
4	62° 9½′	N.E.	153	71·45	..	135·28	..
5	73° 51½′	N.E.	205	56·99	..	196·92	..
6	66° 26½′	S.E.	41	..	16·38	37·58	..
7	44° 11½′	S.E.	155	..	111·13	108·03	..
8	23° 51½′	S.E.	46	..	42·07	18·60	..
9	10° 37′	S.W.	50	..	49·14	..	9·20
10	46° 25′	S.W.	131	..	90·30	..	94·88
11	45° 59′	S.W.	169	..	117·41	..	121·54
12	45° 38′	S.W.	80	..	55·94	..	57·19
13	49° 33½′	S.W.	71	..	46·05	..	54·03
14	75° 43′	S.W.	78	..	19·25	..	75·58
15	27° 5′	S.W.	88½	..	78·77	..	40·29
16	35° 32′	S.E.	39	..	31·73	22·67	..
17	3° 11′	S.E.	59	..	58·90	3·27	..
18	5° 39′	S.W.	178	..	177·13	..	17·52
19	26° 40′	S.W.	94½	..	88·44	..	42·39
20	22° 0′	S.E.	64½	..	59·80	24·17	..
21	86° 59½′	N.W.	63	3·30	..	..	62·91
22	88° 57½′	N.W.	70	1·27	..	..	69·99
23	68° 38½′	S.W.	165	..	60·07	..	153·67
24	24° 11½′	N.W.	80	72·96	..	..	32·78
				746·80	1142·08	831·73	831·98
					746·80		
		Net Southing	..		395·28		

EXAMPLE 2.—In this example we have an angular survey for a somewhat different purpose, and it is taken from the top and centre of an underground shaft, which had been sunk to another vein of coal lying beneath, and in which it was intended to drive a return air-way into the bottom of the same shaft, for purposes of ventilation. An arbitrary "reduced reading" is given to No. 1 line, and the succeeding lines are reduced into it, and from the series are obtained the successive

Digitized by Google

traverse angles. The survey terminated with line No. 15, and the direction of No. 16 line was the thing to be determined by the survey, and its length.

After working out the traverse as in the example, the summation of the results is found to be a "Northing" = 137·06 links, and a "Westing" = 159·69 links; by treating these resultants in the same way as is described at pages 32 and 33, chap. 7, of the "Mineral Surveyor's Guide," we find that the required angle is 48° 39′, and the length to be driven into the centre of the air-pit 207·4 links.

To see the use that is to be made of this angle, 48° 39′, it must be understood that it is assumed that there were marks carefully set up and left at each end of the line No. 15, so that the instrument can be fixed accurately at the innermost of them; and having set up the instrument in this position, and with the vernier set at the reduced reading for that line—viz. 50° 50½′—and the sights turned back on the mark at the commencement of the line, tighten the compass box in that position, and then turn the limb to read 48° 39′, and this will be the required direction to be given to the drivage, and the distance to the centre of the pit is indicated by line 16 = 207·4.

Digitized by Google

EXAMPLE III.

No. of Line.	Back Readings.	Forward Readings.	Differences.	Mean Difference.	Sign of Diff.	Reduced Reading.	Traverse Angle.	Quadrant.	Length of Line.	Remark.
1	Zero Line.					77° 16′	77° 16′	N.E.	27	
2	32° 4′ 206° 55′	120° 14′ 295° 2′	88° 10′ 88° 7′	88° 8½′	+	165° 24½′	14° 35½′	S.E.	322	
3	119° 13′ 118° 10′	118° 9′ 117° 2′	1° 4′ 1° 8′	1° 6′	—	164° 18½′	15° 41½′	S.E.	266	
4	299° 54′ 302° 51′	302° 51′ 305° 49′	2° 57′ 2° 58′	2° 57½′	+	167° 16′	12° 44′	S.E.	309	
5	141° 11′ 161° 9′	161° 9′ 181° 0′	19° 58′ 19° 51′	19° 54′	+	187° 10′	7° 10′	S.W.	62	
6	181° 2′ 219° 40′	219° 40′ 258° 12′	38° 38′ 38° 32′	38° 35′	+	225° 45′	45° 45′	S.W.	61	
7	78° 5′ 96° 43′	96° 43′ 115° 19′	18° 38′ 18° 36′	18° 37′	+	244° 22′	64° 22′	S.W.	153	
8	115° 34′ 197° 48′	197° 48′ 280° 6′	82° 14′ 82° 18′	82° 16′	+	326° 38′	33° 22′	N.W.	247	

Digitized by Google

9	195° 15′ 112° 16′	112° 35′ 119° 32′	7° 20′ 7° 16′	7° 18′	+	333° 56′	26° 4′	N.W.	104	
10	155° 7′ 180° 29′	180° 35′ 206° 0′	25° 28′ 25° 31′	25° 29½′	+	359° 25′	0° 35′	N.W.	163	
11	20° 16′ 10° 24′	10° 23′ 0° 35′	9° 53′ 9° 49′	9° 51′	−	349° 34½′	10° 25½′	N.W.	166	
12	163° 2′ 163° 42′	163° 39′ 162° 19′	1° 23′ 1° 23′	1° 23′	−	348° 11½′	11° 48½′	N.W.	90	
13	153° 30′ 167° 55′	167° 55′ 182° 20′	14° 25′ 14° 25′	14° 25′	+	2° 36½′	2° 36½	N.E.	135	
14	52° 46′ 41° 10′	41° 14′ 29° 32′	11° 32′ 11° 38′	11° 35′	−	351° 1½′	8° 58½	N.W.	34	
15	24° 36′ 84° 25′	84° 25′ 144° 14′	59° 49′ 59° 49′	59° 49′	+	50° 50½′	50° 50½	E.	22	

Digitized by Google

TRAVERSE OF EXAMPLE III.

No. of Line.	Angle of Traverse.	Quad. of Traverse.	Dist. in Links.	Latitude.		Departure.	
				North.	South.	East.	West.
1	77° 16′	N.E.	27	5·95	..	26·34	..
2	14° 35½′	S.E.	322	..	311·59	81·16	..
3	15° 41½′	S.E.	266	..	256·08	71·92	..
4	12° 44′	S.E.	309	..	301·39	68·08	..
5	7° 10′	S.W.	62	..	61·51	..	7·74
6	45° 45′	S.W.	61	..	42·57	..	43·70
7	64° 22′	S.W.	153	..	66·19	..	137·92
8	33° 22′	N.W.	247	206·28	..	..	135·84
9	26° 4′	N.W.	104	93·42	..	..	45·69
10	0° 35′	N.W.	163	162·98	..	..	1·67
11	10° 25½′	N.W.	166	163·25	..	..	30·13
12	11° 48½′	N.W.	90	88·09	..	..	18·42
13	2° 36½′	N.E.	135	134·84	..	6·16	..
14	8° 58½′	N.W.	34	33·58	..	..	5·30
15	50° 50½′	N.E.	22	13·88	..	17·06	..
		Totals .		902·27	1039·33	270·72	426·41
					902·27		270·72
		Summation . .			137·06	and	155·69
16	48° 39′	N.E.	207·4	137·03		155·69	
		Final Totals		1039·30	1039·33	426·41	426·41

These three foregoing examples, then, will indicate one or two classes of work in surveying that will be best executed by making use of this method of working instead of employing the magnetic needle. It is not intended to deny that excellent results have been and often are obtained with the use of the needle even in the class of work referred to in these examples. A good instrument in the hands of a good surveyor is often so employed, but the same amount of confidence in the accuracy of an important work laid out from a needle survey cannot be felt as in the other properly made; and in such matters as engine planes, &c., it is of first importance to insure thorough accuracy of alignment, and this, there can be no question, can be more confidently assured by angular work.

But there are other occasions in operations of great im-

Digitized by Google

portance requiring accurate surveying when both systems may be usefully employed, one as supplementary to the other. As we have before said, under conditions suitable to its employment, the angular system, properly carried out, will give the delineation of a series of lines taken in the mines with more absolute truth than the magnetic system; and when there is no question of adjusting those workings to surface positions, or of defining their relative position to some other workings in some other mine either higher or lower in the strata, their duplication by magnetic lines will be of no advantage.

But now take the case where two veins of mineral are raised from the same pair of shafts, and one of which veins is much deeper than the other. Probably at some point far removed from the shaft it is desired to sink from one vein to the other for ventilating or other purposes, and to insure that this may be properly entered upon an independent survey in both veins may be required to be made in order to show their accurate relative position. It is most likely that in the vicinity of the shaft, in both veins, there are many things that render the employment of the magnetic needle in those particular places unadvisable and attended with too much uncertainty. And if the angular system be solely employed, we have to consider that a shaft intervenes between the workings of these two veins of mineral; and this involves the employment of some plan of hanging lines in the shaft in order to effect a connection between the two series of lines. This is, however, by no means free from risks, and cannot always be safely done, filled as these shafts generally are with the ordinary appurtenances of a working shaft raising mineral. Under circumstances such as these, the method that will be likely to insure the greatest accuracy is to first make a careful angular survey, in both veins, of the entire workings required to be embraced by the operations on the plan previously described, and having the centre of some known vertical line in the shaft as a base common to both, and plot them as two separate series; each of these will be complete in itself so far as regards the delineation of the particular workings in which they are taken, but lacking the magnetic meridian or any common datum by which the two

Digitized by Google

series of lines may be accurately placed and brought into true relative position each to the other. To enable this to be done, the better plan will be to take as much of each section of the former sets of lines over again with the needle—making, in fact, a careful needle survey of the same route in each over some considerable length, where it can be safely done, and without aiming to *have over-long lines;* and having plotted them separately, determine the magnetic meridian of each of the former angular series by laying down a corresponding copy of the latter on the top of each of them respectively, taking care to insure accurately corresponding positions in the two surveys in each vein. Thus the magnetic meridian may be laid on to the delineation of the angular survey from that of the magnetic in each case, and finally the two angular series brought together on the base of the common magnetic line.

If this be carefully carried out it will insure a greater degree of accuracy than any other system for this particular class of operation; and it will be equally applicable whether it be to two series of workings from the same shaft at different levels, or whether they be from shafts widely separated *from each other*, and surface lines intervene. It is really more difficult to insure accuracy in distances by chaining, if there is much irregularity in the dip of the strata, than in the instrumentation of a survey.

In taking an angular survey it will not be sufficient, in order to be able to fix the magnetic meridian to the plotted lines, to take the magnetic bearing of the first or any intermediate line, and assume that the meridian is thus determined for the whole if the several angles are "reduced" into this magnetic angle as a base. It may just happen that the magnetic meridian of the series can or fortuitously may be determined in this way in some one instance by chance, but it is far too uncertain of attainment to assume that it will be so in any particular case; and if it should be found to result so in some one case, it will most probably be far otherwise in nineteen others.

We now present the particulars of a case previously mentioned (page 192) in which this plan of duplication was followed out; and it is an interesting example of the comparative (but

Digitized by Google

not exact) accordance of two series of lines over the same course of workings, one taken with the magnetic needle and the other without the needle, and with the lengths of the lines intentionally varied in the two. We give the particulars of the two surveys, so that they may be readily laid down on paper by any one desirous of following the matter out so as to see their degree of accordance. The series A are the "magnetic" bearings and lengths of the lines taken, and the series B are the "angular" bearings and the lengths of the lines so taken; the magnetic bearing of the first line only in the latter series being very carefully taken so as to get a base to work upon in taking the angles of the subsequent lines, and for working out the "reduced readings," and at each subsequent position of the instrument the clamped sights were carefully set back on the preceding position it had occupied, and the limb then released and turned round on to the forward sight. The result of these two series, when plotted from the same point of departure on the paper, and with the same meridian line, was, as we have said (see p. 192), to show a divergence between the two of 120 links at the final positions attained at the end of both, and if the series B be plotted *with* 59′ *added to each reading*, the final position will be found to accord with the final position of the series A, and at the intermediate points to be in *approximate* accordance with it. The development of the series B on the plan will really define the accurate delineation of the underground workings, and in so far as there is a divergence between the two series at any intermediate position the error will lie on the side of series A, or magnetic readings.

SERIES A.—MAGNETIC SURVEY.

410.	519
252° 45′ op. 72° 45′.	254° 50′ op. 74° 50′.
(2).	(4).
342.	504.
253° 45′ op. 73° 45′.	253° 50′ op. 73° 50′.
(1).	(3).

First line of the Survey.

Digitized by Google

288.
290° 18′ op. 110° 18′.
(15).

307.
302° 3′ op. 122° 3′.
(14).

256.
318° 27′ op. 138° 27.
(13).

140.
327° 39′ op. 147° 39′.
(12).

301.
321° 57′ op. 141° 57′.
(11).

119.
305° 15′ op. 125° 15′.
(10).

628.
297° 18′ op. 117° 18′.
(9).

412.
295° 24′ op. 115° 24′.
(8).

581.
294° 39′ op. 114° 39′.
(7).

730.
294° 39′ op. 114° 39′.
(6).

58.
283° 45′ op. 103° 45′.
(5).

End of the Survey.

103.
282° 15′ op. 102° 15′.
(25).

258.
304° 24′ op. 124° 24′.
(24).

206.
309° 54′ op. 129° 54′.
(23).

84.
295° 51′ op. 115° 51′.
(22).

91.
263° 36′ op. 83° 36′.
(21).

132.
242° 9′ op. 62° 9′.
(20).

188.
242° 51′ op. 62° 51′.
(19).

334.
273° 6′ op. 93° 6′.
(18).

153.
291° 0′ op. 111° 0′.
(17).

566.
299° 57′ op. 119° 57.
(16).

Digitized by Google

Series B.—Angular Survey.

171.
293° 48′ op. 113° 48′.
(10).

313.
293° 21′ op. 113° 21′.
(9).

552.
294° 30′ op. 114° 30′.
(8).

588.
294° 9′ op. 114° 9′.
(7).

738.
293° 48′ op. 113° 48′.
(6).

50.
280° 51′ op. 100° 51′.
(5).

633.
253° 15′ op. 73° 15′.
(4).

435.
251° 42′ op. 71° 42′.
(3).

255.
254° 18′ op. 74° 18′.
(2).

450.
253° op. 73°.
(1).

First line of the Survey.

166.
292° 48′ op. 112° 48′.
(20).

245.
300° 51′ op. 120° 51′.
(19).

317.
299° 3′ op. 119° 3′.
(18).

179.
286° op. 106°.
(17).

167.
296° 42′ op. 116° 42′.
(16).

240.
304° 27′ op. 124° 27′.
(15).

247.
319° 26′ op. 139° 26′.
(14).

128.
327° op. 147.
(13).

305.
320° 6′ op. 140° 6′.
(12).

111.
301° 45′ op. 121° 45′
(11).

Digitized by Google

89.
259° 30 op. 79° 30.
(25).

287.
242° 27′ op. 62° 27′.
(24).

54.
260° 36′ op. 80° 36′.
(23.)

124.
273° 27′ op. 93° 27′.
(22).

198.
274° op. 94°.
(21).

End of the Survey.

101.
278° op. 98°.
(29).

306.
303° op. 123°.
(28).

165.
307° 39′ op. 127° 39.
(27).

89.
290° 48′ op. 110° 48′.
(26).

(N.B.—These series, A and B, start from the same position.)

The foregoing, then, presents a fair illustration of how near an approximation to the truth the result of a magnetic survey may be found to come where there are no special circumstances which render the system inapplicable in any section of its length, such as those we have indicated above. Such a case was that which we shall next present, in which there were so many disturbing elements in a part of the district in which the working lay that the needle could not have been used with any approach to safety, but another part of it presented no objectionable features. It was desired to connect distant and totally separated underground workings, having their outlets through separate shafts at a very considerable distance apart. This involved, therefore, the accurate adjustment to each other of surface and underground lines, and the method adopted proved completely satisfactory. The following series C of lines were taken on the angular system over the whole length of the principal "artery" of the underground district of one of the shafts it was desired to connect, and which would give accurately the delineation of the same for the required plan to be based upon; and then from the same

Digitized by Google

starting point the series of magnetic lines D were taken over so much of the same route as could safely be done without getting within the reach of more than ordinary disturbing causes; and with this series D carefully plotted and laid and adjusted upon the lines of series C, the magnetic bearing of the latter was so accurately fixed that, with the same principle applied to the other shaft, the "points" for driving through the connection taken from the data so obtained answered perfectly. Examples such as these, therefore, demonstrate the soundness of this principle in operations to which it is applicable.

There is another feature in this case worth remarking upon, and it is this—the almost identity of these two series of lines, so far as D goes, if plotted from the same position on the paper, and taking the zero of the reduced readings of the angular survey to correspond with the magnetic meridian, which in this case it has been made to do. A plot, therefore, of these will show that for a distance of very nearly 40 chains embraced in 12 lines the magnetic bearings were obtained with a very close approximation to the accuracy of "angular" work, and it is a further proof that the magnetic needle is not so unreliable in surveying operations as some would represent it to be.

Digitized by Google

Series C.—Angular Survey.

No. of Line.	Back Readings.	Forward Readings.	Differences.	Mean Difference.	Sign of Diff.	Reduced Reading.	Length of Line.	Remark.
20	222° 20′ 293° 0′	151° 30′ 222° 10′	70° 50′ 70° 50′	70° 50′	—	311° 40′	55	
19	106° 37′ 206° 8′	115° 0′ 160° 30′	45° 37′ 45° 38′	45° 37½′	—	22° 30′	65	
18	45° 21′ 65° 21′	25° 23′ 45° 21′	19° 58′ 20° 0′	19° 59′	—	68° 7½′	99	
17	50° 15′ 35° 8′	65° 19′ 50° 15′	15° 4′ 15° 7′	15° 5½′	+	88° 6½′	124	
16	81° 28′ 65° 53′	96° 54′ 81° 23′	15° 26′ 15° 30′	15° 28′	+	73° 1′	60	
15	65° 27′ 64° 57′	65° 55′ 65° 27′	0° 28′ 0° 30′	0° 29′	+	57° 33′	161	
14	65° 17′ 65° 47′	64° 49′ 65° 17′	0° 28′ 0° 30′	0° 29′	—	57° 4′	179	
13	32° 19′ 32° 35′	32° 5′ 32° 19′	0° 14′ 0° 16′	0° 15′	—	57° 33′	218	
12	33° 2′ 33° 35′	32° 27′ 33° 2′	0° 35′ 0° 33′	0° 34′	—	57° 48′	259	

Digitized by Google

11	32° 0′ 30° 26′	33° 35′ 32° 0′	1° 35′ 1° 34′	1° 34½′	+	58° 22′	343
10	69° 30′ 71° 44′	67° 12′ 69° 30′	2° 18′ 2° 14′	2° 16′	—	56° 47½′	407
9	50° 18′ 51° 47′	48° 49′ 50° 17′	1° 29′ 1° 30′	1° 29½′	—	59° 3½′	287
8	54° 11′ 55° 30′	52° 50′ 54° 10′	1° 21′ 1° 20′	1° 20½′	—	60° 33′	319
7	54° 40′ 53° 58′	55° 20′ 54° 40′	0° 40′ 0° 42′	0° 41′	+	61° 53½′	821
6	54° 56′ 54° 17′	55° 33′ 54° 56′	0° 37′ 0° 39′	0° 38′	+	61° 12½′	338
5	277° 14′ 278° 9′	276° 15′ 277° 14′	0° 59′ 0° 55′	0° 57′	—	60° 34½′	128
4	277° 54′ 277° 42′	278° 4′ 277° 54′	0° 10′ 0° 12′	0° 11′	+	61° 31½′	329
3	294° 26 295° 23′	293° 28′ 294° 26′	0° 58′ 0° 57′	0° 57½′	—	61° 20½′	401
2	326° 31′ 10° 0′	318° 46′ 2° 21′	7° 45′ 7° 39′	7° 42′	—	62° 18′	403
1						70° 0′	518

Digitized by Google

SERIES D.—MAGNETIC SURVEY.

	Magnetic lines terminate.
444. 61° 15′ op. 241° 15′. (6).	360. 56° 30′ op. 236° 30′. (12).
170. 62° 16′ op. 242° 16′. (5).	316. 58° 50′ op. 238° 50′. (11).
235. 61° 25′ op. 241° 25′. (4).	780. 61° 58′ op. 241° 58′. (10).
168. 63° 3′ op. 243° 3′. (3).	247. 62° 0′ op. 242° 0′. (9).
327. 69° 0′ op. 249° 0′. (2).	317. 60° 58′ op. 240° 58. (8).
234. 69° 5′ op. 249° 5′. (1).	266. 60° 53′ op. 240° 53′. (7).

Commencing in the same position as Series C.

We present only one more example in illustration of this branch of the subject, and it does not differ very greatly from the preceding in anything but in the degree of "wandering" which the magnetic influence seems to cause in the action of the needle in the magnetic series F. The series E are a set of lines ("reduced" to a purely arbitrary base) very carefully taken for a special purpose, and it was of importance to procure data from which to fix a meridian to them, so as to be able to subsequently utilise them in connection with a plan of a large district of underground workings, of which they formed a main outlet. The angular series were taken with great care, and the system of repeating each observation before removing the instrument, for the purpose of checking each reading, may be

Digitized by Google

taken as giving data for a thoroughly correct delineation of the course of working.

The series D given above, showed a somewhat remarkable agreement, so far as the lines went, with the series C; but if series F be compared in the same way with series E, a striking difference in the two, over two-thirds of the whole length of the series, will be thus shown to have arisen; and from a study of a diagram of the two lines laid one upon the other the conviction seems inevitable that the magnetic influence which determines the direction of the needle in any position in which it is free to move is a flowing, dominating energy, not moving in straight lines over long distances, but describing curves which in detail are sometimes very largely irregular within a comparatively small area, but when considered in regard to points more removed from each other are definite positions in those great curves on the earth's surface which constitute the "curves of equal declination" of the magnetic meridian of the places they refer to.

We do not think it would be of any additional advantage to present a diagram of any of these series of lines in illustration of this subject, because if they were not drawn to a tolerably large scale they could be of no practical utility, and if they were so drawn they would be so large as to be very cumbersome and inconvenient. The figures and particulars of the several series would, in the hands of those desirous of investigating the matter to which they refer, be easily available for plotting to any scale that may be deemed desirable, and can be more profitably studied in that way than by presenting diagrams of them to a small scale. But the practical deduction to be drawn from a review of the results which the magnetic phenomenon presents, when investigated and studied in this way, is, that no reliance can be placed on isolated observations for determining the magnetic meridian for a series of lines or for a plan, but that a systematic development of a considerable number of lines affords the surest data for procuring this result. And in each of the instances indicated in the foregoing examples—series A to F—this principle was proved to be thoroughly reliable by the results that were obtained in acting upon the data procured in each of the cases herein given.

Digitized by Google

SERIES E.—ANGULAR SURVEY.

No. of Line.	Back Readings.	Forward Readings.	Differences.	Mean Difference.	Sign of Diff.	Reduced Reading.	Length of Line.	Remark.
15	116° 24′ 113° 28′	118° 54′ 116° 2′	2° 30 2° 34′	2° 32′	+	136° 3′	306	
14	112° 50′ 114° 38′	111° 8′ 112° 56′	1° 42′ 1° 42′	1° 42′	—	133° 31′	260	
13	113° 27′ 112° 37′	114° 15′ 113° 27′	0° 48′ 0° 50′	0° 49′	+	135° 23′	201	
12	113° 5′ 113° 45′	112° 21′ 113° 5′	0° 44′ 0° 40′	0° 42′	—	134° 24′	162	
11	112° 24′ 112° 13′	112° 36′ 112° 24′	0° 12′ 0° 11′	0° 11½′	+	135° 6′	373	
10	111° 5′ 110° 32′	111° 37′ 111° 5′	0° 32′ 0° 33′	0° 32½′	+	134° 54½′	353	
9	46° 23′ 47° 43′	45° 3′ 46° 23′	1° 20′ 1° 20′	1° 20′	—	134° 22′	424	
8	60° 15′ 45° 30′	60° 15′ 45° 30′	0° 0′ 0° 0′	0° 0′	..	135° 42′	425	

Digitized by Google

7	30° 5′ 30° 15′	29° 55′ 30° 5′	0° 10′ 0° 10′	0° 10′	—	135° 42′	398
6	25° 33′ 23° 40′	27° 22′ 25° 32′	1° 49′ 1° 52′	1° 50½′	+	135° 52′	470
5	21° 51′ 21° 37′	22° 3′ 21° 51′	0° 12′ 0° 14′	0° 13′	+	134° 11½′	557
4	204° 23′ 205° 46′	202° 59′ 204° 24′	1° 24′ 1° 22′	1° 23′	—	133° 48½′	370
3	221° 19′ 236° 34′	206° 7′ 221° 19′	15° 12′ 15° 15′	15° 13½′	—	135° 11½′	57
2	240° 27′ 180° 2′	300° 52′ 240° 27′	60° 25′ 60° 25′	60° 25′	+	150° 25′	121
1	Zero line ..	..	..	..	..	90° 0′	36

Digitized by Google

Series F.—Magnetic Survey.

288.
160° 39′ op. 340° 39′.
(9).

213.
159° 16′ op. 339° 16′.
(8).

533.
163° 42′ op. 343° 42′.
(7).

276.
165° 45′ op. 345° 45.
(6).

313.
166° 35′ op. 346° 35.
(5).

296.
171° 51′ op. 351° 51′.
(4).

329.
169° 25′ op. 349° 25′.
(3).

270.
158° 57′ op. 338° 57′.
(2).

290.
159° 54′ op. 339° 54′.
(1).

This corresponds with 306 of line 15 in Series E. } 349.
163° 56′ op. 343° 56′.
(16).

251.
162° 30′ op. 342° 30′.
(15).

82.
164° 12′ op. 344° 12
(14).

155.
165° 57′ op. 345° 57′.
(13).

241.
164° 33′ op. 344° 33.
(12).

184.
165° op. 345°.
(11).

227.
163° 44′ op. 343° 44′.
(10).

N.B.—This survey commences on 57 of line 3 in the Series E.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER IV

NOTES ON COLLIERY PROPERTY.

THERE can be no question of the fact that the coal mines of Great Britain are a source of great national wealth to the community at large. Very little indeed, comparatively, in the way of manufactures, can be carried on without coal, and the ability to produce and to procure this fuel at a reasonable cost, and of a suitable quality, greatly facilitates the general manufacturing power of the country—is indeed of vital importance to it. But this may be wealth to the community generally, and may be abundantly realised, where yet the immediate proprietors of colliery property are not benefited, or, if benefited at all, yet not adequately so.

When a large sum of money has been expended in sinking pits or in opening outlets for the production of coal, it is so far well for the proprietors if the veins or beds are met with in quality equal to expectation. Very often indeed such is not the case, and under any circumstances there is in the onset an amount of risk about it that deserves to be met by a most adequate return.

Once a colliery is fairly in working order, and in a position to produce a large output, it is to the interest of the proprietor that this should be secured with the least delay; and if the market is only tolerably favourable, a remunerative business may be soon entered upon, while yet the "lead" is short, and circumstances favourable for remunerative production; but if the market rates are adverse to a profitable selling price, the effort to produce largely—if made generally by owners of colliery property—will be likely to throw such a quantity of coal upon the market as will necessarily have the tendency to further depress prices.

The improvement in the cheapening of production in the staple trades of the country, and the efforts generally being

Digitized by Google

made with that object in view, will doubtless cause an increased duty to be obtained from the coals used in the manufactures; and the erection of a better class of engine, and also more efficient steam generators, will necessarily effect a saving in the fuel consumed to do a given amount of "work." The nation at large will, of course, be benefited by every such introduction of improved methods for producing its staple products at a less prime cost; but whether the proprietors of collieries—so far as such a process may be found to react upon their particular business and property—may be enabled to directly derive a corresponding benefit, is of course another matter, and may at times be open to question. But one thing, however, appears to be certain, and that is, that to meet the exigencies of the times in which we live every effort must be made to cheapen the production of this commodity also, so that the opportunity of insuring a reasonable return upon invested capital may not wholly disappear. Companies, or private proprietors, may go on losing money for a time, but it is in the very nature of things that a limit will sooner or later be reached, when production under such circumstances must necessarily cease. Production, to be healthy and stable, must be adequately remunerative to the immediate proprietors, for without this there will, as a rule, be no spirited development of the property, and not much disposition to forego a small immediate advantage for the purpose of securing a larger ultimate benefit.

A colliery property is of that nature that under ordinary circumstances the earliest years of its working are its best years, provided markets are reasonably favourable; and an old colliery with a long haulage, great length of airways to maintain, and long haulage levels to keep open, is necessarily loaded with an incubus which very considerably increases the cost of production; hence, according to all sound principles of safe investment, not only should a good interest on capital be obtainable in the earlier years of a colliery's working, but a steady recoupment of capital should also be attainable during the same period; and it is not saying too much to aver that the capital at first invested in a colliery should be recovered at

Digitized by Google

such an annual rate and within such a period as, bearing a certain relation to the total expended fixed capital and the acreage under lease, would insure its complete recoupment while yet the age and circumstances of the property will bear the charge, without abstracting from the attainable profits any portion of the sum legitimately due as interest on both fixed and floating capital and proper trade profits. Colliery property in the course of production is necessarily undergoing a process of exhaustion, and the recoupment of the fixed capital expended upon the property should be distinctly provided for in the best period of the "trade life" of the concern; this is quite a different matter from that maintenance in good repair of all the vital parts of the plant, &c., which more distinctly and obviously forces itself upon the constant attention of the working department. And just as a person who gives £300 for a leasehold house and premises, yielding a clear annual rent of £21, and which has seven years unexpired, may perhaps imagine that he is investing his money at 7 per cent. per annum, and finds at the end of seven years his capital wholly gone; so, where the above principle of constant recoupment is not acted upon, will many find to their grief that after putting their money into some of the colliery properties offered to their notice from time to time, supposing they should indeed be so fortunate as to get a yearly interest paid for some few years upon their investment, and this perhaps done with difficulty, they have only to go "comfortably" on a few years more to find the property used up, and no probable chance of seeing their original investment ever return to them again.

In looking around and judging of the general appearances of this class of property, it may be supposed that a fixed capital of £100,000 is often thought to be too insignificant for the respectability of an ordinary colliery, turning out an average of 500 tons per day; and we sometimes see concerns which, though they may have a capacity to do more than is here indicated, yet, with the fluctuations of demand, really do not greatly exceed it, upon the average of the whole year, burdened with capitals of two or three times the above amount.

To recoup such capitals while yet the property has a chance

Digitized by Google

of bearing the charge is itself, in the absence of unusual advantages, a huge burden ; and when this can be done, and something like 7 per cent. per annum paid on the fixed capital—a by no means extravagant proposition—and other legitimate charges provided for, the property may fairly be considered to be no ordinary acquisition. But if we may judge of the general practice from the reports which appear in the public papers from time to time, one may be led to think that the recoupment of the capital but seldom enters into the calculation of mining companies, and more seldom still is any distinct and systematic provision made for it.

Whether this annual amount should be immediately distributed to the shareholders or invested in securities to provide for a future operation, whether by annual drawings or by a reservation to a fixed period when it is a public company, the proprietors would have no difficulty in themselves deciding ; in the case of a private company the amount would, of course, be acquired immediately, and be available accordingly.

If a capitalist invests his money in securities of a sound description he receives his periodical profits, and his time and energies are at his own disposal ; and certainly when any man invests his money in a concern, and also employs his own energies in conducting it, he should not only be able to secure adequate interest on his capital as such, but should also be able to make proper trade profits commensurate with the risks naturally attending the class of business carried on.

Vast amounts are sunk in this class of property, and it needs no particularising to state that in a host of instances the original ordinary capital is sunk, virtually and absolutely beyond recovery. This result, so disastrous to the original shareholders, is brought about in different ways : sometimes by preposterously large sums of money being given for a concern which has not got the shadow of a chance of a remunerative existence in ordinary times, and only a fitful existence in a period of unnatural inflation of demand and consequent high prices ; and then no sooner does the fluctuation of trade bring around the certain period of succeeding depression, than a process of adverse results sets in, and the period that such a concern

Digitized by Google

can keep afloat depends generally upon the length of time, or something less, required to produce sheer exhaustion; sometimes varied by some feature of such a case as the foregoing, too much may be paid for getting the coal, or the physical characteristics of the field of operations may be very adverse; but by some one or more of these reasons combined, the fact remains that investments in this class of property in numberless instances turn out disastrous to the shareholders, and the only people deriving a distinct benefit from its operations are those who, whatever may be their claims, legitimately considered, can never be such as should, in taking effect, swamp the owners of the property, and render it impossible that they should derive that pecuniary benefit upon their investment to which they are justly and rightly entitled.

But as indicating in some measure the process of such an operation as the recovery of capital upon some large properties, let us show what must be the charge per ton on the produce for the purpose of recoupment, and to insure its taking effect within a reasonable time.

Take the case of a colliery property with a capital of £150,000, and which, except at a great sacrifice as to selling price, does not raise more than an average of 150,000 tons per annum; and consider further that such a concern should fairly be expected to recoup its capital in 25 years—what is the charge per ton on such an output that this operation involves—allowing it to be invested yearly at 4 per cent. per annum? The amount of this charge per annum for the above capital is £3,601 16s., or equal to 5·76d. per ton of coal produced. If we add to this an amount for interest on capital equal to 7 per cent. per annum, this will be a further sum of £10,500; or, on such an indicated output, a charge per ton of 16·8d., or, together, 1s. 10½d. per ton.

Or take another case. There is a concern with a paid-up capital of £250,000, and whose whole annual output does not, on an average, exceed 240,000 tons; by allowing the same period for recoupment (viz. 25 years), and at the same rate per cent., the charge per ton would be 6d., or a total of £6,003; add to this such an amount as would give 7 per cent. per annum on the

Digitized by Google

capital as interest, and we require a further sum of £17,500, or an amount per ton equal to 17½d.; and these two amounts together make £23,503, or a rate per ton equal to 1s. 11½d.

We will suppose yet another case. Let us take the case of a concern with an involved capital of £400,000, and that there is produced on an average a total of about 375,000 tons per annum; and let us assign a corresponding period for recoupment, and at a like rate of 4 per cent. per annum, this case would require a charge per ton on such a quantity equal to 6·15d., or a total annual amount of £9,604 16s.; add to this an amount sufficient to yield 7 per cent. per annum on the capital amount, which would be £28,000, and we have a concern that should yield a clear balance per ton for these purposes equal to 2s., or a total of £37,604 16s. per annum.

It is no part of my intention to indicate that the capital amounts, in the foregoing cases, are such as should properly be sunk or expended in undertakings capable of yielding the output assigned to the several cases. Fixed or nominal capital, or actually expended capital, varies immensely in different concerns of nearly similar capacity. Its amount in any particular concern may be determined by fancy, or by purchasing at an (for the shareholders) unlucky time; or by abnormal difficulties in the development of the works; or by an unjustifiably extravagant expenditure, or some other circumstances which the shareholders either cannot or do not control. But if large nominal and called-up capitals add to the respectability of this class of trading concerns, there is no doubt this respectability is very generally attained. But no person who rightly estimates the risks and contingencies to which such property is liable will say that such a provision for recoupment and for interest as that before remarked upon should not be rigidly kept in view and provided for, if such investments are to rank anything higher than the most ordinary lotteries of some of the needy foreign governments.

It is also greatly to the interest of proprietors in the case of opening out and developing a new concern that the work should be carried through as expeditiously as possible, because the expenditure being generally great, the capital amounts

Digitized by Google

expended in the several years taken to bring the concern into a paying or a productive condition would naturally be considerably increased if charged—as of course they legitimately may be—with a reasonable compound interest during the interim.

Let us suppose the case of such a concern costing in the aggregate, on capital account, £90,000, and that this expenditure was distributed over five years in somewhat of the following order:—

1st year's expenditure, say	..	..	£20,000
2nd do. do.	..	..	35,000
3rd do. do.	..	..	15,000
4th do. do.	..	..	15,000
5th do. do.	..	..	5,000
Total	..	..	£90,000

Then let us charge the expenditure of each year with compound interest, at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum:—

Four years' interest on 1st year's expenditure at 6 per cent. compound interest is	£5,249·53
Three years' interest on 2nd year's expenditure (£35,000) at same rate	6,685·56
Two years' interest on 3rd year's expenditure (£15,000) at same rate	1,854·00
One year's interest on 4th year's expenditure (£15,000) at same rate	900·00
Total accrued interest ..	£14,689·09
Capital expended	90,000
Total	£104,689·09

Which, therefore, gives the total capital in this case chargeable with interest and with recoupment when the concern commences to raise coal for the market. If we treat this case somewhat differently from the other cases worked out before, and charge it with an interest on capital at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum, and the recoupment at the same rate, and to

Digitized by Google

be made up in a term of 20 years, we shall find that an annual charge of £9,127 6s. is required; and of this, £6,281 6s. 11d. will be for interest on capital, and £2,845 19s. 1d. will be the annual charge for the recovery of capital in 20 years.

Considering irregular trade and hindrances that may occur, an average output of 400 tons per day is as much as may be safely reckoned upon for the purpose of this computation; and counting this for 300 days, we have a total of 120,000 tons, which are to make up the foregoing charge. The recoupment would, therefore, involve a charge of 5·7d. per ton, and the interest at 6 per cent. would be 12·6d. per ton, or a total of 1s. 6¼d. in both amounts.

If it may be thought that the recoupment could not be invested annually at so high a rate as 6 per cent. per annum, we may compute it at 4½ per cent., and by doing so we find that it would require a yearly sum equal to £3,337 2s. for this purpose, or a charge per ton of 6·67d.

Thus it may be seen, from the foregoing series of cases, that with the selling price of coals of the best description at so low a figure as they now rule in times of depression, or even in ordinary times according to present prospects, it must be manifest that, even in the best situated concerns, it is no easy matter to produce coal at such a price as shall insure such a balance upon the sale of it as shall duly meet these and the other legitimate charges upon the property, and to provide against the peculiar risks and contingencies to which such a business is liable.

The operation of determining the value of a colliery to a person coming into possession as a purchaser—wishing to acquire it as a reasonably safe investment—is a process that requires very considerable thought and judgment, as well as much technical knowledge. Of course collieries, as well as other classes of property, may be bought and sold very much on the haphazard principle of roughly guessing the value, or the amount that may be paid for them; and this may also be done on a chance occasion without the chiefly interested parties, or the purchaser, suffering an absolute loss; it may also occur, through what may be, and generally is, termed a

Digitized by Google

stroke of good luck, that a large sum of money may be made by a haphazard purchase ; while occasionally, on ever so carefully prepared a valuation of a mineral property, the purchase effected upon such a basis may not invariably give satisfactory results ; and this may arise either from some unforeseen difficulty being met with in the course of the development of the concern, or from unfavourable fluctuations of the market prices for the produce, or some other trade difficulty; or the exclusion of some material fact which it was important to take into consideration in order to arrive at a just value, and which may have been purposely withheld or overlooked, may have an adverse influence upon the continued prosperity of the property ; but neither of these results can prove the unwisdom of procuring the most reliable technical and practical valuation of a concern that can be secured when a purchase of this class of property is in contemplation. If this was more generally done by competent persons there would not be so many disappointments in this class of investment.

The market value of any particular property is also largely varied by the conditions of labour available for its working. Some districts are notoriously worse than others in this respect ; and these peculiarities may occasionally make the whole difference between a concern that pays moderately, and one working at a loss. Old-established abuses develop in time into crystallized forms, and become the idiosyncrasies of a district ; and these in their operation frequently drag down concerns to the dirt which would otherwise be flourishing, or at least be able to exist respectably.

CHAPTER V.

NOTES ON RATING.

THE amount at which any particular colliery should be rated under the statute 43 Elizabeth, c. 2, s. 1, is a quantity that ought, no doubt, to bear some relation to the *profit-yielding*

Digitized by Google

capacity of the concern. But to assess any given property on profits solely, would be not only contrary to the plain language of the statute in that respect, but would also be as unjust to the proprietor as it would be to regulate the wages to be paid for labour at that concern in proportion to the profits actually made; and the natural effect of the latter operation would be to virtually deprive the proprietors of the just fruits of their superior skill and commercial ability in the conduct of the management, where such were exercised, and reduce their result to the level of those who exercise neither; nay, it would practically place the former at a disadvantage, in comparison with those whose operations issue in nothing but loss.

The true basis for estimating the rating value of a property has been defined by the Court of Queen's Bench to be "the actual value of the property to the owner, whether it remains in his own occupation or is let to a tenant."

But it would further appear that the royalty reserved by the lease has not, as a rule, been accepted by that court as a proper maximum rent in ordinary cases, but, on the contrary, there seems to be a considerable concurrence in the decisions given in contested cases, that that payment is to be looked upon as a possible minimum, below which the sum total for assessment purposes should not, as a rule, go; but it is difficult to see why the royalty reserved should not sometimes be subject to an abatement, if it is to be subject in certain cases to an increase.

A principle appears to have been established and acted upon by the court, that, at the period of making the rate, the lessor or owner of the freehold is to be assumed to have entire possession of the property and of everything in the way of "fixtures" in and upon the colliery, which contribute for the time being to its value for letting purposes, and for the economical production of the rateable commodity; and that the "hypothetical" tenant is to be assumed to enter into possession, with the tenancy in this condition, and to pay a reasonable rent accordingly for the concern in full working order.

The natural inference to be drawn from this established

Digitized by Google

principle is, that the royalty per ton reserved by the lease, if it is a reasonable royalty for the time being and under the circumstances then found to be existing, should be taken as the basis for fixing the rateable value; and if it is not, then an adjusted royalty to meet the present time and circumstances, increased by a certain percentage of interest on the capital value of all the erections, fixed plant, and machinery, as well as of any other permanent or subsidiary plant or machinery which may then be in use, and contributing thereby to the economical working and delivery of the produce, from the point of its severance from the estate to the point of its delivery over the screens or tips at the colliery bank, at which point it ceases to be subject to consideration for rating purposes; and this, added to a rent for occupied and damaged land, is the *maximum amount* to be taken, and from which certain deductions are to be made, in order to arrive at the net rateable value. The next point then to consider is what deductions from this maximum should be made, sanctioned by the statute, so as to arrive at the net rateable value.

It was formerly contended with great persistency by those taking a leading part in the valuation of colliery property that an annual deduction from the rateable value should be made, in consideration that the working of the coal was an exhaustion of the *corpus* of the estate; but inasmuch as the colliery would cease to be rateable at all so soon as that *corpus* became actually exhausted, we could never (after studying the matter closely) see the propriety of such a deduction. If the estate was perpetually rateable, at some fixed price per acre or in some other way, in consideration of the minerals it contained or may have contained, then, doubtless, the royalty as it became payable upon the severed coal should be capitalised, and the rate charged upon some determinate proportion of the annual interest in perpetuity that the capitalised rent would produce, and on some such principle (so far as it could be made applicable) as the surface of the estate is rated. But such is not the case, for when the colliery is exhausted, and that portion of the *corpus* of the estate gone, it is no longer on that account rateable. We believe that by some of its former

Digitized by Google

advocates this contention has now been abandoned; and the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench seem always to have ruled against it.

But while the previous contention does not appear to be legitimate, there is the matter of a deduction for the *redemption* of the *capital* value of the erections, plant, machinery, shaft, &c., within a proper period, which ought certainly to be made; because much of the expenditure represented by these erections, if not the great bulk of it, will cease to be of any value to the owner, otherwise than as constituting a part of the property upon which it has been expended, and upon which the rate is levied; and every such commercial undertaking of a sound and profitable nature should have returned or recouped its expended capital, as well as yielded proper interest, against that period when the lease would expire or the property became exhausted of its demised minerals. Taking, therefore, the value of all the fixed capital at the time of making the rate, a sum of money which shall for that year be deemed a proper amount for the proportionate redemption of that capital within a certain calculated period will form a legitimate and proper deduction. There are other deductions that it would be also proper to make in order to place the rating of collieries on a level with other classes of property, which are surrounded by incomparably less risks to losses and disasters. But the method adopted in different districts may differ; and a comparative scale may be worked upon for the veins of a particular district, in which all the surrounding circumstances may be taken into consideration, both as regards those general conditions of accessibility and quality, and the facilities for production, and also of the deductions proper to be made in such cases; and the rate then levied equitably on the ton of coal produced under these comparative conditions. Where this can be done it simplifies the matter very much, and should be conducive to amicable working. It is well known that the several veins of coal differ considerably both in their intrinsic value for economic purposes when actually arrived at, and also in the different charges which their extraction involves; they differ also in the quantity that can be extracted

Digitized by Google

from a given area of ground to every foot of thickness of the vein, and consequently in those charges that are either increased or diminished very much in proportion to the quantity of coal that can be extracted from that area; and the actually procurable quantity differs again in the proportion of marketable large coal that is ultimately available to the owner for sale purposes.

Nothing therefore but a careful and competent review of all the features of this important subject can insure its being treated with fairness to all parties, and without improperly increasing the natural burdens under which this class of property is developed, and its consequent trade carried on.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

A

Accuracy of new points, 16.
Adjustment of Improved Dial, 39, 40.
Adoption of true meridian to Plans, 38.
Advantage of correct points, 16.
Angle and its complement, 36.
Angle of elevation or depression in steep measures, 48.
Angular Surveying contrasted with magnetic, 184.
" " conditions under which made, 186.
" " proper application of, 189.
" " for checking magnetic surveys, 191.
" " manner of working a, 197.
" " reduction of data of, 199.
" " adjusting magnetic survey to, 213.
Application of Triangulation, 59.
Area of Squares drawn on Map, 3.
Arrows in underground chaining, 8.
" number best to use, 9.
" occasional advantage of small flag in, 9.
Attraction of magnetic needle, 11.

B

"Base," order of placing, in working out Traverses, 25.
Base-line for reduction of angles, 192.
Base-lines, laying out, 28.
Base of Computation, 30, 59.
Base of Verification, 31, 59.
Best paper for Maps, 2.

C

Capital sunk in mining operations, 228, 229, 230.
Careless and rough surveying, 17.
Casual deposits of Iron Ore, 74.
Caution to be observed in using timber to carry points, 14.
Chain to be frequently tested, 7.
Chaining, &c., 7.
Checking the readings of instrument in surveying, 11.
Circuit, making, of boundary, 28.
Coal produced per acre, 75.
Colours for workings on Map, 49.
Combination of angular with magnetic surveys, 211, 221.
Combined surveys, entries for, 214, 215.
Comparison of Nos. 1 and 2 traversing computations, 36.
Comparison of Computations, 51.
Computation of "point" to connect workings, 36.

Digitized by Google

Computation of Areas, 50.
Computation of Triangulation, 60.
Conformation of Boundary of property to paper, 4.
Connecting different pits' workings, 216.
Connecting line for underground surveys, 36.
Connecting surface lines with underground lines through adits and levels, 183.
Connecting surface through shafts, 183, 184.
Construction of the Traverse Tables, 21.
Co-ordinates of Traversing angle, 20.
,, determination of, of an angle, 20.
,, multiplying or dividing, 23.
,, order of tabulating, in computations, 23.
,, relative position of, in working out, 25.
,, taking out the, 23, 24, 31.

D

Datum for proving chain, 7.
"Declination," recording the, 51.
Defining the co-ordinates of traversing angle, 20, 23.
Degree of approximation of magnetic surveys, 181.
Determination of third side of triangle, 32.
,, of connecting line between "faces," 37.
Determining the traversing-angle, 20.
Determining position for the winning, 52.
Diagram-lines, traversing, explained, 18.
Dials, miners', for surveying, 185.
Dials, miners', their frequent want of accuracy, 185.
Difference between plotting and computation, 13, 28.
do. instance of, 14.
Diligence necessary in chaining, 8.
Directions for meridional lines, 3.
Disarrangement of points, 15.
Distance of point-marks apart, 15.
Distinguishing marks in underground surveys, 12.
Diverging lines of survey, 66.
Dividing and lining Mapping-paper, 3.
Division of Compass-box, 19.
do. as regards traversing, 19.

E

Earth currents of electricity in their effects, 188.
,, ,, a general disturbing cause, 188.
Effects of strong sunlight on paper, 4.
,, of variation of magnetic meridian on Plans, 6.
Engine and Incline planes, 53.
Entered, everything to be shewn on Map to be, 11.
Entries in Field-Book, 10.
Escarpments, crossing steep, 29.
Example 1, Particulars of entries, 201.
,, 2, ,, ,, 204, 205, 206.
,, 3, Angular survey, 208.
,, ,, entries and traverse, 208, 209, 210.
Examples of taking out the co-ordinates, 23, 24, 31, 32.
,, in Trigonometry, 25, 26.
,, to determine the third line of triangles, 33.
Exhaustion of the *Corpus*, 227, 235.
Expansion of paper from damp, 2.
Exploring foreign countries, 66.

Digitized by Google

F

Facility divided paper affords for plotting, 4.
Finishing the Plan, 50.
Foreign countries, exploration of, 67.
„ labour not always cheap, 73.

G

Gauge to ascertain if paper is expanded, 4.
Gradients about works, 57.

H

Hanging lines in shafts, 184.
Holding the "points," 16.

I

Importance of accurate Meridional and Transverse lines, 4.
Importance of correct chaining, 7.
Improved dial, method of adjusting the 39.
„ protractor for plotting 43.
Improved instruments for working from True Meridian, 7, 38.
Infringement of boundaries, 32.
Inking in, 49.
Instrument, setting the, 10.
„ use of, in moving "points," 15
Instruments used in dividing Mapping-paper, 3.
Instruments used in Triangulation, 60.
Insufficiency of the meridional lines frequently met with on Plans, 4.

L

Laying out the base-lines over a property, 28.
Laying out, judgment and experience necessary in, 29.
Laying out bottom of Pit, 52.
Levelling for Mining purposes, 58.
Lines in shafts, hanging, to connect surface with underground surveys, 184.
Lining and dividing Mapping-paper, 3.
Local attraction, errors due to, 188.

M

Magnetic Meridian constantly variable, 6.
„ „ laying down, 182.
„ „ procuring a, 182.
„ „ on general engineering plans, 183.
„ „ variable, 186.
„ „ correction for variation, 187.
„ needle surveying, 181.
„ „ in periodical surveys, 189.
„ „ parallelism of, 190.
„ „ occasional divergencies, 191, 192, &c.
„ „ working with, 6.
„ disturbances in varying strata, 195.
„ disturbances, correcting for same in plotting, 196.
„ line on plan, checking, 196.
„ adjusting, from double surveys, 216, 220.
„ surveying, conditions affecting, 184.
„ „ contrasted with angular, 184.
„ „ errors to which it is exposed, 186.

Digitized by Google

Magnetic *versus* True Meridian, 5.
Marking off "points" for plotting, 46.
Marking terminal positions of a survey, 54.
Marks to assist operation of plotting, 47.
Measure of the effect of variation, 6.
Measuring "base of computation," 30.
,, ,, of verification, 31.
Men employed in chaining, 8.
Meridional lines, 5.
Method of chaining underground, 8.
,, of determining the Traversing angle, 20.
,, of dividing Mapping paper, 3.
,, of giving "points" to headings, 13.
,, of marking turns in Field-book, 12.
,, of reading improved dial, 39.
Mineral deposits, 68.
,, properties, 69.
Miners and their dangers, 70.
Mountainous districts, 29.
Multiplying or dividing the co-ordinates of angles, 23.

N

Notes, entering of, in underground surveys, 9.

O

Observations for magnetic variations on underground lines, 192, 193.
,, on surface lines, 194.
Opposite drivages, 14.
,, ,, setting out, 14.
Order of progressing in underground surveys, 11.

P

Paper for Maps, 1.
Parallel headings, 53.
"Per." order of packing, in working Traverses, 25.
Periodical surveys, 55.
Pitch and Rise of measures, 12.
Plotting survey, 44.
,, stalls, 48.
,, surface lines, 50.
Point to be given to connect underground workings, 36.
Points, holding the, 16.
,, advantage of correct, 16.
,, on stall roads, 54.
,, to be given, 13, 52.
,, disarrangement of, 15.
,, moving forward, 15.
,, proving the accuracy of new, 16.
,, fixed, difficulty of insuring their permanence, 184.
,, ,, many required, for angular surveying, 185.
Positions, determining, in periodical surveys, 55.
Positions on Surface, 34.

Q

Quantities of coal produced per acre, 75.
Questions to be entertained in valuing, 76.

R

Railways about works, 56, 57.
Rating colliery property, 233.
Reading the instrument, 11.
Recording the declination of Magnetic meridian, 51.
Recoupment of capital, 227, 229.

Digitized by Google

Redemption of capital, 236.
Refraction of light, 60.
Relation of Traversing-angle to "Base," 34.
Removal of tramroads in order to survey, 188.
Resultants of Traversing computations, 19.
Rise and pitch of measures, 12.
Risking large outlays of capital, 225.
Rough and careless surveying, 17.
Roughly computing exhausted mineral ground, 5.
Rule for plane trigonometry, 25,32.
Ruling the Field-book, 10.

S

Salient points of underground workings, 27, 28.
Seasoning paper for Maps, 1.
Set-square for plotting, 45.
Setting the instrument, 10.
Shading with the brush, 49.
Siding accommodation, 56.
Simple surface surveys, 181.
Sine of Traversing-angle, 25.
Spherical trigonometry, 67.
Squares for approximate computations, 51.
Steep measures, angle of elevation or depression, 48.
Surface lines with underground lines, connecting, 183.
" positions on, 34.
Surveying over mountainous districts, 29.
" with the Theodolite, 181, 182.

T

Tabular entries on Plan, 39.
Tabulating co-ordinates of angles in computations, 23.
Taking out the co-ordinates, examples of, 23, 24.
Telescope *versus* plain sights, 190.
Theodolite, surveying with the, 181, 182.
Third side of triangle, examples to determine, 33.
Timber for holding "point," 14.
Tracing mineral deposits, 68.
Traverse Tables, 89 to 179.
" " construction of the, 21.
" " applied to different measures, 22.
" " sufficiency of, for lines of different lengths, 22.
Traversing, 17, 196.
" angles, 200.
" angle determined, 20.
" " co-ordinates of, 20.
" entries in Field-book, 19, 20.
" explanation of, diagram lines, 18.
" resultants explained, 19.
" working the, 202.
Traversing-angle, to find, 34.
Traversing Computations, 30, 35.
Trespass, committal of, 32.
Triangulation, application of, to surveying, 59.
Tripod stand for instrument, 43.
True *versus* Magnetic meridian, 5.
True meridian, setting instrument to, 40.
" " determination of, 41, 42.

U

Utility of Traverse Tables, 13.
Underground workings, connecting line for, 36.
" lines with surface lines, connecting, 183, 184, 217.

Digitized by Google

V

Value of traversing in connecting workings, 27.
„ of good instruments, 45.
„ of settled mining labour, 72.
Valuing colliery property, 232.
„ mining property, 76.
„ Rent-charge, 78.
„ immediate annuity, 78, 79.
„ do., when paid half-yearly, and when paid quarterly, 79, 80.
„ freehold property with minerals, 80, 82.
Variable, magnetic meridian constantly, 6.
Verniers, method of reading, 190.
„ safe practice in reading, 190.

W

Weakness of foreign mining enterprises, 73.
Wealth, national, in our coal mines, 225.
Winning, determining position for the, 52.
Working hematite deposits, 74.
Working with Magnetic needle, 6.

PRINTED BY J. S. VIRTUE AND CO., LIMITED, CITY ROAD, LONDON

Digitized by Google

WEALE'S SERIES

OF

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL WORKS.

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with or more useful to young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—**Engineer.**

A New Classified List.

	PAGE		PAGE
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING	2	ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING	6
MINING AND METALLURGY	8	INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS	9
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	4	AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.	10
NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, ETC.	5	MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.	12

BOOKS OF REFERENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES . 14

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.

1902.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL ENGINEERING & SURVEYING.

Civil Engineering.
By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. Including a Treatise on HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by G. R. BURNELL, M.I.C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with LARGE ADDITIONS by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 6/6

Pioneer Engineering:
A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.INST.C.E. With numerous Plates. Second Edition 4/6

Iron Bridges of Moderate Span:
Their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED. With 40 Illustrations 2/0

Iron and Steel Bridges and Viaducts.
A Practical Treatise upon their Construction for the use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, and Students. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. With numerous Illustrations 3/6

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,
As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

Tubular and other Iron Girder Bridges.
Describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition 2/0

Materials and Construction:
A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. . . . 3/0

Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns and in Villages.
By CHARLES SLAGG, Assoc. M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition . . 3/0

Roads and Streets (The Construction of).
In Two Parts: I. THE ART OF CONSTRUCTING COMMON ROADS, by H. LAW, C.E., Revised by D. K. CLARK, C.E.; II. RECENT PRACTICE: Including Pavements of Wood, Asphalte, &c. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. 4/6

Gas Works (The Construction of),
And the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. By S. HUGHES, C.E. Re-written by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Eighth Edition . . 5/6

Water Works
For the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. Enlarged Edition 4/0

The Power of Water,
As applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. New Edition . 2/0

Wells and Well-Sinking.
By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated 2/0

The Drainage of Lands, Towns, and Buildings.
By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice, by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition 4/6

The Blasting and Quarrying of Stone,
For Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, K.C.B. 1/6

Foundations and Concrete Works.
With Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Eighth Edition 1/6

Digitized by Google

Pneumatics,
Including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition . 1/6

Land and Engineering Surveying.
For Students and Practical Use. By T. BAKER, C.E. Eighteenth Edition, Revised and Extended by F. E. DIXON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Professional Associate of the Institution of Surveyors. With numerous Illustrations and two Lithographic Plates . . . . . [*Just published* 2/0

Mensuration and Measuring.
For Students and Practical Use. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. 1/6

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Mining Calculations,
For the use of Students Preparing for the Examinations for Colliery Managers' Certificates, comprising numerous Rules and Examples in Arithmetic, Algebra, and Mensuration. By T. A. O'DONAHUE, M.E., First-Class Certificated Colliery Manager. [*Just published.* 3/6

Mineralogy,
Rudiments of. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. Woodcuts and Plates 3/6

Coal and Coal Mining,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, F.R.S. Eighth Edition, revised by T. FORSTER BROWN . . . 3/6

Metallurgy of Iron.
Containing Methods of Assay, Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged 5/0

The Mineral Surveyor and Valuer's Complete Guide.
By W. LINTERN. Fourth Edition, with an Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying 3/6

Slate and Slate Quarrying:
Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Fourth Edition . . 3/0

A First Book of Mining and Quarrying,
With the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition . . . 1/6

Subterraneous Surveying,
With and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated 2/6

Mining Tools.
Manual of. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines 2/6

Mining Tools, Atlas
Of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to Scale. 4to 4/6

Physical Geology,
Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2/0

Historical Geology,
Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts 2/6

Geology, Physical and Historical.
Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch. By RALPH TATE, F.G.S. 4/6

Digitized by Google

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing.
By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Seventh Edition. 300 Plates and Diagrams . 3/6

Fuels: Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous.
Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Third Edition 2/0

Fuel, Its Combustion and Economy.
Consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With Extensive Additions by D. K. CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition . 3/6

The Boilermaker's Assistant
In Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work, &c. By J. COURTNEY, Practical Boilermaker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. . 2/0

The Boiler-Maker's Ready Reckoner,
With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY. Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition 4/0

*** *The last two Works in One Volume, half-bound, entitled* "THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY-RECKONER AND ASSISTANT." By J. COURTNEY and D. K. CLARK. *Price* 7/0.

Steam Boilers:
Their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated 1/6

Steam and Machinery Management.
A Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst.M.E. 2/6

Steam and the Steam Engine,
Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Treatise on the Steam Engine of Mr. J. SEWELL. By D. K. CLARK, C.E. Fourth Edition 3/6

The Steam Engine,
A Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1/6

The Steam Engine.
By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated 1/6

Locomotive Engines,
By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. With large Additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. K. CLARK, M.Inst.C.E. 3/0

Locomotive Engine-Driving.
A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Tenth Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.* limp; cloth boards . 4/6

Stationary Engine-Driving.
A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Sixth Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.* limp; cloth boards . 4/6

The Smithy and Forge.
Including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Fourth Edition 2/6

Modern Workshop Practice,
As applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Ship-building, &c. By J. G. WINTON. Fourth Edition, Illustrated 3/6

Mechanical Engineering.
Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Mechanical Manipulation, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Third Edition 2/6

Details of Machinery.
Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting-Shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/0

Elementary Engineering:
A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, &c. By J. S. BREWER. Fourth Edition 1/6

Power in Motion:
Horse-power Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces, &c. By JAMES ARMOUR, C.E. Third Edition 2/0

Iron and Heat,
Exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 2/6

Practical Mechanism,
And Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery, by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2/6

Mechanics:
Being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. . . 1/6

Cranes (The Construction of),
And other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 1/6

NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, ETC.

The Sailor's Sea Book:
A Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged Edition. By W. H. ROSSER 2/6

Practical Navigation.
Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 7/0

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,
In Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 2/6

Mathematical Tables,
For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition 4/0

Masting, Mast-Making, and Rigging of Ships.
Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. . 2/0

Sails and Sail-Making.
With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. 2/6

Marine Engines and Steam Vessels.
By R. MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly revised, with Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E. 4/6

Naval Architecture:
An Exposition of Elementary Principles. By JAMES PEAKE . . 3/6

Ships for Ocean and River Service,
Principles of the Construction of. By HAKON A. SOMMERFELDT . 1/6

Atlas of Engravings
To Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding Plates. Royal 4to, cloth 7/6

The Forms of Ships and Boats.
By W. BLAND. Ninth Edition, with numerous Illustrations and Models 1/6

Digitized by Google

ARCHITECTURE AND THE BUILDING ARTS.

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,
As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

Building Estates:
A Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and Management of Building Land. By F. MAITLAND. Third Edition 2/0

The Science of Building:
An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Lond. Fourth Edition 3/6

The Art of Building:
General Principles of Construction, Strength, and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, &c. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. . 2/0

A Book on Building,
Civil and Ecclesiastical. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Q.C. (Lord GRIMTHORPE). Second Edition 4/6

Dwelling-Houses (The Erection of),
Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, and Sections of a Pair of Villas, with Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. BROOKS, Architect 2/6

Cottage Building.
By C. BRUCE ALLEN. Eleventh Edition, with Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by E. E. ALLEN, C.E. 2/0

Acoustics in Relation to Architecture and Building:
The Laws of Sound as applied to the Arrangement of Buildings. By Professor T. ROGER SMITH, F.R.I.B.A. New Edition, Revised . . 1/6

The Rudiments of Practical Bricklaying.
General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. With 68 Woodcuts 1/6

The Art of Practical Brick Cutting and Setting.
By ADAM HAMMOND. With 90 Engravings 1/6

Brickwork:
A Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting; with the Application of Geometry to Roof Tiling, &c. By F. WALKER 1/6

Bricks and Tiles,
Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of; containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Additions by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Illustrated 3/0

The Practical Brick and Tile Book.
Comprising: BRICK AND TILE MAKING, by E. DOBSON, M.INST.C.E.; Practical BRICKLAYING, by A. HAMMOND; BRICK-CUTTING AND SETTING, by A. HAMMOND. 550 pp. with 270 Illustrations, half-bound . . 6/0

Carpentry and Joinery—
THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions, and TREATISE ON JOINERY, by E. W. TARN, M.A. Seventh Edition . . . 3/6

Carpentry and Joinery—Atlas
Of 35 Plates to accompany and Illustrate the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to 6/0

Digitized by Google

A Practical Treatise on Handrailing;
Showing New and Simple Methods. By GEO. COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised, including a TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates . 2/6

Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery.
A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Third Edition 2/6

Roof Carpentry:
Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the Use of Working Carpenters. By GEO. COLLINGS 2/0

The Construction of Roofs of Wood and Iron;
Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Third Edition . . . 1/6

The Joints Made and Used by Builders.
By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Woodcuts . . 3/0

Shoring
And its Application: A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. With 31 Illustrations 1/6

The Timber Importer's, Timber Merchant's, and Builder's Standard Guide.
By R. E. GRANDY 2/0

Plumbing:
A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. By WM. PATON BUCHAN. Eighth Edition, Re-written and Enlarged, with 500 Illustrations . 3/6

Ventilation:
A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations 3/6

The Practical Plasterer:
A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By W. KEMP 2/0

House Painting, Graining, Marbling, & Sign Writing.
With a Course of Elementary Drawing, and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Eighth Edition. Coloured Plates . . 5/0

*** *The above, in cloth boards, strongly bound,* 6/0

A Grammar of Colouring,
Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged, by ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With Coloured Plates . 3/0

Elementary Decoration
As applied to Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY. Illustrated 2/0

Practical House Decoration.
A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY 2/6

*** *The last two Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price* 5/0.

Portland Cement for Users.
By HENRY FAIJA, A.M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Corrected . . 2/0

Limes, Cements, Mortars, Concretes, Mastics, Plastering, &c.
By G. R. BURNELL C.E. Fifteenth Edition . . . 1/6

Digitized by Google

Masonry and Stone-Cutting.
The Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. 2/6

Arches, Piers, Buttresses, &c.:
Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. 1/6

Quantities and Measurements,
In Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON 1/6

The Complete Measurer:
Setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber and Stone. By R. HORTON. Sixth Edition 4/0

*** *The above, strongly bound in leather, price* 5/0.

Light:
An Introduction to the Science of Optics. Designed for the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. . . . 1/6

Hints to Young Architects.
By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged by G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect 3/6

Architecture—Orders:
The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1/6

Architecture—Styles:
The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A. Illustrated 2/0

*** ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, *in One Vol.*, 3/6.

Architecture—Design:
The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By EDW. LACY GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated 2/6

*** *The three preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6/0.

Perspective for Beginners.
Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE 2/0

Architectural Modelling in Paper.
By T. A. RICHARDSON. With Illustrations, engraved by O. JEWITT 1/6

Glass Staining, and the Art of Painting on Glass.
From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING 2/6

Vitruvius—The Architecture of.
In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates 5/0

N.B.—This is the only Edition of VITRUVIUS *procurable at a moderate price.*

Grecian Architecture,
An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in. With an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN 1/0

*** *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6/0.

Digitized by Google

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Cements, Pastes, Glues, and Gums.
A Guide to the Manufacture and Application of Agglutinants. With 900 Recipes and Formulæ. By H. C. STANDAGE 2/0

Clocks and Watches, and Bells,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Q.C. (Lord GRIMTHORPE). Seventh Edition. 4/6

Electro-Metallurgy,
Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, enlarged and revised including the most Recent Processes 3/6

The Goldsmith's Handbook.
Containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining, Recovery of Waste, Solders, Enamels, &c., &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Fifth Edition 3/0

The Silversmith's Handbook,
On the same plan as the GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By G. E. GEE. 3/0
*** *The last two Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound,* 7/0.

The Hall-Marking of Jewellery.
Comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps and Laws relating to the Standards and Hall Marks at the various Assay Offices. By GEORGE E. GEE . . 3/0

French Polishing and Enamelling.
A Practical Work of Instruction, including numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, Glaze-Lacquers, &c. By R. BITMEAD . . 1/6

Practical Organ Building.
By W. E. DICKSON, M.A. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions 2/6

Coach-Building:
A Practical Treatise. By JAMES W. BURGESS. With 57 Illustrations 2/6

The Cabinet-Maker's Guide
To the Entire Construction of Cabinet-Work. By R. BITMEAD . 2/6

The Brass Founder's Manual:
Instructions for Modelling, Pattern Making, &c. By W. GRAHAM . 2/0

The Sheet-Metal Worker's Guide.
A Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c., with 46 Diagrams. By W. J. E. CRANE. Third Edition, revised . . 1/6

Sewing Machinery:
Its Construction, History, &c. With full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2/0

Gas Fitting:
A Practical Handbook. By JOHN BLACK. New Edition . . 2/6

Construction of Door Locks.
From the Papers of A. C. HOBBS. Edited by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2/6

The Model Locomotive Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.
By MICHAEL REYNOLDS 3/6

The Art of Letter Painting made Easy.
By J. G. BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples . 1/6

The Art of Boot and Shoemaking.
Including Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing and Making. By JOHN BEDFORD LENO. With numerous Illustrations. Fourth Edition 2/0

Mechanical Dentistry:
A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various Kinds of Artificial Dentures. By CHARLES HUNTER. Fourth Edition . . . 3/0

Wood Engraving:
A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Art. By W. N. BROWN . 1/9

Laundry Management.
A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries . . . 2/0

Digitized by Google

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

Draining and Embanking:
A Practical Treatise. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 68 Illustrations 1/6

Irrigation and Water Supply:
A Practical Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds, Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illustrations 1/6

Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates:
A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations . 1/6

Farm Buildings:
A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illustrations 2/0

Barn Implements and Machines:
Treating of the Application of Power and Machines used in the Threshing-barn, Stockyard, Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2/0

Field Implements and Machines:
With Principles and Details of Construction and Points of Excellence, their Management, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations 2/0

Agricultural Surveying:
A Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; with Directions for Valuing Estates. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations . 1/6

Farm Engineering.
By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Comprising the above Seven Volumes in One, 1,150 pages, and over 600 Illustrations. Half-bound . . . 12/0

Outlines of Farm Management.
Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Stock; Contract Work; Labour, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN 2/6

Outlines of Landed Estates Management.
Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, Setting-out of Farms, Roads, Fences, Gates, Drainage, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. 2/6
*** *The above Two Vols. in One, handsomely half-bound, price* 6/0

Soils, Manures, and Crops.
(Vol. I. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN . 2/0

Farming and Farming Economy.
(Vol. II. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 3/0

Stock: Cattle, Sheep, and Horses.
(Vol. III. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 2/6

Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry.
(Vol. IV. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 2/0

Utilization of Sewage, Irrigation, and Reclamation of Waste Land.
(Vol. V. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN . 2/6

Outlines of Modern Farming.
By R. SCOTT BURN. Consisting of the above Five Volumes in One, 1,250 pp., profusely Illustrated, half-bound . . . 12/0

Digitized by Google

Book-keeping for Farmers and Estate Owners.
A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all classes of Farms. By J. M. WOODMAN. Third Edition, revised . 2/6

Ready Reckoner for the Admeasurement of Land.
By A. ARMAN. Fourth Edition, revised and extended by C. NORRIS 2/0

Miller's, Corn Merchant's, and Farmer's Ready Reckoner.
Second Edition, revised, with a Price List of Modern Flour Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2/0

The Hay and Straw Measurer.
New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE 2/0

Meat Production.
A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. By JOHN EWART 2/6

Sheep:
The History, Structure, Economy, and Diseases of. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.S. Fifth Edition, with fine Engravings 3/6

Market and Kitchen Gardening.
By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated" . . . 3/0

Kitchen Gardening Made Easy.
Showing the best means of Cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c., with directions for management all the year round. By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated 1/6

Cottage Gardening:
Or Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1/6

Garden Receipts.
Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN 1/6

Fruit Trees,
The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of M. DU BREUIL. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised by GEORGE GLENNY. With 187 Woodcuts 3/6

The Tree Planter and Plant Propagator:
With numerous Illustrations of Grafting, Layering, Budding, Implements, Houses, Pits, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD 2/0

The Tree Pruner:
A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD 1/6

*** *The above Two Vols. in One, handsomely half-bound, price* 3/6.

The Art of Grafting and Budding.
By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations 2/6

Digitized by Google

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

Descriptive Geometry,
An Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added a Description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates 2/0

Practical Plane Geometry:
Giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts 2/0

Analytical Geometry and Conic Sections,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, re-written and enlarged by Professor J. R. YOUNG 2/0

Euclid (The Elements of).
With many Additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes; to which is prefixed an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . 2/6

*** *Sold also separately, viz:—*

Euclid. The First Three Books. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . . 1/6
Euclid. Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By HENRY LAW, C.E. . . . 1/6

Plane Trigonometry,
The Elements of. By JAMES HANN. 1/6

Spherical Trigonometry,
The Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1/0
*** *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume,* 2/6

Differential Calculus,
Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. . . 1/6

Integral Calculus.
By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. 1/6

Algebra,
The Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing Miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems . . 2/0

A Key and Companion to the Above.
An extensive Repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Algebra. By J. R. YOUNG 1/6

Commercial Book-keeping.
With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. 1/6

Arithmetic,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. With full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the Use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. YOUNG, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Thirteenth Edition 1/6

A Key to the Above.
By J. R. YOUNG 1/6

Equational Arithmetic,
Applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIPSLEY 1/6

Arithmetic,
Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by ABRAHAM ARMAN 1/6

A Key to the Above.
By A. ARMAN 1/6

Digitized by Google

Mathematical Instruments:
Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Fourteenth Edition, Revised, with Additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated 2/0

*** *In ordering the above, be careful to say "Original Edition," or give the number in the Series* (32), *to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in* 3 *vols.* (*as follows*)—

Drawing and Measuring Instruments.
Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. . 1/6

Optical Instruments.
Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated 1/6

Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.
Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. . . . 1/6

*** *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments," price* 2/0. (*Described at top of page.*)

Mathematical Instruments:
Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing and Use. Comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The Three Parts as above, in One thick Volume. 4/6

The Slide Rule, and How to Use It.
Containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule, in tuck of cover. Seventh Edition . . 2/6

Logarithms.
With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised Edition . . . 3/0

Compound Interest and Annuities (Theory of).
With Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FEDOR THOMAN, Paris. Fourth Edition . 4/0

Mathematical Tables,
For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition 4/0

Mathematics,
As applied to the Constructive Arts. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E., &c. Third Edition 3/0

Astronomy.
By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, F.R.S. Third Edition, revised and corrected to the Present Time. By W. T. LYNN, F.R.A.S. . . . 2/0

Statics and Dynamics,
The Principles and Practice of. Embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition 1/6

BOOKS OF REFERENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

A Dictionary of Painters, and Handbook for Picture Amateurs.
Being a Guide for Visitors to Public and Private Picture Galleries, and for Art-Students, including Glossary of Terms, Sketch of Principal Schools of Painting, &c. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. 2/6

Painting Popularly Explained.
By T. J. GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Sixth Edition 5/0

A Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture, Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archæology, the Fine Arts, &c.
By JOHN WEALE. Sixth Edition. Edited by R. HUNT, F.R.S. . 5/0

Music:
A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER 2/6

Pianoforte,
The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises and Lessons. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER 1/6

The House Manager.
A Guide to Housekeeping, Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, Gardening, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER . . 3/6

Manual of Domestic Medicine.
By R. GOODING, M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition, carefully revised . . 2/0

Management of Health.
A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By Rev. JAMES BAIRD 1/0

Natural Philosophy,
For the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. . . 1/6

The Elementary Principles of Electric Lighting.
By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.INST.C.E., M.I.E.E. Fourth Edition, Revised . . . . . [*Just Published* 1/6

The Electric Telegraph,
Its History and Progress. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A., &c. . . 3/0

Handbook of Field Fortification.
By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts . . 3/0

Logic,
Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. Third Edition . . . 1/6

Locke on the Human Understanding,
Selections from. With Notes by S. H. EMMENS 1/6

The Compendious Calculator
(*Intuitive Calculations*). Or Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables, &c. By DANIEL O'GORMAN. Twenty-seventh Edition, carefully revised by C. NORRIS . . . 2/6

Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all Nations.
With an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition . 2/6

Grammar of the English Tongue,
Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fifth Edition. . . . 1/6

Dictionary of the English Language.
As Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3/6
Complete with the GRAMMAR, 5/6.

Composition and Punctuation,
Familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. 18th Edition. 1/6

French Grammar.
With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1/6

English-French Dictionary.
Comprising a large number of Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES 2/0

French Dictionary.
In two Parts—I. French-English. II. English-French, complete in One Vol. 3/0
*** *Or with the* GRAMMAR, 4/6.

French and English Phrase Book.
Containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, Vocabularies of Words, Collection of Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues 1/6

German Grammar.
Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS 1/6

German Triglot Dictionary.
By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English . . 3/0

German Triglot Dictionary.
(As above). Together with German Grammar, in One Volume . 5/0

Italian Grammar.
Arranged in Twenty Lessons, with Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1/6

Italian Triglot Dictionary,
Wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. I. Italian-English-French. 2/6

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. II. English-French-Italian . . . 2/6

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. III. French-Italian-English . . . 2/6

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
(As above). In One Vol. 7/6

Spanish Grammar.
In a Simple and Practical Form. With Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES 1/6

Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.
Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES 4/0
*** *Or with the* GRAMMAR, 6/0.

Digitized by Google

Portuguese Grammar,
In a Simple and Practical Form. With Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES 1/6

Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.
Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Third Edition, revised 5/0
*** *Or with the* GRAMMAR, 7/0.

Animal Physics,
Handbook of. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. (732 pages), cloth boards 7/6
*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*
ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4/0
ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3/0

BRADBURY, AGNEW & CO., LD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.
Digitized by Google

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S

Catalogue of

Scientific, Technical and Industrial Books.

	PAGE		PAGE
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING .	1	CARPENTRY & TIMBER . . .	28
CIVIL ENGINEERING	10	DECORATIVE ARTS	30
MARINE ENGINEERING, &c. .	17	NATURAL SCIENCE	32
MINING & METALLURGY . .	19	CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES .	34
COLLIERY WORKING, &c. . .	21	INDUSTRIAL ARTS	36
ELECTRICITY	23	COMMERCE, TABLES, &c. . .	41
ARCHITECTURE & BUILDING .	25	AGRICULTURE & GARDENING .	43
SANITATION & WATER SUPPLY	27	AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, &c.	46

LAW & MISCELLANEOUS. . . 47

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Formulæ, Rules, and Data: A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E., Fourth Edition. Small 8vo, 700 pp., bound in flexible Leather Cover, rounded corners 6/0

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—MATHEMATICAL TABLES.—MEASUREMENT OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS.—ENGLISH AND FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MONEYS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY, WEIGHT, AND VOLUME.—MANUFACTURED METALS.—STEEL PIPES.—BOLTS AND NUTS.—SUNDRY ARTICLES IN WROUGHT AND CAST IRON, COPPER, BRASS, LEAD, TIN, ZINC.—STRENGTH OF TIMBER.—STRENGTH OF CAST IRON.—STRENGTH OF WROUGHT IRON.—STRENGTH OF STEEL.—TENSILE STRENGTH OF COPPER, LEAD, &c.—RESISTANCE OF STONES AND OTHER BUILDING MATERIALS.—RIVETED JOINTS IN BOILER PLATES.—BOILER SHELLS.—WIRE ROPES AND HEMP ROPES.—CHAINS AND CHAIN CABLES.—FRAMING.—HARDNESS OF METALS, ALLOYS, AND STONES.—LABOUR OF ANIMALS.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—GRAVITY AND FALL OF BODIES.—ACCELERATING AND RETARDING FORCES.—MILL GEARING, SHAFTING, &c.—TRANSMISSION OF MOTIVE POWER.—HEAT.—COMBUSTION: FUELS.—WARMING, VENTILATION, COOKING STOVES.—STEAM.—STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS.—RAILWAYS.—TRAMWAYS.—STEAM SHIPS.—PUMPING STEAM ENGINES AND PUMPS.—COAL GAS, GAS ENGINES, &c.—AIR IN MOTION.—COMPRESSED AIR.—HOT AIR ENGINES.—WATER POWER.—SPEED OF CUTTING TOOLS.—COLOURS.—ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket-book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineering subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers."—*The Engineer.*

"It would be found difficult to compress more matter within a similar compass, or produce a book of 650 pages which should be more compact or convenient for pocket reference. It will be appreciated by mechanical engineers of all classes."—*Practical Engineer.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising Modern Rules, Tables, and Data. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Sixth Edition, carefully Revised, with Additions. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, strongly bound. [*Just Published.* **15/0**

☛ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

"Of this edition we may repeat the appreciative remarks we made upon the first and third. Since the appearance of the latter very considerable modifications have been made, although the total number of pages remains almost the same. It is a very useful collection of rules, tables, and workshop and drawing office data."—*The Engineer*, May 10, 1895.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*The Engineer*, June 5, 1885.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineer's notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works' manager, but of any one connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive, and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to Recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 420 Illustrations. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, 560 pp., strongly bound. [*Just Published.* **18/0**

☛ *This Work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication but collected by the Author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of* MODERN ENGINEERING WORK.

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 420 Illustrations; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for ENGINES, BOILERS, *and* OTHER ENGINEERING WORK.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest."—*Athenæum.*

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Full of useful information, and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers."—*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—*continued.*

STEAM BOILER CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all Kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 500 Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised and much Enlarged, medium 8vo, cloth . . **18/0**

☛ THIS WORK *is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz.*:—"THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK" *and* "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," *which are so highly appreciated by engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.*

The Author believes that the concentration, in a convenient form for easy reference, of such a large amount of thoroughly practical information on Steam-Boilers, will be of considerable service to those for whom it is intended, and he trusts the book may be deemed worthy of as favourable a reception as has been accorded to its predecessors.

"One of the best, if not the best, books on boilers that has ever been published. The information is of the right kind, in a simple and accessible form. So far as generation is concerned, this is, undoubtedly, the standard book on steam practice."—*Electrical Review.*

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works Manager."—*Marine Engineer.*

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of every one interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."—*Machinery Market.*

PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION.

Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c., &c. Eighteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear. **6/0**

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News.* (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World.*

"The publishers wisely entrusted the task of revision of this popular, valuable, and useful book to Mr. Hutton, than whom a more competent man they could not have found."—*Iron.*

ENGINEER'S AND MILLWRIGHT'S ASSISTANT.

A Collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. Eighth Edition, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

"A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK.

For Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. GENERAL ENGINEERING DATA. Part II. BOILER CONSTRUCTION. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By NELSON FOLEY, M.I.N.A. Second Edition, Revised throughout and much Enlarged. Folio, half-bound, net . **£3 3s.**

PART I.—MEASURES.—CIRCUMFERENCES AND AREAS, &c., SQUARES, CUBES, FOURTH POWERS.—SQUARE AND CUBE ROOTS.—SURFACE OF TUBES.—RECIPROCALS.—LOGARITHMS. — MENSURATION. — SPECIFIC GRAVITIES AND WEIGHTS.—WORK AND POWER. — HEAT. — COMBUSTION. — EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION. — EXPANSION OF GASES.—STEAM.— STATIC FORCES.— GRAVITATION AND ATTRACTION.—MOTION AND COMPUTATION OF RESULTING FORCES.—ACCUMULATED WORK.—CENTRE AND RADIUS OF GYRATION.—MOMENT OF INERTIA.—CENTRE OF OSCILLATION.—ELECTRICITY.—STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—ELASTICITY.—TEST SHEETS OF METALS.—FRICTION.—TRANSMISSION OF POWER.—FLOW OF LIQUIDS.—FLOW OF GASES.—AIR PUMPS, SURFACE CONDENSERS, &c.—SPEED OF STEAMSHIPS.—PROPELLERS.—CUTTING TOOLS.—FLANGES.—COPPER SHEETS AND TUBES.—SCREWS, NUTS, BOLT HEADS, &c.—VARIOUS RECIPES AND MISCELLANEOUS MATTER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR VALVE-GEAR, BELTING AND ROPES, DISCHARGE AND SUCTION PIPES, SCREW PROPELLERS, AND COPPER PIPES.

PART II.—TREATING OF POWER OF BOILERS.—USEFUL RATIOS.—NOTES ON CONSTRUCTION. — CYLINDRICAL BOILER SHELLS. — CIRCULAR FURNACES. — FLAT PLATES.—STAYS. — GIRDERS.—SCREWS. — HYDRAULIC TESTS. — RIVETING. — BOILER SETTING, CHIMNEYS, AND MOUNTINGS.—FUELS, &c.—EXAMPLES OF BOILERS AND SPEEDS OF STEAMSHIPS.—NOMINAL AND NORMAL HORSE POWER.—WITH DIAGRAMS FOR ALL BOILER CALCULATIONS AND DRAWINGS OF MANY VARIETIES OF BOILERS.

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. . . . The diagrams are a great feature of the work. . . . Regarding the whole work, it may be very fairly stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer.*

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book for the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers.*

COAL AND SPEED TABLES.

A Pocket Book for Engineers and Steam Users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "The Mechanical Engineer's Reference Book." Pocket-size, cloth . **3/6**

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With a Supplement on GAS ENGINES, and PART II. on HEAT ENGINES. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Royal College of Science, London; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Fourteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **6/0**

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

ON GAS ENGINES.

With Appendix describing a Recent Engine with Tube Igniter. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

THE GAS-ENGINE HANDBOOK.

A Manual of Useful Information for the Designer and the Engineer. By E. W. ROBERTS, M.E. With Forty Full-page Engravings. Small Fcap. 8vo, leather. [*Just Published. Net* **8/6**

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS.

Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth **6/0**

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The author shows himself perfect master of his subject, and we heartily recommend all employing steam power to possess themselves of the work."—*Ryland's Iron Trade Circular.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S COMPANION

of Areas, Circumferences, Decimal Equivalents, in inches and feet, millimetres, squares, cubes, roots, &c.; Weights, Measures, and other Data. Also Practical Rules for Modern Engine Proportions. By R. EDWARDS, M.Inst.C.E. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"A very useful little volume. It contains many tables, classified data and memoranda generally useful to engineers."—*Engineer.*

"What it professes to be, 'a handy office companion,' giving in a succinct form, a variety of information likely to be required by engineers in their everyday office work."—*Nature.*

A HANDBOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With especial Reference to Small and Medium-sized Engines. For the Use of Engine Makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students, and users of Steam Power. By HERMAN HAEDER, C.E. Translated from the German with considerable additions and alterations, by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised. With nearly 1,100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"A perfect encyclopædia of the steam engine and its details, and one which must take a permanent place in English drawing-offices and workshops."—*A Foreman Pattern-maker.*

"This is an excellent book, and should be in the hands of all who are interested in the construction and design of medium-sized stationary engines. . . . A careful study of its contents and the arrangement of the sections leads to the conclusion that there is probably no other book like it in this country. The volume aims at showing the results of practical experience, and it certainly may claim a complete achievement of this idea."—*Nature.*

"There can be no question as to its value. We cordially commend it to all concerned in the design and construction of the steam engine."—*Mechanical World.*

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS.

Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a chapter on *Lightning Conductors.* By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder.*

BOILER MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT.

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo . **7/0**

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

REFRIGERATION, COLD STORAGE, & ICE-MAKING:

A Practical Treatise on the Art and Science of Refrigeration. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-Making Machinery." 600 pp., with 360 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **15/0**

THE POCKET BOOK OF REFRIGERATION AND ICE-MAKING FOR 1902.

Edited by A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery," &c. With Diary and Almanac. Small Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **2/6**

REFRIGERATING & ICE-MAKING MACHINERY.

A Descriptive Treatise for the Use of Persons Employing Refrigerating and Ice-Making Installations, and others. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.-M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"Practical, explicit, and profusely illustrated."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"We recommend the book, which gives the cost of various systems and illustrations showing details of parts of machinery and general arrangements of complete installations."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as a useful description of the machinery, the processes, and of the facts, figures, and tabulated physics of refrigerating. It is one of the best compilations on the subject."—*Engineer.*

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.-M. Inst. C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations. [*Just Published. Net* **25/0**

"The subject of tea machinery is now one of the first interest to a large class of people, to whom we strongly commend the volume."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"When tea planting was first introduced into the British possessions little, if any, machinery was employed, but now its use is almost universal. This volume contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts.*

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS, AND ACCOUNTS.

A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **12/0**

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder.*

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World.*

AERIAL OR WIRE-ROPE TRAMWAYS.

Their Construction and Management. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. With 81 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"This is in its way an excellent volume. Without going into the minutiæ of the subject, it yet lays before its readers a very good exposition of the various systems of rope transmission in use, and gives as well not a little valuable information about their working, repair, and management. We can safely recommend it as a useful general treatise on the subject."—*The Engineer.*

MOTOR CARS OR POWER-CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, Assoc. Memb. Inst. C.E., Author of "Modern Cycles," &c. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **4/6**

"Mr. Wallis-Tayler's book is a welcome addition to the literature of the subject, as it is the production of an Engineer, and has not been written with a view to assist in the promotion of companies. . . . The book is clearly expressed throughout, and is just the sort of work that an engineer, thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering.*

PLATING AND BOILER MAKING.

A Practical Handbook for Workshop Operations. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. 380 pp. with 338 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"The latest production from the pen of this writer is characterised by that evidence of close acquaintance with workshop methods which will render the book exceedingly acceptable to the practical hand. . . . A practical handbook on a subject which has not hitherto received much attention from those qualified to deal with it in a satisfactory manner."—*Mechanical World.*

PATTERN MAKING.

A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, both Hand and Machine-made, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, &c., together with the methods of estimating the weight of Castings; with an Appendix of Tables for Workshop Reference. By JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. With 486 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . *Net* **7/6**

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder.*

"An excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TERMS

(Lockwood's Dictionary of). Embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smiths', and Boiler Shops, &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by J. G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News.*

TOOTHED GEARING.

A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By JOSEPH HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. With 184 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **6/0**

"We must give the book our unqualified praise for its thoroughness of treatment, and we can heartily recommend it to all interested as the most practical book on the subject yet written."—*Mechanical World.*

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE BRIGADES.

With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 4s.**

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus we can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering.*

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY.

A Manual dealing with the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E. Second Edition, enlarged. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **9/0**

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stonework."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market.*

PUMPS AND PUMPING.

A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction, and Management. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting.*

"Thoroughly practical and simply and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald.*

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES.

A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters. Including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathe-Work." 352 pp. With upwards of 300 Engravings. Large crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"A new departure in engineering literature. . . . We can recommend this work to all interested in milling machines; it is what it professes to be—a practical treatise."—*Engineer.*

"A capital and reliable book which will no doubt be of considerable service both to those who are already acquainted with the process as well as to those who contemplate its adoption."—*Industries.*

LATHE-WORK.

A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By Paul N. Hasluck. Seventh Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"Written by a man who knows not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

SCREW-THREADS,

And Methods of Producing Them. With numerous Tables and complete Directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By Paul N. Hasluck, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. With Seventy-four Illustrations. Fifth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size **1/6**

"Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies, and screwing tools generally are illustrated and their actions described."—*Mechanical World.*

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw-cutting lathe; in fact a *multum-in-parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

TABLES AND MEMORANDA FOR ENGINEERS, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c.

Selected and Arranged by Francis Smith. Sixth Edition, Revised, including Electrical Tables, Formulæ, and Memoranda. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather. [*Just Published.* **1/6**

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News.* "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron.*

POCKET GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS.

English-French, French-English; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing, and Nautical Professions. By John James Fletcher, Engineer and Surveyor. Third Edition, 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather. [*Just Published.* **1/6**

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a lilliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the Tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

Digitized by Google

THE ENGINEER'S YEAR BOOK FOR 1902.

Comprising Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data and Memoranda in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Marine and Mine Engineering. By H. R. KEMPE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.E.E., Principal Technical Officer, Engineer-in-Chief's Office, General Post Office, London, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book," &c. With 1,000 Illustrations, specially Engraved for the work. Crown 8vo, 900 pp., leather. [*Just Published.* **8/0**

"Represents an enormous quantity of work, and forms a desirable book of reference."—*The Engineer.*

"The volume is distinctly in advance of most similar publications in this country."—*Engineering.*

"This valuable and well-designed book of reference meets the demands of all descriptions of engineers."—*Saturday Review.*

"Teems with up-to-date information in every branch of engineering and construction."—*Building News.*

"The needs of the engineering profession could hardly be supplied in a more admirable, complete and convenient form. To say that it more than sustains all comparisons is praise of the highest sort, and that may justly be said of it."—*Mining Journal.*

"There is certainly room for the newcomer, which supplies explanations and directions, as well as formulæ and tables. It deserves to become one of the most successful of the technical annuals."—*Architect.*

"Brings together with great skill all the technical information which an engineer has to use day by day. It is in every way admirably equipped, and is sure to prove successful."—*Scotsman.*

"The up-to-dateness of Mr. Kempe's compilation is a quality that will not be lost on the busy people for whom the work is intended."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE PORTABLE ENGINE.

A Practical Manual on its Construction and Management. For the use of Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"We cordially commend this work to buyers and owners of steam-engines, and to those who have to do with their construction or use."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

"Such a general knowledge of the steam-engine as Mr. Wansbrough furnishes to the reader should be acquired by all intelligent owners and others who use the steam-engine."—*Building News.*

"An excellent text-book of this useful form of engine. The 'Hints to Purchasers' contain a good deal of common-sense and practical wisdom."—*English Mechanic.*

IRON AND STEEL.

A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Ninth Edition. 32mo, leather . **6/0**

"For comprehensiveness the book has not its equal."—*Iron.*

"One of the best of the pocket books."—*English Mechanic.*

CONDENSED MECHANICS.

A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data for the Use of Engineering Students, Science Classes, &c. In accordance with the Requirements of the Science and Art Department. By W. G. CRAWFORD HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"The book is well fitted for those who are either confronted with practical problems in their work, or are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer.*

"It is well arranged, and meets the wants of those for whom it is intended."—*Railway News.*

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM.

Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam Users. By an ENGINEER. Seventh Edition. Sewed . . . . . **6D.**

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

Digitized by Google

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE.

The Autobiography of an Old Locomotive Engine. By ROBERT WEATHERBURN, M.I.M.E. With Illustrations and Portraits of GEORGE and ROBERT STEPHENSON. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* *Net* **2/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—PROLOGUE.—CYLINDERS.—MOTIONS.—CONNECTING RODS.—FRAMES.—WHEELS.—PUMPS, CLACKS, &c.—INJECTORS.—BOILERS.—SMOKE BOX.—CHIMNEY.—WEATHER BOARD AND AWNING.—INTERNAL DISSENSIONS.—ENGINE DRIVERS, &c.

"It would be difficult to imagine anything more ingeniously planned, more cleverly worked out, and more charmingly written. Readers cannot fail to find the volume most enjoyable."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT.

A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between 1803 and 1896. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. With 120 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern ocomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times.*

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, Member of the Society of Engineers, formerly Locomotive Inspector, L. B. & S. C. R. Eleventh Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. His treatise is admirable."—*Athenæum.*

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER,

Fireman, and Engine-Boy. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Revised Appendix. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **4/6**

"From the technical knowledge of the author, it will appeal to the railway man of to-day more forcibly than anything written by Dr. Smiles. . . . The volume contains information of a technical kind, and facts that every driver should be familiar with."—*English Mechanic.*

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES.

A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom: their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual or Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Sixth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"The author is thoroughly acquainted with his subjects, and his advice on the various points treated is clear and practical. . . . He has produced a manual which is an exceedingly useful one for the class for whom it is specially intended."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE.

Stirring Adventure and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **1/6**

"Perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION,

And Practical Educator for Enginemen, Boiler Attendants, and Mechanics. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With 45 Illustrations and numerous Diagrams. Fourth Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, strongly bound for pocket wear **3/6**

"This admirable work is well suited to accomplish its object, being the honest workmanship of a competent engineer."—*Glasgow Herald.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, &c.

LIGHT RAILWAYS FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM, INDIA, AND THE COLONIES.

A Practical Handbook setting forth the Principles on which Light Railways should be Constructed, Worked, and Financed; and detailing the Cost of Construction, Equipment, Revenue and Working Expenses of Local Railways already established in the above-mentioned countries, and in Belgium, France, Switzerland, &c. By J. C. MACKAY, F.G.S., A.M. Inst. C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **15/0**

"Mr. Mackay's volume is clearly and concisely written, admirably arranged, and freely illustrated. The book is exactly what has been long wanted. We recommend it to all interested in the subject. It is sure to have a wide sale."—*Railway News.*

TUNNELLING.

A Practical Treatise. By CHARLES PRELINI, C.E. With additions by CHARLES S. HILL, C.E. Including 150 Diagrams and Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **16/0**

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING.

Explaining in detail Setting-out the Works, Shaft-sinking, and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels, with the amount of Labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, M. Inst. C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and Further Extended, including the most recent (1895) Examples of Sub-aqueous and other Tunnels, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Imperial 8vo, with 34 Folding Plates and other Illustrations. Cloth. [*Just Published.* **£2 2s.**

"The present (1896) edition has been brought right up to date, and is thus rendered a work to which civil engineers generally should have ready access, and to which engineers who have construction work can hardly afford to be without, but which to the younger members of the profession is invaluable, as from its pages they can learn the state to which the science of tunnelling has attained."—*Railway News.*

"The estimation in which Mr. Simms's book has been held for many years cannot be more truly expressed than in the words of the late Prof. Rankine: 'The best source of information on the subject of tunnels is Mr. F. W. Simms's work on Practical Tunnelling.'"—*Architect.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Engineers and Students of Engineering. By W. K. BURTON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Professor of Sanitary Engineering in the Imperial University, Tokyo, Japan, and Consulting Engineer to the Tokyo Water-works. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. With numerous Plates and Illustrations. Super-royal 8vo, buckram. [*Just Published.* **25/0**

I. INTRODUCTORY.—II. DIFFERENT QUALITIES OF WATER.—III. QUANTITY OF WATER TO BE PROVIDED.—IV. ON ASCERTAINING WHETHER A PROPOSED SOURCE OF SUPPLY IS SUFFICIENT.—V. ON ESTIMATING THE STORAGE CAPACITY REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED.—VI. CLASSIFICATION OF WATER-WORKS.—VII. IMPOUNDING RESERVOIRS.—VIII. EARTHWORK DAMS.—IX. MASONRY DAMS.—X. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—XI. SETTLING RESERVOIRS.—XII. SAND FILTRATION.—XIII. PURIFICATION OF WATER BY ACTION OF IRON, SOFTENING OF WATER BY ACTION OF LIME, NATURAL FILTRATION.—XIV. SERVICE OR CLEAN WATER RESERVOIRS—WATER TOWERS—STAND PIPES.—XV. THE CONNECTION OF SETTLING RESERVOIRS, FILTER BEDS AND SERVICE RESERVOIRS.—XVI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XVII. FLOW OF WATER IN CONDUITS—PIPES AND OPEN CHANNELS.—XVIII. DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.—XIX. SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR THE EXTINCTION OF FIRE.—XX. PIPES FOR WATER-WORKS.—XXI. PREVENTION OF WASTE OF WATER.—XXII. VARIOUS APPLICATIONS USED IN CONNECTION WITH WATER-WORKS.

APPENDIX I. By PROF. JOHN MILNE, F.R.S.—CONSIDERATIONS CONCERNING THE PROBABLE EFFECTS OF EARTHQUAKES ON WATER-WORKS, AND THE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN EARTHQUAKE COUNTRIES.

APPENDIX II. By JOHN DE RIJKE, C.E.—ON SAND DUNES AND DUNE SAND AS A SOURCE OF WATER SUPPLY.

"The chapter upon filtration of water is very complete, and the details of construction well illustrated. . . . This work should be specially valuable to civil engineers engaged in work in Japan, but the interest is by no means confined to that locality."—*Engineer.*

"We congratulate the author upon the practical commonsense shown in the preparation of this work. . . . The plates and diagrams have evidently been prepared with great care, and cannot fail to be of great assistance to the student."—*Builder.*

"The whole art of water-works construction is dealt with in a clear and comprehensive fashion in this handsome volume. . . . Mr. Burton's practical treatise shows in all its sections the fruit of independent study and individual experience. It is largely based upon his own practice in the branch of engineering of which it treats."—*Saturday Review.*

Digitized by Google

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c., &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pp. of Text. Imp. 4to, elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco . . . . . *Net* **£6 6s.**

LIST OF CONTENTS

I. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF SOME OF THE MEANS THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO CITIES AND TOWNS.—II. WATER AND THE FOREIGN MATTER USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH IT.—III. RAINFALL AND EVAPORATION.—IV. SPRINGS AND THE WATER-BEARING FORMATIONS OF VARIOUS DISTRICTS.—V. MEASUREMENT AND ESTIMATION OF THE FLOW OF WATER.—VI. ON THE SELECTION OF THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY.—VII. WELLS.—VIII. RESERVOIRS.—IX. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—X. PUMPS.—XI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XII. CONDUITS.—XIII. DISTRIBUTION OF WATER.—XIV. METERS, SERVICE PIPES, AND HOUSE FITTINGS.—XV. THE LAW OF ECONOMY OF WATER-WORKS.—XVI. CONSTANT AND INTERMITTENT SUPPLY.—XVII. DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.—APPENDICES, GIVING TABLES OF RATES OF SUPPLY, VELOCITIES, &c., &c., TOGETHER WITH SPECIFICATIONS OF SEVERAL WORKS ILLUSTRATED, AMONG WHICH WILL BE FOUND: ABERDEEN, BIDEFORD, CANTERBURY, DUNDEE, HALIFAX, LAMBETH, ROTHERHAM, DUBLIN, AND OTHERS.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. It is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer.*

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Water-works for small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E., F.G.S. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"We conscientiously recommend it as a very useful book for those concerned in obtaining water for small districts, giving a great deal of practical information in a small compass."—*Builder.*

"The volume contains valuable information upon all matters connected with water supply. . . . Full of details on points which are continually before water-works engineers."—*Nature.*

HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power by Hydraulic Machinery. By G. CROYDON MARKS, A.M. Inst. C.E. With nearly 200 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **9/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—PRINCIPLES OF HYDRAULICS.—THE OBSERVED FLOW OF WATER.—HYDRAULIC PRESSURES, MATERIAL.—TEST LOAD PACKINGS FOR SLIDING SURFACES.—PIPE JOINTS.—CONTROLLING VALVES.—PLATFORM LIFTS.—WORKSHOP, FACTORY, AND DOCK CRANES.—HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS.—PRESSES.—SHEET METAL WORKING AND FORGING MACHINERY.—HYDRAULIC RIVETTERS.—HAND, POWER, AND STEAM PUMPS.—TURBINES.—IMPULSE AND RE-ACTION TURBINES.—DESIGN OF TURBINES.—WATER WHEELS.—HYDRAULIC ENGINES.—RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS.—TABLES.

"We have nothing but praise for this thoroughly valuable work. The author has succeeded in rendering his subject interesting as well as instructive."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Can be unhesitatingly recommended as a useful and up-to-date manual on hydraulic transmission and utilisation of power."—*Mechanical World.*

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, & FORMULÆ.

For Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, Civil Engineer, M.R.I.A. Third Edition, revised, with additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . **14/0**

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness."—*Architect.*

HYDRAULIC MANUAL.

Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, cloth **16/0**

"The author has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession."—*Engineering.*

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By C. SLAGG, A. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering.*

THE RECLAMATION OF LAND FROM TIDAL WATERS.

A Handbook for Engineers, Landed Proprietors, and others interested in Works of Reclamation. By ALEXANDER BEAZELEY, M.Inst. C.E. With Illustrations. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

"The book shows in a concise way what has to be done in reclaiming land from the sea, and the best way of doing it. The work contains a great deal of practical and useful information which cannot fail to be of service to engineers entrusted with the enclosure of salt marshes, and to land-owners intending to reclaim land from the sea."—*The Engineer.*

"The author has carried out his task efficiently and well, and his book contains a large amount of information of great service to engineers and others interested in works of reclamation."—*Nature.*

MASONRY DAMS FROM INCEPTION TO COMPLETION.

Including numerous Formulæ, Forms of Specification and Tender, Pocket Diagram of Forces, &c. For the use of Civil and Mining Engineers. By C. F. COURTNEY, M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **9/0**

"The volume contains a good deal of valuable data, and furnishes the engineer with practical advice. The author deals with his subject from the inception to the finish. Many useful suggestions will be found in the remarks on site and position, location of dam, foundations and construction."—*Building News.*

RIVER BARS.

The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour"; with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work."—*Engineer.*

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING.

Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the Various Modes of Traction, including Horse Power, Steam, Cable Traction, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and Including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c., &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With 400 Illustrations. 8vo, 780 pp., buckram. [*Just Published.* **28/0**

"The new volume is one which will rank, among tramway engineers and those interested in tramway working, with the Author's world-famed book on railway machinery."—*The Engineer.*

PRACTICAL SURVEYING.

A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examinations or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E. With 4 Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Seventh Edition. Including Tables of Natural Sines, Tangents, Secants, &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**; or, on THIN PAPER, leather, gilt edges, for pocket use. **12/6**

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer.*

"The latest treatise in the English language on surveying, and we have no hesitation in saying that the student will find it a better guide than any of its predecessors. Deserves to be recognised as the first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering."—*Architect.*

SURVEYING WITH THE TACHEOMETER.

A practical Manual for the use of Civil and Military Engineers and Surveyors. Including two series of Tables specially computed for the Reduction of Readings in Sexagesimal and in Centesimal Degrees. By NEIL KENNEDY, M. Inst. C.E. With Diagrams and Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

"The work is very clearly written, and should remove all difficulties in the way of any surveyor desirous of making use of this useful and rapid instrument."—*Nature.*

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE.

For Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"A valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

Digitized by Google

ENGINEER'S & MINING SURVEYOR'S FIELD BOOK.

Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and plotting the work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting-out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; Setting-out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting-out Curves without Theodolite on the System of Tangential Angles by Sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . **12/0**

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

"Every person engaged in engineering field operations will estimate the importance of such a work and the amount of valuable time which will be saved by reference to a set of reliable tables prepared with the accuracy and fulness of those given in this volume."—*Railway News.*

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING.

In Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . **9/0**

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World.*

"A most useful book for the student. We strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder.*

"This volume cannot fail to prove of the utmost practical utility. It may be safely recommended to all students who aspire to become clean and expert surveyors."—*Mining Journal.*

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING.

Showing its Application to Purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Eighth Edition, with the addition of LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 8vo, cloth **8/6**

*** TRAUTWINE on CURVES may be had separate **5/0**

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY.

For the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, LEVELLING, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major-General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, cloth **16/0**

"No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES FOR SETTING-OUT CURVES.

From 5 to 200 Radius. By A. BEAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. 6th Edition, Revised. With an Appendix on the use of the Tables for Measuring up Curves. Printed on 50 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"Each table is printed on a card, which, placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy: a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

HANDY GENERAL EARTH-WORK TABLES.

Giving the Contents in Cubic Yards of Centre and Slopes of Cuttings and Embankments from 3 inches to 80 feet in Depth or Height, for use with either 66 feet Chain or 100 feet Chain. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet mounted in cloth case. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

EARTHWORK TABLES.

Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK.

By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS.

A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, L. and N. W. R. With Folding Plates, 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

CAST & WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

(A Complete and Practical Treatise on), including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts.—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In 2 vols., imp. 4to, half-bound in morocco . . . . . **£6 16s. 6d.**

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans, and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES

(Practical and Theoretical). With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES

(A Practical Treatise on). By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth **8/0**

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS.

In their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring, and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth . **16/0**

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are simple, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON & STEEL GIRDERS.

A Graphic Table for Facilitating the Computation of the Weights of Wrought Iron and Steel Girders, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet **2/6**

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.

For the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules or the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures, and Curves. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Architect. 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES.

Or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles and the Use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS

In Girders and Similar Structures and their Strength. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, with nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, cloth . . . **7/6**

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers.' *English Mechanic.*

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON.

Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction. With Complete Working Drawings. By WILLIAM GRIFFITHS, Surveyor. 8vo, cloth. **4/6**

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer.*

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK.

With Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth **5/0**

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

With Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. A new Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. BARLOW, F.R.S., and W. H. BARLOW, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by HODGKINSON, FAIRBAIRN, and KIRKALDY; and Formulæ for calculating Girders, &c. Arranged and Edited by WM. HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth **18/0**

"Valuable alike to the student tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

"As a scientific work of the first class, it deserves a foremost place on the bookshelves of every civil engineer and practical mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING.

A Treatise on Railway Accidents, their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E., Vice-President and Consulting Engineer, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

"We commend the remarks on railway signalling to all railway managers, especially where a uniform code and practice is advocated."—*Herepath's Railway Journal.*

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT.

By JOHN KEILY, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works Department. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

Digitized by Google

THE PROGRESS OF MODERN ENGINEERING.

Complete in Four Volumes, imperial 4to, half-morocco, price **£12 12s.**
Each volume sold separately, as follows:—

FIRST SERIES, Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, Photographic Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Half-morocco . . **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

VICTORIA STATION AND ROOF, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 PLATES); SOUTHPORT PIER (2 PLATES); VICTORIA STATION AND ROOF, L. C. & D. AND G. W. R. (6 PLATES); ROOF OF CREMORNE MUSIC HALL; BRIDGE OVER G. N. RAILWAY; ROOF OF STATION, DUTCH RHENISH RAIL. (2 PLATES); BRIDGE OVER THE THAMES, WEST LONDON EXTENSION RAILWAY (5 PLATES); ARMOUR PLATES; SUSPENSION BRIDGE, THAMES (4 PLATES); THE ALLEN ENGINE; SUSPENSION BRIDGE, AVON (3 PLATES); UNDERGROUND RAILWAY (3 PLATES).

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

SECOND SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 3 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., M.P., F.R.S., &c., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Half-morocco . . . . . **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

BIRKENHEAD DOCKS, LOW WATER BASIN (15 PLATES); CHARING CROSS STATION ROOF, C. C. RAILWAY (3 PLATES); DIGSWELL VIADUCT, GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY; ROBBERY WOOD VIADUCT, GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY; IRON PERMANENT WAY; CLYDACH VIADUCT, MERTHYR, TREDEGAR, AND ABERGAVENNY RAILWAY; EBBW VIADUCT, MERTHYR, TREDEGAR, AND ABERGAVENNY RAILWAY; COLLEGE WOOD VIADUCT, CORNWALL RAILWAY; DUBLIN WINTER PALACE ROOF (3 PLATES); BRIDGE OVER THE THAMES, L. C. & D. RAILWAY (6 PLATES); ALBERT HARBOUR, GREENOCK (4 PLATES).

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

THIRD SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Half-morocco . . . . . **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—*North Side.*—MAP SHOWING INTERCEPTION OF SEWERS; MIDDLE LEVEL SEWER (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER RIVER LEA (3 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER MARSH LANE, NORTH WOOLWICH RAILWAY, AND BOW AND BARKING RAILWAY JUNCTION; OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER BOW AND BARKING RAILWAY (3 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, BRIDGE OVER EAST LONDON WATER-WORKS' FEEDER (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER RESERVOIR (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, TUMBLING BAY AND OUTLET; OUTFALL SEWER, PENSTOCKS. *South Side.*—OUTFALL SEWER, BERMONDSEY BRANCH (2 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, RESERVOIR AND OUTLET (4 PLATES); OUTFALL SEWER, FILTH HOIST; SECTIONS OF SEWERS NORTH AND SOUTH SIDES).

THAMES EMBANKMENT.—SECTION OF RIVER WALL; STEAMBOAT PIER, WESTMINSTER (2 PLATES); LANDING STAIRS BETWEEN CHARING CROSS AND WATERLOO BRIDGES; YORK GATE (2 PLATES); OVERFLOW AND OUTLET AT SAVOY STREET SEWER (3 PLATES); STEAMBOAT PIER, WATERLOO BRIDGE (3 PLATES); JUNCTION OF SEWERS, PLANS AND SECTIONS; GULLIES, PLANS AND SECTIONS; ROLLING STOCK; GRANITE AND IRON FORTS.

HUMBER'S MODERN ENGINEERING.

FOURTH SERIES. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Photographic Portrait of John Fowler, late Pres. Inst. C.E., and copious descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Half-morocco . . . . . **£3 3s.**

LIST OF THE PLATES AND DIAGRAMS.

ABBEY MILLS PUMPING STATION, MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS (4 PLATES); BARROW DOCKS (5 PLATES); MANQUIS VIADUCT, SANTIAGO AND VALPARAISO RAILWAY, (2 PLATES); ADAM'S LOCOMOTIVE, ST. HELEN'S CANAL RAILWAY (2 PLATES); CANNON STREET STATION ROOF, CHARING CROSS RAILWAY (3 PLATES); ROAD BRIDGE OVER THE RIVER MOKA (2 PLATES); TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS FOR MESOPOTAMIA; VIADUCT OVER THE RIVER WYE, MIDLAND RAILWAY (3 PLATES); ST. GERMANS VIADUCT, CORNWALL RAILWAY (2 PLATES); WROUGHT-IRON CYLINDER FOR DIVING BELL; MILLWALL DOCKS (6 PLATES); MILROY'S PATENT EXCAVATOR; METROPOLITAN DISTRICT RAILWAY (6 PLATES); HARBOURS, PORTS, AND BREAKWATERS (3 PLATES).

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, &c.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK

of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and Marine Engineer's and Surveyor's Handy Book of Reference. By CLEMENT MACKROW, M.I.N.A. Eighth Edition, Thoroughly Revised. Fcap., leather.

[*Just Published. Net* **12/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—SIGNS AND SYMBOLS, DECIMAL FRACTIONS.—TRIGONOMETRY.—PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.—MENSURATION.—CENTRES AND MOMENTS OF FIGURES.—MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RADII OF GYRATION.—ALGEBRAICAL EXPRESSIONS FOR SIMPSON'S RULES.—MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY.—LAWS OF MOTION.—DISPLACEMENT, CENTRE OF BUOYANCY.—CENTRE OF GRAVITY OF SHIP'S HULL.—STABILITY CURVES AND METACENTRES.—SEA AND SHALLOW-WATER WAVES.—ROLLING OF SHIPS.—PROPULSION AND RESISTANCE OF VESSELS.—SPEED TRIALS.—SAILING, CENTRE OF EFFORT.—DISTANCES DOWN RIVERS, COAST LINES.—STEERING AND RUDDERS OF VESSELS.—LAUNCHING CALCULATIONS AND VELOCITIES.—WEIGHT OF MATERIAL AND GEAR.—GUN PARTICULARS AND WEIGHT.—STANDARD GAUGES.—RIVETED JOINTS AND RIVETING.—STRENGTH AND TESTS OF MATERIALS.—BINDING AND SHEARING STRESSES, &c.—STRENGTH OF SHAFTING, PILLARS, WHEELS, &c.—HYDRAULIC DATA, &c.—CONIC SECTIONS, CATENARIAN CURVES.—MECHANICAL POWERS, WORK.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR BOILERS AND ENGINES.—BOARD OF TRADE REGULATIONS FOR SHIPS.—LLOYD'S RULES FOR BOILERS.—LLOYD'S WEIGHT OF CHAINS.—LLOYD'S SCANTLINGS FOR SHIPS.—DATA OF ENGINES AND VESSELS.—SHIPS' FITTINGS AND TESTS.—SEASONING PRESERVING TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—ALLOYS, PAINTS, VARNISHES.—DATA FOR STOWAGE.—ADMIRALTY TRANSPORT REGULATIONS.—RULES FOR HORSE-POWER, SCREW PROPELLERS, &c.—PERCENTAGES FOR BUTT STRAPS, &c.—PARTICULARS OF YACHTS.—MASTING AND RIGGING VESSELS.—DISTANCES OF FOREIGN PORTS.—TONNAGE TABLES.—VOCABULARY OF FRENCH AND ENGLISH TERMS.—ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—FOREIGN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—DECIMAL EQUIVALENTS.—FOREIGN MONEY.—DISCOUNT AND WAGES TABLES.—USEFUL NUMBERS AND READY RECKONERS.—TABLES OF CIRCULAR MEASURES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF AND CIRCUMFERENCES OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF AREAS OF SEGMENTS OF CIRCLES.—TABLES OF SQUARES AND CUBES AND ROOTS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF NUMBERS.—TABLES OF HYPERBOLIC LOGARITHMS.—TABLES OF NATURAL SINES, TANGENTS, &c.—TABLES OF LOGARITHMIC SINES, TANGENTS, &c.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, or seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine.*

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form. The book is one of exceptional merit."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

"There is no doubt that a pocket-book of this description must be a necessity in the shipbuilding trade. . . The volume contains a mass of useful information clearly expressed and presented in a handy form."—*Marine Engineer.*

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S GUIDE

To Board of Trade Examinations for Certificates of Competency. Containing all Latest Questions to Date, with Simple, Clear, and Correct Solutions; 302 Elementary Questions with Illustrated Answers, and Verbal Questions and Answers; complete Set of Drawings with Statements completed. By A. C. WANNAN, C.E., Consulting Engineer, and E. W. I. WANNAN, M.I.M.E., Certificated First Class Marine Engineer. Illustrated with numerous Engravings. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 500 pages. Large crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

"The book is clearly and plainly written and avoids unnecessary explanations and formulas, and we consider it a valuable book for students of marine engineering."—*Nautical Magazine.*

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK

Containing the Latest Board of Trade Rules and Data for Marine Engineers. By A. C. WANNAN. Third Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and Brought Up to Date. Square 18mo, with thumb Index, leather. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"There is a great deal of useful information in this little pocket-book. It is of the rule-of-thumb order, and is, on that account, well adapted to the uses of the sea-going engineer."—*Engineer.*

Digitized by Google

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.

A Treatise on. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade. 12mo, cloth . **4/6**

SEA TERMS, PHRASES, AND WORDS

(Technical Dictionary of) used in the English and French Languages (English-French, French-English). For the Use of Seamen, Engineers, Pilots, Shipbuilders, Shipowners, and Ship-brokers. Compiled by W. PIRRIE, late of the African Steamship Company. Fcap. 8vo, cloth limp . . . **5/0**

"This volume will be highly appreciated by seamen, engineers, pilots, shipbuilders and shipowners. It will be found wonderfully accurate and complete."—*Scotsman.*

"A very useful dictionary, which has long been wanted by French and English engineers, masters, officers and others."—*Shipping World.*

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ships' Electrical Plant, for the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians and Sea-going Engineers in Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," "Dynamo Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. 326 pp., with 88 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of useful Tables and Formulæ. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, with strap . . . **4/0**

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science.*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

ELEMENTARY ENGINEERING.

A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c., &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By J. S. BREWER. Crown 8vo, cloth . **1/6**

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine.*

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.

Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the exquisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, strongly half-bound **7/0**

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING.

By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Lapthorne, of Cowes and Gosport. With Plates and other Illustrations. Small 4to, cloth **12/6**

"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming, and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times.*

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS.

Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c., &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst.C.E., Engineer-Surveyor-in-Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations, and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, cloth, bevelled boards . . . . . **£2 2s.**

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

MINING, METALLURGY, AND COLLIERY WORKING.

THE DEEP LEVEL MINES OF THE RAND,

And their Future Development, considered from the Commercial Point of View. By G. A. DENNY, M.N.E. Inst. M.E., Consulting Engineer to the General Mining and Finance Corporation, Ltd., of London, Berlin, Paris, and Johannesburg. Fully Illustrated with Diagrams and Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, buckram. [*Just Published. Net* **25/0**

PROSPECTING FOR GOLD.

A Handbook of Practical Information and Hints for Prospectors based on Personal Experience. By DANIEL J. RANKIN, F.R.S.G.S., M.R.A.S. Author of "The Zambesi Basin," &c.; formerly Manager of the Central African Company, and Leader of African Gold Prospecting Expeditions. With Illustrations specially Drawn and Engraved for the Work. F'cap. 8vo, leather. [*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD.

A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, A.I.M.E., M. Inst. M.M. "Author of The Metallurgy of Silver," &c. Fifth Edition, Enlarged and Re-arranged. With over 300 Illustrations and numerous Folding Plates. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **21/0**

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold milling, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review.*

"The work is a storehouse of information and valuable data, and we strongly recommend it to all professional men engaged in the gold-mining industry."—*Mining Journal.*

THE CYANIDE PROCESS OF GOLD EXTRACTION.

Including its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields in South Africa. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. With Diagrams and Working Drawings. 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"This book is just what was needed to acquaint mining men with the actual working of a process which is not only the most popular, but is, as a general rule, the most successful for the extraction of gold from tailings."—*Mining Journal.*

DIAMOND DRILLING FOR GOLD & OTHER MINERALS.

A Practical Handbook on the Use of Modern Diamond Core Drills in Prospecting and Exploiting Mineral-Bearing Properties, including Particulars of the Costs of Apparatus and Working. By G. A. DENNY, M.N.E. Inst. M.E., M.I.M. and M. Author of "The Klerksdorp Goldfields." Medium 8vo, 168 pp., with Illustrative Diagrams. [*Just Published.* **12/6**

"There is certainly scope for a work on diamond drilling, and Mr. Denny deserves grateful recognition for supplying a decided want. We strongly recommend every board of directors to carefully peruse the pages treating of the applicability of diamond drilling to auriferous deposits, and, under certain conditions, its advantages over shaft sinking for systematic prospecting, both from the surface and underground. The author has given us a valuable volume of eminently practical data that should be in the possession of those interested in mining."—*Mining Journal.*

FIELD TESTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER.

A Practical Manual for Prospectors and Miners. By W. H. MERRITT, M.N.E. Inst. M.E., A.R.S.M., &c. With Photographic Plates and other Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, leather. [*Just Published. Net* **5/0**

"As an instructor of prospectors' classes Mr. Merritt has the advantage of knowing exactly the information likely to be most valuable to the miner in the field. The contents cover all the details of sampling and testing gold and silver ores. The work will be a useful addition to a prospector's kit."—*Mining Journal.*

"It gives the gist of the author's experience as a teacher of prospectors, and is a book which no prospector could use habitually without finding it pan out well."—*Scotsman.*

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S. Ninth Edition. Small crown 8vo, cloth, **3/6**; or, leather, pocket-book form, with tuck. [*Just Published.* **4/6**

"Will supply a much-felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER.

A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **10/6**

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal.*

"From first to last the book is thoroughly sound and reliable."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"For chemists, practical miners, assayers, and investors alike we do not know of any work on the subject so handy and yet so comprehensive."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE HYDRO-METALLURGY OF COPPER.

Being an Account of Processes Adopted in the Hydro-Metallurgical Treatment of Cupriferous Ores, Including the Manufacture of Copper Vitriol, with Chapters on the Sources of Supply of Copper and the Roasting of Copper Ores. By M. EISSLER, M.I.M.M. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **12/6**

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD.

A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M.E., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with 183 Illustrations, cloth **12/6**

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer.*

"The present volume fully maintains the reputation of the author. Those who wish to obtain a thorough insight into the present state of this industry cannot do better than read this volume, and all mining engineers cannot fail to find many useful hints and suggestions in it."—*Industries.*

METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp., with 173 Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, cloth [*Just Published. Net* **12/6**

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader, interested in mines, can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

"As a history of the present state of mining throughout the world this book has a real value, and it supplies an actual want."—*Athenæum.*

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES.

A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists, and Managers of Mines. By E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. Medium 8vo, cloth, 600 pp. With Folding Plates and other Illustrations. [*Just Published. Net* **25/0**

"Mr. Davies, in this handsome volume, has done the advanced student and the manager of mines good service. Almost every kind of machinery in actual use is carefully described, and the woodcuts and plates are good."—*Athenæum.*

"From cover to cover the work exhibits all the same characteristics which excite the confidence and attract the attention of the student as he peruses the first page. The work may safely be recommended. By its publication the literature connected with the industry will be enriched and the reputation of its author enhanced."—*Mining Journal.*

EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

"We should be inclined to rank it as among the very best of the handy technical and trades manuals which have recently appeared."—*British Quarterly Review.*

BRITISH MINING.

A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., late Keeper of Mining Records. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, cloth **£2 2s.**

"The book is a treasure-house of statistical information on mining subjects, and we know of no other work embodying so great a mass of matter of this kind. Were this the only merit of Mr. Hunt's volume it would be sufficient to render it indispensable in the library of every one interested in the development of the mining and metallurgical industries of this country."—*Athenæum.*

POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS AND METALLURGISTS.

Comprising Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Notes for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. DANVERS POWER, F.G.S., M.E. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, leather. [*Just Published.* **9/0**

"This excellent book is an admirable example of its kind, and ought to find a large sale amongst English-speaking prospectors and mining engineers."—*Engineering.*

THE MINER'S HANDBOOK.

A Handy Book of Reference on the subjects of Mineral Deposits, Mining Operations, Ore Dressing, &c. For the Use of Students and others interested in Mining Matters. By JOHN MILNE, F.R.S., Professor of Mining in the Imperial University of Japan. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, leather . **7/6**

"Professor Milne's handbook is sure to be received with favour by all connected with mining, and will be extremely popular among students."—*Athenæum.*

THE IRON ORES of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

Their Mode of Occurrence, Age and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working Them. With a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. KENDALL, F.G.S., Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **16/0**

"The author has a thorough practical knowledge of his subject, and has supplemented a careful study of the available literature by unpublished information derived from his own observations. The result is a very useful volume, which cannot fail to be of value to all interested in the iron industry of the country."—*Industries.*

MINE DRAINAGE.

A Complete Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. Second Edition, Re-written and Enlarged, 390 pp. With about 250 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **25/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—HORIZONTAL PUMPING ENGINES.—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY HORIZONTAL ENGINES.—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS.—VERTICAL PUMPING ENGINES.—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY VERTICAL ENGINES.—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS.—TRIPLE-EXPANSION STEAM PUMPS.—PULSATING STEAM PUMPS.—PUMP VALVES.—SINKING PUMPS, &c., &c.

"This volume contains an immense amount of important and interesting new matter. The book should undoubtedly prove of great use to all who wish for information on the subject, inasmuch as the different patterns of steam pumps are not alone lucidly described and clearly illustrated, but in addition numerous tables are supplied, in which their sizes, capacity, price, &c., are set forth, hence facilitating immensely the rational selection of a pump to suit any purpose that the reader may desire, or, on the other hand, supplying him with useful information about any of the pumps that come within the scope of the volume."—*The Engineer.*

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By CALEB PAMELY, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With 700 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, medium 8vo, over 900 pp. Strongly bound . . . . . **£1 5s.**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—GEOLOGY.—SEARCH FOR COAL.—MINERAL LEASES AND OTHER HOLDINGS.—SHAFT SINKING.—FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS.—STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.—NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES; VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.—THE PRIESTMAN OIL ENGINE; PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS.—SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIREDAMP DETECTORS.—SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS AND APPLIANCES.—COLLIERY EXPLOSIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.—*Appendix:* SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

"Mr. Pamely has not only given us a comprehensive reference book of a very high order, suitable to the requirements of mining engineers and colliery managers, but has also provided mining students with a class-book that is as interesting as it is instructive."—*Colliery Manager.*

"Mr. Pamely's work is eminently suited to the purpose for which it is intended, being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the latest machines in every department. A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"This is the most complete 'all-round' work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

Internet Archive

COLLIERY WORKING AND MANAGEMENT.

Comprising the Duties of a Colliery Manager, the Oversight and Arrangement of Labour and Wages, and the different Systems of Working Coal Seams. By H. F. BULMAN and R. A. S. REDMAYNE. 350 pp., with 28 Plates and other Illustrations, including Underground Photographs. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **15/0**

"This is, indeed, an admirable Handbook for Colliery Managers, in fact it is an indispensable adjunct to a Colliery Manager's education, as well as being a most useful and interesting work on the subject for all who in any way have to do with coal mining. The underground photographs are an attractive feature of the work, being very lifelike and necessarily true representations of the scenes they depict."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Mr. Bulman and Mr. Redmayne, who are both experienced Colliery Managers of great literary ability, are to be congratulated on having supplied an authoritative work dealing with a side of the subject of coal mining which has hitherto received but scant treatment. The authors elucidate their text by 119 woodcuts and 28 plates, most of the latter being admirable reproductions of photographs taken underground with the aid of the magnesium flash-light. These illustrations are excellent."—*Nature.*

COAL AND COAL MINING.

By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, F.R.S., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Eighth Edition, Revised and Extended by T. FORSTER BROWN, Mining Engineer, Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers. —*Mining Journal.*

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS.

By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Late Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. By H. F. BULMAN, A.M.Inst.C.E. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

"The author has done his work in a creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

INFLAMMABLE GAS AND VAPOUR IN THE AIR

(The Detection and Measurement of). By FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc., Lond., F.I.C., Prof. of Chemistry in the University College, Nottingham. With a Chapter on THE DETECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF PETROLEUM VAPOUR by BOVERTON REDWOOD, F.R.S.E., Consulting Adviser to the Corporation of London under the Petroleum Acts. Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net* **5/0**

"Professor Clowes has given us a volume on a subject of much industrial importance . . . Those interested in these matters may be recommended to study this book, which is easy of comprehension and contains many good things."—*The Engineer.*

"A book that no mining engineer—certainly no coal miner—can afford to ignore or to leave unread."—*Mining Journal.*

COAL & IRON INDUSTRIES of the UNITED KINGDOM.

Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the Occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE. 8vo, cloth . . **£1 8s.**

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

ASBESTOS AND ASBESTIC.

Their Properties, Occurrence, and Use. By ROBERT H. JONES, F.S.A., Mineralogist, Hon. Mem. Asbestos Club, Black Lake, Canada. With Ten Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **16/0**

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES.

By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S., Membre de la Société Belge de Géologie, Lecturer on Economic Geology at the Birkbeck Institution, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"A clearly and well-written manual for persons engaged or interested in the granite industry."—*Scotsman.*

TRAVERSE TABLES.

Digitized by Google

For use in Mine Surveying. By W. LINTERN, Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **3/0**

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, &c.

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHS.

Their History, Construction, and Working. Founded in part on WÜNSCHENDORFF'S "Traité de Télégraphie Sous-Marine," and Compiled from Authoritative and Exclusive Sources. By CHARLES BRIGHT, F.R.S.E. Royal 8vo, 780 pp., fully Illustrated, including Maps and Folding Plates. *Net* **£3 3s.**

"There are few, if any, persons more fitted to write a treatise on submarine telegraphy than Mr. Charles Bright. The author has done his work admirably, and has written in a way which will appeal as much to the layman as to the engineer. This admirable volume must, for many years to come, hold the position of the English classic on submarine telegraphy."—*Engineer.*

"This book is full of information. It makes a book of reference which should be in every engineer's library."—*Nature.*

"Mr. Bright's interestingly written and admirably illustrated book will meet with a welcome reception from cable men."—*Electrician.*

"The author deals with his subject from all points of view—political and strategical as well as scientific. The work will be of interest, not only to men of science, but to the general public. We can strongly recommend it."—*Athenæum.*

DYNAMO ELECTRIC MACHINERY.

Its Construction, Design, and Operation (DIRECT CURRENT MACHINES). By SAMUEL SHELDON, A.M., Ph.D., assisted by H. MASON, B.S. Third Edition, Revised. Large crown 8vo, cloth. With 202 Illustrations.

[*Just Published. Net* **12/0**

ALTERNATING CURRENT MACHINES.

Being the Second Volume of Dynamo Electric Machinery. By SAMUEL SHELDON, A.M., Ph.D., and HOBART MASON, B.S. Large crown 8vo, cloth. With 184 Illustrations. [*Just Published. Net* **12/0**

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of Modern Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. By H. R. KEMPE, M.Inst.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Engineer's Year-Book," &c. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather **5/0**

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer.*

"The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book is a good one."—*Electrician.*

"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the electrical industries."—*Electrical Review*

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.

A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By J. W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"This volume deals with what may be termed the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work, or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the same author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Its Production and Use, Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised, with Additions and 145 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review.*

"A *vade-mecum* of the salient facts connected with the science of electric lighting."—*Electrician.*

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer-Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. Embracing Framework Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, &c. By J. W. URQUHART. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **7/6**

Digitized by Google

"Mr. Urquhart's book is the first one which deals with these matters in such a way that the engineering student can understand them. The book is very readable, and the author leads his readers up to difficult subjects by reasonably simple tests."—*Engineering Review.*

THE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS.

A Handy Book of Theory and Practice for the Use of Mechanics, Engineers, Students, and others in Charge of Dynamos. By G. W. LUMMIS-PATERSON. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **4/6**

"An example which deserves to be taken as a model by other authors. The subject is treated in a manner which any intelligent man who is fit to be entrusted with charge of an engine should be able to understand. It is a useful book to all who make, tend, or employ electric machinery."—*Architect.*

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY.

A Popular Encyclopædia of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electrical Engineering. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, with Appendix. Crown 8vo, 680 pp., 390 Illustrations, cloth.

[*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

"The work has many attractive features in it, and is, beyond doubt, a well put together and useful publication. The amount of ground covered may be gathered from the fact that in the index about 5,600 references will be found."—*Electrical Review.*

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ships' Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Seagoing Engineers-in-Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. 326 pp., with 88 Illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The subject of ship electric lighting is one of vast importance, and Mr. Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of marine electricians."—*The Steamship.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY HOUSES.

A Practical Handbook on the Erection and Running of Small Installations, with Particulars of the Cost of Plant and Working. By J. H. KNIGHT. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, wrapper. [*Just Published.* **1/0**

"The book contains excellent advice and many practical hints for the help of those who wish to light their own houses."—*Building News.*

ELECTRIC LIGHTING (ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF).

By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.Inst.E.E. Fourth Edition, Revised. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **1/6**

"Any one who desires a short and thoroughly clear exposition of the elementary principles of electric lighting cannot do better than read this little work."—*Bradford Observer.*

DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "Elements of Static Electricity," &c. Crown 8vo, 417 pp., with 120 Illustrations, cloth . **10/6**

POWER TRANSMITTED BY ELECTRICITY

And applied by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction. By P. ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, Fully Revised, and New Matter added. With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published. Net* **9/0**

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO.

A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing numerous Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/0**

"The instructions given in this unpretentious little book are sufficiently clear and explicit to enable any amateur mechanic possessed of average skill and the usual tools to be found in an amateur's workshop to build a practical dynamo machine."—*Electrician.*

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY.

By H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. Cheaper Edition. 650 pp., with 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **9/0**

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, &c.

PRACTICAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

A Handbook for Students Preparing for Examinations, and a Book of Reference for Persons Engaged in Building. By JOHN PARNELL ALLEN, Surveyor, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, 450 pp., with 1,000 Illustrations, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The most complete exposition of building construction we have seen. It contains all that is necessary to prepare students for the various examinations in building construction."—*Building News.*

"The author depends nearly as much on his diagrams as on his type. The pages suggest the hand of a man of experience in building operations—and the volume must be a blessing to many teachers as well as to students."—*The Architect.*

"The work is sure to prove a formidable rival to great and small competitors alike, and bids fair to take a permanent place as a favourite student's text-book. The large number of illustrations deserve particular mention for the great merit they possess for purposes of reference in exactly corresponding to convenient scales."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

PRACTICAL MASONRY.

A Guide to the Art of Stone Cutting. Comprising the Construction, Setting Out, and Working of Stairs, Circular Work, Arches, Niches, Domes, Pendentives, Vaults, Tracery Windows, &c., &c. For the Use of Students, Masons, and other Workmen. By WILLIAM R. PURCHASE, Building Inspector to the Borough of Hove. Third Edition, with Glossary of Terms. Royal 8vo, 142 pp., with 52 Lithographic Plates, comprising nearly 400 separate Diagrams, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"Mr. Purchase's 'Practical Masonry' will undoubtedly be found useful to all interested in this important subject, whether theoretically or practically. Most of the examples given are from actual work carried out, the diagrams being carefully drawn. The book is a practical treatise on the subject, the author himself having commenced as an operative mason, and afterwards acted as foreman mason on many large and important buildings prior to the attainment of his present position. It should be found of general utility to architectural students and others, as well as to those to whom it is specially addressed."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

MODERN PLUMBING, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

A New Practical Work for the Plumber, the Heating Engineer, the Architect, and the Builder. By J. J. LAWLER, Author of "American Sanitary Plumbing," &c. With 284 Illustrations and Folding Plates. 4to, cloth.

[*Just Published.* *Net* **21/-**

HEATING BY HOT WATER.

With Information and Suggestions on the best Methods of Heating Public, Private and Horticultural Buildings. By WALTER JONES. Second Edition. With 96 Illustrations, crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **2/6**

"We confidently recommend all interested in heating by hot water to secure a copy of this valuable little treatise."—*The Plumber and Decorator.*

CONCRETE: ITS NATURE AND USES.

A Book for Architects, Builders, Contractors, and Clerks of Works. By GEORGE L. SUTCLIFFE, A.R.I.B.A. 350 pp., with numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The author treats a difficult subject in a lucid manner. The manual fills a long-felt gap. It is careful and exhaustive; equally useful as a student's guide and an architect's book of reference."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

"There is room for this new book, which will probably be for some time the standard work on the subject for a builder's purpose."—*Glasgow Herald.*

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK for 1902.

A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and Greatly Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 800 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, cloth **4/0**

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.*

"An excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible, and well bound."—*British Architect.*

Digitized by Google

THE DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE.

By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an EXAMINATION OF GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, cloth . . **21/0**

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE.

A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Illustrated with 125 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The book is a very useful and helpful manual of architectural mechanics."—*Builder.*

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE.

Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect. 61 Plates, 4to, half-morocco, gilt edges . . . . . **£1 11s. 6d.**

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE.

Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c., &c. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE.

The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 43 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Second Edition, Enlarged. 8vo, boards **3/6**

"It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, ESQ., in the *R.I.B.A. Journal.*

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING.

For the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. 14 Plates, 4to, boards **7/6**

MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICER'S WORK

(The Student's Guide to the Practice of). Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by E. DOBSON, Architect. With Additions by E. W. TARN, M.A. Seventh Edition, Revised. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificer's work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR.

For Builders and Surveyors. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an Easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON. Ninth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size, gilt edges **1/6**

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition, Revised. 8vo, cloth **15/0**

"The work is too well known to need any recommendation from us. It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped."—*Architect.*

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR.

Or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book or Unprofessional People as well as the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By J. D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Fifth Edition, Carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* *Net* **3/6**

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*

SANITATION AND WATER SUPPLY.

THE BACTERIAL PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE:

Being a Practical Account of the Various Modern Biological Methods of Purifying Sewage. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), D.P.H. (Camb.), etc. With 10 Page Plates and 2 Folding Diagrams. Royal 8vo, cloth.
[*Just Published.* *Net* **6/0**

THE PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE.

Being a Brief Account of the Scientific Principles of Sewage Purification, and their Practical Application. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., D.P.H. (Camb.), Fellow of the Sanitary Institute, Medical Officer of Health to the Derbyshire County Council. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

WATER AND ITS PURIFICATION.

A Handbook for the Use of Local Authorities, Sanitary Officers, and others interested in Water Supply. By S. RIDEAL, D.Sc. Lond., F.I.C. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions, including numerous Illustrations and Tables. Large Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* *Net* **9/0**

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Waterworks for Small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M. Inst. C.E., and M.Inst. M.E. Imp. 4to, half-bound morocco. (See page 11.) . . . . . *Net* **£6 6s.**

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

By PROFESSOR W. K. BURTON, A.M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. Royal 8vo, cloth. (See page 10.) **25/0**

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns. By C. SLAGG, A.M. Inst. C.E. **7/6**

SANITARY WORK IN SMALL TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

By CHARLES SLAGG, A. M. Inst. C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/0**

SANITARY ARRANGEMENT OF DWELLING-HOUSES.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **2/6**

MODERN PLUMBING, HOT WATER HEATING, &c.

A New Practical Work for the Plumber, the Heating Engineer, the Architect, and the Builder. By J. J. LAWLER, Author of "American Sanitary Plumbing," &c. With 284 Illustrations and Folding Plates. 4to, cloth.
[*Just Published* (see page 25). *Net* **21/-**

PLUMBING.

A Text-book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P. Ninth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **3/6**

VENTILATION.

A Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK.

A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, leather. [*Just Published.* *Net* **10/6**

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, &c.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In One large Vol., 4to, cloth **25/0**

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY.

Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised, with large Additions, large crown 8vo, 440 pp., cloth **9/0**

"Mr. Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

SAW MILLS.

Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **10/6**

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

THE CARPENTER'S GUIDE.

Or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S standard work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, cloth . . . . . **£1 1s.**

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING.

Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIR-BUILDING. With Plates and Diagrams . . **2/6**

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. With Diagrams. Third Edition, 12mo, cloth . **2/6**

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections and Working Drawings. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/6**

Digitized by Google

HANDRAILING COMPLETE IN EIGHT LESSONS.

On the Square-Cut System. By J. S. GOLDTHORP, Head of Building Department, Halifax Technical School. With Eight Plates and over 150 Practical Exercises. 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Likely to be of considerable value to joiners and others who take a pride in good work. The arrangement of the book is excellent. We heartily commend it to teachers and students."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

TIMBER MERCHANT'S and BUILDER'S COMPANION.

Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, from One to a Thousand Pieces, and the relative Price that each size bears per Lineal Foot to any given Price per Petersburgh Standard Hundred; the Price per Cube Foot of Square Timber to any given Price per Load of 50 Feet, &c., &c. By WILLIAM DOWSING. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/0**

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT.

A Guide for the Use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. RICHARDSON. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"Contains much valuable information for timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

PACKING-CASE TABLES.

Showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. RICHARDSON, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*

GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT.

Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fourth Edition. Fcap., cloth. **3/6**

"A useful collection of tables to facilitate rapid calculation of surfaces. The exact area of any surface of which the limits have been ascertained can be instantly determined. The book will be found of the greatest utility to all engaged in building operations."—*Scotsman.*

PRACTICAL FORESTRY.

And its Bearing on the Improvement of Estates. By CHARLES E. CURTIS, F.S.I., Professor of Forestry, Field Engineering, and General Estate Management, at the College of Agriculture, Downton. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—PREFATORY REMARKS.—OBJECTS OF PLANTING.—CHOICE OF A FORESTER.—CHOICE OF SOIL AND SITE.—LAYING OUT OF LAND FOR PLANTATIONS.—PREPARATION OF THE GROUND FOR PLANTING.—DRAINAGE.—PLANTING.—DISTANCES AND DISTRIBUTION OF TREES IN PLANTATIONS.—TREES AND GROUND GAME.—ATTENTION AFTER PLANTING.—THINNING OF PLANTATIONS—PRUNING OF FOREST TREES.—REALIZATION.—METHODS OF SALE.—MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER.—MEASUREMENT AND VALUATION OF LARCH PLANTATION.—FIRE LINES.—COST OF PLANTING.

"Mr. Curtis has in the course of a series of short pithy chapters afforded much information of a useful and practical character on the planting and subsequent treatment of trees."—*Illustrated Carpenter and Builder.*

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY.

Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. HOUGH. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . **10/0**

THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.

By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Comprising:—An Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Net Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c.; together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition. 12mo, cloth . . **2/0**

DECORATIVE ARTS, &c.

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES.

As Taught and Practised by A. R. VAN DER BURG and P. VAN DER BURG. Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Third Edition, cloth. [*Just Published.* **£1 11s. 6d.**

LIST OF PLATES:—1. VARIOUS TOOLS REQUIRED FOR WOOD PAINTING.—2, 3. WALNUT: PRELIMINARY STAGES OF GRAINING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—4. TOOLS USED FOR MARBLE PAINTING AND METHOD OF MANIPULATION.—5, 6. ST. REMI MARBLE; EARLIER OPERATIONS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN. — 7. METHODS OF SKETCHING DIFFERENT GRAINS, KNOTS, &c.—8, 9. ASH: PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—10. METHODS OF SKETCHING MARBLE GRAINS —11, 12. BRECHE MARBLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF WORKING AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—13. MAPLE; METHODS OF PRODUCING THE DIFFERENT GRAINS.—14, 15 BIRD'S-EYE MAPLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—16. METHODS OF SKETCHING THE DIFFERENT SPECIES OF WHITE MARBLE.—17, 18. WHITE MARBLE; PRELIMINARY STAGES OF PROCESS AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—19. MAHOGANY; SPECIMENS OF VARIOUS GRAINS AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION.—20, 21. MAHOGANY; EARLIER STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—22, 23, 24. SIENNA MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—25, 26, 27. JUNIPER WOOD; METHODS OF PRODUCING GRAIN, &c.; PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—28, 29, 30. VERT DE MER MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN AND METHODS OF WORKING, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.—31, 32, 33. OAK; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, TOOLS EMPLOYED AND METHODS OF MANIPULATION, PRELIMINARY STAGES AND FINISHED SPECIMEN.—34. 35. 36. WAULSORT MARBLE; VARIETIES OF GRAIN, UNFINISHED AND FINISHED SPECIMENS.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder.*

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News.*

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of so noble a work."—*The Architect.*

ELEMENTARY DECORATION.

A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art. Together with PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION. By JAMES W. FACEY. With numerous Illustrations. In One Vol., strongly half-bound **5/0**

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING.

A Practical Manual of. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Eighth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. 12mo, cloth boards . . . **6/0**

"A mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic.*

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT.

A Modern Guide for Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules, and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Seventh Edition. 152 pp., cr. 8vo. **1/0**

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News.*

MARBLE DECORATION

And the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **3/6**

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World.*

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman.*

Digitized by Google

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ALPHABETS AND ILLUMINATION.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT & MEDIÆVAL.

From the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c., &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c., &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards **2/6**

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL.

Including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards . **2/6**

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS.

By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fourth and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **4/0**

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION.

For the Use of Beginners; with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **6/0**

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN.

Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, ornamental wrapper **1/6**

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

INSTRUCTIONS IN WOOD-CARVING FOR AMATEURS.

With Hints on Design. By A LADY. With 10 Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, in emblematic wrapper **2/0**

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water-Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

*** *Adopted as a Prize Book at South Kensington.*

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal.*

Digitized by Google

NATURAL SCIENCE, &c.

THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE.

Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "Star Groups," &c. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth **16/0**

"A valuable and lucid summary of recent astronomical theory, rendered more valuable and attractive by a series of stellar photographs and other illustrations."—*The Times.*

"In presenting a clear and concise account of the present state of our knowledge Mr. Gore has made a valuable addition to the literature of the subject."—*Nature.*

"Mr. Gore's 'Visible Universe' is one of the finest works on astronomical science that have recently appeared in our language. In spirit and in method it is scientific from cover to cover, but the style is so clear and attractive that it will be as acceptable and as readable to those who make no scientific pretensions as to those who devote themselves specially to matters astronomical."—*Leeds Mercury.*

STAR GROUPS.

A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe," "The Scenery of the Heavens," &c. With 30 Maps. Small 4to, cloth **5/0**

"The volume contains thirty maps showing stars of the sixth magnitude—the usual naked-eye limit—and each is accompanied by a brief commentary adapted to facilitate recognition and bring to notice objects of special interest. For the purpose of a preliminary survey of the 'midnight pomp' of the heavens nothing could be better than a set of delineations averaging scarcely twenty square inches in area and including nothing that cannot at once be identified."—*Saturday Review.*

AN ASTRONOMICAL GLOSSARY.

Or, Dictionary of Terms used in Astronomy. With Tables of Data and Lists of Remarkable and Interesting Celestial Objects. By J. ELLARD GORE, F.R.A.S., Author of "The Visible Universe," &c. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

"A very useful little work for beginners in astronomy, and not to be despised by more advanced students."—*The Times.*

"A very handy book . . . the utility of which is much increased by its valuable tables of astronomical data."—*Athenæum.*

THE MICROSCOPE.

Its Construction and Management. Including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. HENRI VAN HEURCK. Re-Edited and Augmented from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by WYNNE E. BAXTER, F.G.S. 400 pp., with upwards of 250 Woodcuts, imp. 8vo, cloth **18/0**

"A translation of a well-known work, at once popular and comprehensive."—*Times.*

"The translation is as felicitous as it is accurate."—*Nature.*

ASTRONOMY.

By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A., F.R.S. Third Edition, Revised by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S., formerly of the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. 12mo, cloth **2/0**

"A sound and simple treatise, very carefully edited, and a capital book for beginners."—*Knowledge.*

"Accurately brought down to the requirements of the present time by Mr. Lynn."—*Educational Times.*

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA.

A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S., F.G.S. With an Appendix on RECENT AND FOSSIL CONCHOLOGICAL DISCOVERIES, by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Edition (1880). Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"A most valuable storehouse of conchological and geological information."—*Science Gossip.*

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION.

Or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By G. W. V. LE VAUX. 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of Revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock.*

Digitized by Google

HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS.

By Dr. LARDNER. Enlarged and re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S. 378 Illustrations. Post 8vo, cloth **6/0**

"The perspicuity of the original has been retained, and chapters which had become obsolete have been replaced by others of more modern character. The explanations throughout are studiously popular, and care has been taken to show the application of the various branches of physics to the industrial arts, and to the practical business of life."—*Mining Journal.*

HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS.

By Dr. LARDNER. New Edition, Revised and Enlarged by BENJAMIN LOEWY. F.R.A.S. With 236 Illustrations. Post 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"For those 'who desire to attain an accurate knowledge of physical science without the profound methods of mathematical investigation,' this work is well adapted."—*Chemical News.*

HANDBOOK OF HEAT.

By Dr. LARDNER. Edited and re-written by BENJAMIN LOEWY, F.R.A.S., &c. 117 Illustrations. Post 8vo, cloth **6/0**

"The style is always clear and precise, and conveys instruction without leaving any cloudiness or lurking doubts behind."—*Engineering.*

HANDBOOK OF OPTICS.

By Dr. LARDNER. New Edition. Edited by T. OLVER HARDING, B.A. Lond. With 298 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 448 pp., cloth **5/0**

"Written by one of the ablest English scientific writers, beautifully and elaborately illustrated. —*Mechanics' Magazine.*

ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS.

By Dr. LARDNER. Edited by GEO. CAREY FOSTER, B.A., F.C.S. With 400 Illustrations. Small 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The book could not have been entrusted to any one better calculated to preserve the terse and lucid style of Lardner, while correcting his errors and bringing up his work to the present state of scientific knowledge."—*Popular Science Review.*

HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY.

By Dr. LARDNER. Fourth Edition. Revised and Edited by EDWIN DUNKIN, F.R.A.S., Royal Observatory, Greenwich. With 38 Plates and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. 8vo, cloth **9/6**

"Probably no other book contains the same amount of information in so compendious and well arranged a form—certainly none at the price at which this is offered to the public."—*Athenæum*

"We can do no other than pronounce this work a most valuable manual of astronomy, and we strongly recommend it to all who wish to acquire a general—but at the same time correct—acquaintance with this sublime science."—*Quarterly Journal of Science.*

MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

Edited by Dr. LARDNER. With upwards of 1,200 Engravings on Wood. In Six Double Volumes, **£1 1s.** in a new and elegant cloth binding; or handsomely bound in half-morocco . . . . . **£1 11s. 6d.**

"A cheap and interesting publication, alike informing and attractive. The papers combine subjects of importance and great scientific knowledge, considerable inductive powers, and a popular style of treatment."—*Spectator.*

Separate books formed from the above.

Common Things Explained. 5s.
The Microscope. 2s. cloth.
Popular Geology. 2s. 6d. cloth.
Popular Physics. 2s. 6d. cloth.
Steam and its Uses. 2s. cloth.
Popular Astronomy. 4s. 6d. cloth.
The Bee and White Ants. 2s. cloth.
The Electric Telegraph. 1s. 6d.

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS.

By Dr. LARDNER. Fcap. 8vo **3/6**

"A very convenient class book for junior students in private schools."—*British Quarterly Review.*

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS.

By Dr. LARDNER. Fcap. 8vo **3/6**

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle.*

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH.

By Dr. LARDNER. Revised by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo. **2/6**

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*English Mechanic.*

Digitized by Google

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, CHEMISTRY, &c.

THE GAS ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Notes and Memoranda relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal Gas and the Construction of Gas Works. By H. O'CONNOR, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. 470 pp., crown 8vo, fully Illustrated, leather. [*Just Published.* **10/6**

"The book contains a vast amount of information. The author goes consecutively through the engineering details and practical methods involved in each of the different processes or parts of a gas-works. He has certainly succeeded in making a compilation of hard matters of fact absolutely interesting to read."—*Gas World.*

"A useful work of reference for the gas engineer and all interested in lighting or heating by gas, while the analyses of the various descriptions of gas will be of value to the technical chemist. All matter in any way connected with the manufacture and use of gas is dealt with. The book has evidently been carefully compiled, and certainly constitutes a useful addition to gas literature."—*Builder.*

"The volume contains a great quantity of specialised information, compiled, we believe, from trustworthy sources, which should make it of considerable value to those for whom it is specifically produced."—*Engineer.*

LIGHTING BY ACETYLENE

Generators, Burners, and Electric Furnaces. By WILLIAM E. GIBBS, M.E. With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with Analyses, Examples and Suggestions. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 420 pp., with Plates and other Illustrations, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

"Full of good things. As a handbook of technical analysis, it is very welcome."—*Builder.*

"The analytical methods given are, as a whole, such as are likely to give rapid and trustworthy results in experienced hands. . . . There is much excellent descriptive matter in the work, the chapter on 'Oils and Lubrication being specially noticeable in this respect."—*Engineer.*

NITRO-EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture, and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders, and Celluloid. By P. G. SANFORD, F.I.C., Consulting Chemist to the Cotton Powder Company, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **9/0**

"Any one having the requisite apparatus and materials could make nitro-glycerine or gun-cotton, to say nothing of other explosives, by the aid of the instructions in this volume. This is one of the very few text-books in which can be found just what is wanted. Mr. Sanford goes through the whole list of explosives commonly used, names any given explosive, and tells us of what it is composed and how it is manufactured. The book is excellent throughout."—*Engineer.*

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Use of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosive Compounds, including Collodion-Cotton. With Chapters on Explosives in Practical Application. By M. EISSLER, Mining Engineer and Metallurgical Chemist. Second Edition, Enlarged. With 150 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **12/6**

"Useful not only to the miner, but also to officers of both services to whom blasting and the use of explosives generally may at any time become a necessary auxiliary."—*Nature.*

DANGEROUS GOODS.

Their Sources and Properties, Modes of Storage and Transport. With Notes and Comments on Accidents arising therefrom, together with the Government and Railway Classifications, Acts of Parliament, &c. A Guide for the Use of Government and Railway Officials, Steamship Owners, Insurance Companies and Manufacturers, and Users of Explosives and Dangerous Goods. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Crown 8vo, 374 pp., cloth . . **9/0**

"Merits a wide circulation, and an intelligent, appreciative study."—*Chemical News.*

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE.

Including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer, Newcastle-upon-Tyne and London. 390 pp. of Text. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, cloth . . **£1 10s.**

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained."—*Athenæum.*

"We find not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY.

Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. Ross, R.A., F.G.S. With 120 Illustrations. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES.

Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"A complete encyclopædia of the *materia tinctoria.* The information given respecting each article is full and precise, and the methods of determining the value of articles such as these, so liable to sophistication, are given with clearness, and are practical as well as valuable."—*Chemist and Druggist.*

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

A HANDY BOOK FOR BREWERS.

Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, M.A. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 530 pp., cloth. [*Just Published.* **12/6**

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examinational tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *résumé* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. The work is written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal.*

"We have great pleasure in recommending this handy book, and have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country; it should have a place on the shelves of every brewer's library."—*Brewers' Guardian.*

"Although the requirements of the student are primarily considered, an acquaintance of half-an-hour's duration cannot fail to impress the practical brewer with the sense of having found a trustworthy guide and practical counsellor in brewery matters."—*Chemical Trade Journal.*

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS.

Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the G.E. Rlwy. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

THE ARTISTS' MANUAL OF PIGMENTS.

Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations; Effects in Combination with Each Other and with Vehicles; and the most Reliable Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Crown 8vo. **2/6**

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers, or users."—*Chemical Review.*

A POCKET-BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING.

Containing Tables, Rules, and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT, Inland Revenue. Second Edition, Revised. 18mo, leather **4/0**

"This handy and useful book is adapted to the requirements of the Inland Revenue Department, and will be a favourite book of reference."—*Civilian.*

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES, AND MANUFACTURES.

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M. Inst. C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations. [*Just Published. Net* **25/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS:—MECHANICAL CULTIVATION OR TILLAGE OF THE SOIL.—PLUCKING OR GATHERING THE LEAF.—TEA FACTORIES.—THE DRESSING, MANUFACTURE, OR PREPARATION OF TEA BY MECHANICAL MEANS.—ARTIFICIAL WITHERING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR ROLLING OR CURLING THE LEAF.—FERMENTING PROCESS.—MACHINES FOR THE AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR NON-AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—DRYING OR FIRING MACHINES.—BREAKING OR CUTTING, AND SORTING MACHINES.—PACKING THE TEA.—MEANS OF TRANSPORT ON TEA PLANTATIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.—FINAL TREATMENT OF THE TEA.—TABLES AND MEMORANDA.

"The subject of tea machinery is now one of the first interest to a large class of people, to whom we strongly commend the volume."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"When tea planting was first introduced into the British possessions little, if any, machinery was employed, but now its use is almost universal. This volume contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts.*

FLOUR MANUFACTURE.

A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 5s.**

"This valuable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

COTTON MANUFACTURE.

A Manual of Practical Instruction of the Processes of Opening, Carding, Combing, Drawing, Doubling and Spinning of Cotton, the Methods of Dyeing, &c. For the Use of Operatives Overlookers, and Manufacturers. By JOHN LISTER, Technical Instructor, Pendleton. 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"A distinct advance in the literature of cotton manufacture."—*Machinery.*

"It is thoroughly reliable, fulfilling nearly all the requirements desired."—*Glasgow Herald.*

MODERN CYCLES.

A Practical Handbook on their Construction and Repair. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M. Inst. C.E. Author of "Refrigerating Machinery," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **10/6**

"The large trade that is done in the component parts of bicycles has placed in the way of men mechanically inclined extraordinary facilities for building bicycles for their own use. . . . The book will prove a valuable guide for all those who aspire to the manufacture or repair of their own machines."—*The Field.*

"A most comprehensive and up-to-date treatise."—*The Cycle.*

"A very useful book, which is quite entitled to rank as a standard work for students of cycle construction."—*Wheeling.*

Digitized by Google

CEMENTS, PASTES, GLUES, AND GUMS.

A Practical Guide to the Manufacture and Application of the various Agglutinants required in the Building, Metal-Working, Wood-Working, and Leather-Working Trades, and for Workshop, Laboratory or Office Use. With upwards of 900 Recipes and Formulæ. By H. C. STANDAGE, Chemist. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/0**

"We have pleasure in speaking favourably of this volume. So far as we have had experience, which is not inconsiderable, this manual is trustworthy."—*Athenæum.*

"As a revelation of what are considered trade secrets, this book will arouse an amount of curiosity among the large number of industries it touches."—*Daily Chronicle.*

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALX. WATT. Sixth Edition, including an Appendix on Modern Candlemaking. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **7/6**

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"A thoroughly practical treatise on an art which has almost no literature in our language. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

PRACTICAL PAPER-MAKING.

A Manual for Paper-Makers and Owners and Managers of Paper-Mills. With Tables, Calculations, &c. By G. CLAPPERTON, Paper-Maker. With Illustrations of Fibres from Micro-Photographs. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **5/0**

"The author caters for the requirements of responsible mill hands, apprentices, &c., whilst his manual will be found of great service to students of technology, as well as to veteran paper-makers and mill owners. The illustrations form an excellent feature."—*The World's Paper Trade Review.*

"We recommend everybody interested in the trade to get a copy of this thoroughly practical book."—*Paper Making.*

THE ART OF PAPER-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials. Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "The Art of Soap-Making." With Illustrations. Crown 3vo, cloth **7/6**

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-Making' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class, or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

A TREATISE ON PAPER.

For Printers and Stationers. With an Outline of Paper Manufacture; Complete Tables of Sizes, and Specimens of Different Kinds of Paper. By RICHARD PARKINSON, late of the Manchester Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **3/6**

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE.

Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced; as also Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," &c. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

THE ART OF BOOT AND SHOE MAKING.

A Practical Handbook, including Measurement, Last-Fitting, Cutting-Out, Closing and Making, with a Description of the most approved Machinery Employed. By JOHN B. LENO, late Editor of *St. Crispin*, and *The Boot and Shoe-Maker.* 12mo, cloth. **2/0**

WOOD ENGRAVING.

A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Study of the Art. By W. N. BROWN. 12mo, cloth **1/6**

"The book is clear and complete, and will be useful to any one wanting to understand the first elements of the beautiful art of wood engraving."—*Graphic.*

MODERN HOROLOGY, IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besancon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-eight Woodcuts and Twenty-two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, cloth, **£2 2s.**; half-calf . . . **£2 10s.**

"There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren—in fact, the Book of Books, is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller, and Silversmith.*

THE WATCH ADJUSTER'S MANUAL.

A Practical Guide for the Watch and Chronometer Adjuster in Making, Springing, Timing and Adjusting for Isochronism, Positions and Temperatures. By C. E. FRITTS. 370 pp., with Illustrations, 8vo, cloth . . . **16/0**

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK.

Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Third Edition. 8vo, cloth. **9/0**

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

"It is impossible to speak too highly of its excellence. It fulfils every requirement in a handbook intended for the use of a workman. Should be found in every workshop."—*Watch and Clockmaker.*

A HISTORY OF WATCHES & OTHER TIMEKEEPERS.

By JAMES F. KENDAL, M.B.H. Inst. Boards, **1/6**; or cloth, gilt . **2/6**

"The best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries.*

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologer."—*Saturday Review.*

ELECTRO-DEPOSITION.

A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys. With Descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magneto and Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermopiles, and of the Materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art, and several Chapters on ELECTRO-METALLURGY. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **9/0**

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials, as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer.*

ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, cloth **3/6**

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN WORKING IN GOLD.

A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By GEORGE E. GEE, Author of "The Goldsmith's Handbook," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a handicraft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times.*

Digitized by Google

ELECTROPLATING.

A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c., &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*
"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal.*

ELECTROTYPING.

The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-Deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The book is thoroughly practical; the reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth . . **3/0**

"A good, sound educator, and will be generally accepted as an authority."—*Horological Journal.*

SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, cloth **3/0**

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

*** *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.*

SHEET METAL WORKER'S INSTRUCTOR.

Comprising a Selection of Geometrical Problems and Practical Rules for Describing the Various Patterns Required by Zinc, Sheet-Iron, Copper, and Tin-Plate Workers. By REUBEN HENRY WARN. New Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged by JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Crown 8vo, 254 pp., with 430 Illustrations, cloth. [*Just Published.* **7/6**

BREAD & BISCUIT BAKER'S & SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT.

Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review.*

PASTRYCOOK & CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE.

For Hotels, Restaurants, and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By R. WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker." Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times.*

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY.

A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Second Edition. Crown 8vo . **5/0**

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are alone worth treble the amount charged for the whole work."—*Bakers' Times.*

THE MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL.

Containing a large Collection of Recipes or Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With remarks on the Ingredients Used in their Manufacture. By ROBERT WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

"The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail.*

RUBBER HAND STAMPS

And the Manipulation of Rubber. A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Indiarubber Hand Stamps, Small Articles of Indiarubber, The Hektograph, Special Inks, Cements, and Allied Subjects. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. With numerous Illustrations. Square 8vo, cloth . . . **5/0**

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

BY PAUL N. HASLUCK.

Editor of "Work" (New Series), Author of "Lathe Work," "Milling Machines," &c.
Crown 8vo, 144 pp., price 1s. each.

These HANDYBOOKS *have been written to supply information for* WORKMEN, STUDENTS, *and* AMATEURS *in the several Handicrafts, on the actual* PRACTICE *of the* WORKSHOP, *and are intended to convey in plain language* TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE *of the several* CRAFTS. *In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes.*

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations 1/0

"The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman.*

THE WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations. 1/0

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

THE WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/0

"We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

THE PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/0

"A most valuable, if not indispensable manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge.*

THE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation, embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes. With Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects 1/0

"A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review.*

THE MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. 1/0

"Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder.*

THE CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations 1/0

"It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard.*

THE CABINET MAKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. With upwards of 100 Illustrations . . 1/0

"Mr. Hasluck's thorough-going little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review.*

THE WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK OF MANUAL INSTRUCTION.

Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Woodworking. With 104 Illustrations. 1/0

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others."—*Engineering.*

"Mr. Hasluck writes admirably, and gives complete instructions."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Hasluck combines the experience of a practical teacher with the manipulative skill and scientific knowledge of processes of the trained mechanician, and the manuals are marvels of what can be produced at a popular price."—*Schoolmaster.*

"Helpful to workmen of all ages and degrees of experience."—*Daily Chronicle.*

"Practical, sensible, and remarkably cheap."—*Journal of Education.*

"Concise, clear, and practical."—*Saturday Review.*

Digitized by Google

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, &c.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE.

By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"An invaluable guide in the hands of those who are preparing for a commercial career, and, in fact, the information it contains on matters of business should be impressed on every one."—*Counting House.*

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT.

Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Third Edition, Carefully Revised Throughout. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* **4/6**

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged. They consist not of entire specimen letters, but—what are far more useful—short passages, sentences, or phrases expressing the same general idea in various forms."—*Athenæum.*

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster.*

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: their PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE.

A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, 250 pp., strongly bound **6/0**

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . The principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

MODERN METROLOGY.

A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D. A. JACKSON, A. M. Inst. C. E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES.

In which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, strongly bound **10/6**

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION.

For Expeditiously Ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By THOMAS DOWNIE. 396 pp., leather **9/0**

"A most useful set of tables, nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful in every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

Digitized by Google

NUMBER, WEIGHT, AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR.

Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a Glance the Value at 422 Different Rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{192}$th of a Penny to 20s. each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470. Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts. Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised. 8vo, strongly bound . **18/0**

"It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR.

Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168*s.* per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Fifth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound . . . . . **£1 5s.**

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally."—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE.

Comprising several Series of Tables for the Use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and Others, by which may be ascertained the Exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required Profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $98\frac{3}{4}$ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from $\frac{1}{8}$ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition, Corrected. Demy 8vo, half-bound . **£1 5s.**

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. The work must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

TABLES OF WAGES.

At 54, 52, 50 and 48 Hours per Week. Showing the Amounts of Wages from One quarter of an hour to Sixty-four hours, in each case at Rates of Wages advancing by One Shilling from 4*s.* to 55*s.* per week. By THOS. GARBUTT, Accountant. Square crown 8vo, half-bound **6/0**

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES.

For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates from 1 foot by 6 in. by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the Basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. By H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. 4to, half-bound . . . . . **£1 5s.**

MATHEMATICAL TABLES (ACTUARIAL).

Comprising Commutation and Conversion Tables, Logarithms, Cologarithms, Antilogarithms and Reciprocals. By J. W. GORDON. Royal 8vo, mounted on canvas, in cloth case. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

Digitized by Google

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, &c.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER AND FARMER'S AND CATTLE BREEDER'S ASSISTANT.

A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOUATT. Fourteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to Present Requirements, by WILLIAM FREAM, LL.D., Assistant Commissioner, Royal Commission on Agriculture, 1893, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., with over 450 Illustrations, handsomely bound. [*Just Published.* **£1 11s. 6d.**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING AND MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.
BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.
BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.
BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.
BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.
BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.
BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.
BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.
BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.
BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSE AND ROOTS.
BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION TO GRASS LAND AND CROPS.
BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK.

*** OPINIONS OF THE PRESS ON THE NEW EDITION.

"Dr. Fream is to be congratulated on the successful attempt he has made to give us a work which will at once become the standard classic of the farm practice of the country. We believe that it will be found that it has no compeer among the many works at present in existence. . . . The illustrations are admirable, while the frontispiece, which represents the well-known bull, New Year's Gift, owned by the Queen, is a work of art."—*The Times.*

"The book must be recognised as occupying the proud position of the most exhaustive work of reference in the English language on the subject with which it deals."—*Athenæum.*

"The most comprehensive guide to modern farm practice that exists in the English language to-day. . . . The book is one that ought to be on every farm and in the library of every land owner."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"In point of exhaustiveness and accuracy the work will certainly hold a pre-eminent and unique position among books dealing with scientific agricultural practice. It is, in fact, an agricultural library of itself."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"A compendium of authoritative and well-ordered knowledge on every conceivable branch of the work of the live stock farmer; probably without an equal in this or any other country."—*Yorkshire Post.*

FARM LIVE STOCK OF GREAT BRITAIN.

By ROBERT WALLACE, F.L.S., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged. With over 120 Phototypes of Prize Stock. Demy 8vo, 384 pp., with 79 Plates and Maps, cloth. . . **12/6**

"A really complete work on the history, breeds, and management of the farm stock of Great Britain, and one which is likely to find its way to the shelves of every country gentleman's library."—*The Times.*

"The latest edition of 'Farm Live Stock of Great Britain' is a production to be proud of, and its issue not the least of the services which its author has rendered to agricultural science."—*Scottish Farmer.*

"The book is very attractive, . . . and we can scarcely imagine the existence of a farmer who would not like to have a copy of this beautiful and useful work."—*Mark Lane Express.*

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS & FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS.

By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc., Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society, Author of "Elements of Farming." Sixth Edition, Re-written, Revised, and greatly Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 480 pp., leather. [*Just Published.* **6/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS: SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MACHINERY AND BUILDINGS.—LABOUR.—OPERATIONS.—DRAINING.—EMBANKING.—GEOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.—SOILS.—MANURES.—CROPPING.—CROPS.—ROTATIONS.—WEEDS.—FEEDING.—DAIRYING.—LIVE STOCK.—HORSES.—CATTLE.—SHEEP.—PIGS.—POULTRY.—FORESTRY.—HORTICULTURE.—MISCELLANEOUS.

"No farmer, and certainly no agricultural student, ought to be without this *multum-in-parvo* manual of all subjects connected with the farm."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"This little pocket-book contains a large amount of useful information upon all kinds of agricultural subjects. Something of the kind has long been wanted."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"The amount of information it contains is most surprising; the arrangement of the matter is so methodical—although so compressed—as to be intelligible to everyone who takes a glance through its pages. They teem with information."—*Farm and Home.*

BRITISH DAIRYING.

A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELDON. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/6**

"Confidently recommended as a useful text-book on dairy farming."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"Probably the best half-crown manual on dairy work that has yet been produced."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"It is the soundest little work we have yet seen on the subject."—*The Times.*

MILK, CHEESE, AND BUTTER.

A Practical Handbook on their Properties and the Processes of their Production. Including a Chapter on Cream and the Methods of its Separation from Milk. By JOHN OLIVER, late Principal of the Western Dairy Institute, Berkeley. With Coloured Plates and 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. **7/6**

"An exhaustive and masterly production. It may be cordially recommended to all students and practitioners of dairy science."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"We recommend this very comprehensive and carefully-written book to dairy-farmers and students of dairying. It is a distinct acquisition to the library of the agriculturist. —*Agricultural Gazette.*

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING.

Or, The Lessons of My Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth. **6/0**

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure, and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.

By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated **12/0**

FARM ENGINEERING, The COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK of.

Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences and Gates; Farm Buildings; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. In One Vol., 1,150 pp., half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations. **12/0**

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

A Text-Book of Agriculture. Adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

TABLES and MEMORANDA for FARMERS, GRAZIERS, AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS, SURVEYORS, LAND AGENTS, AUCTIONEERS, &c.

With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. By SIDNEY FRANCIS. Fifth Edition. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match-box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Fream. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

THE ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTS AND THEIR PRACTICAL LESSONS FOR FARMERS.

Part I. STOCK. Part II. CROPS. By C. J. R. TIPPER. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **3/6**

"We have no doubt that the book will be welcomed by a large class of farmers and others interested in agriculture."—*Standard.*

Digitized by Google

FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS.

A Handbook for the Practical Farmer. By BERNARD DYER, D.Sc. (Lond.). With the Text of the Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act of 1893, &c. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **1/0**

"This little book is precisely what it professes to be—'A Handbook for the Practical Farmer.' Dr. Dyer has done farmers good service in placing at their disposal so much useful information in so intelligible a form."—*The Times.*

BEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT.

A Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, wrapper **1/0**

BOOK-KEEPING for FARMERS and ESTATE OWNERS.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK.

Giving Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c., &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the End of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition. Folio, half-bound . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"Contains every requisite form for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

THE FORCING GARDEN.

Or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A good book, containing a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING.

Or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING.

Or, How to Make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Sixth Edition, Crown 8vo, sewed **1/0**

"We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN.

And Amateur's Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"Full of shrewd hints and useful instructions, based on a lifetime of experience."—*Scotsman.*

POTATOES: HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM.

A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By J. PINK. Crown 8vo **2/0**

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of *Gardening Illustrated.* Cloth . . **3/6**

"The most valuable compendium of kitchen and market-garden work published."—*Farmer.*

Digitized by Google

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING, ESTATE AGENCY, &c.

INWOOD'S TABLES FOR PURCHASING ESTATES AND FOR THE VALUATION OF PROPERTIES,

Including Advowsons, Assurance Policies, Copyholds, Deferred Annuities, Freeholds, Ground Rents, Immediate Annuities, Leaseholds, Life Interests, Mortgages, Perpetuities, Renewals of Leases, Reversions, Sinking Funds, &c., &c. 26th Edition, Revised and Extended by WILLIAM SCHOOLING, F.R.A.S., with Logarithms of Natural Numbers and THOMAN'S Logarithmic Interest and Annuity Tables. 360 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* *Net* **8/0**

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"This valuable book has been considerably enlarged and improved by the labours of Mr. Schooling, and is now very complete indeed."—*Economist.*

"Altogether this edition will prove of extreme value to many classes of professional men in saving them many long and tedious calculations."—*Investors' Review.*

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT.

For the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities, and Reversions, and of Property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Sixth Edition, Re-written and greatly Extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, Valuer, &c. Royal 32mo, cloth **5/0**

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised and partly Re-written. Demy 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"The standard text-book on the topics of which it treats."—*Athenæum.*

"The work is one of general excellent character, and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal.*

"Auctioneers may be congratulated on having so pleasing a writer to minister to their special needs."—*Solicitors' Journal.*

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT.

A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Example of a Detailed Report on Management and Realisation; Forms of Valuations of Tenant Right; Lists of Local Agricultural Customs; Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, and a Brief Treatise on Compensation under the Lands Clauses Acts, &c. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Valuer. Author of "The Agricultural Surveyor and Estate Agent's Handbook." Fourth Edition, with Appendix containing a Digest of the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1883 and 1900. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published.* *Net* **6/0**

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS.

A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By TOM BRIGHT. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

Digitized by Google

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest nd use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald.*

AGRICULTURAL SURVEYOR AND ESTATE AGENT'S HANDBOOK.

Of Practical Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. A Comprehensive Manual for the Use of Surveyors, Agents, Landowners, and others interested in the Equipment, the Management, or the Valuation of Landed Estates. By TOM BRIGHT, Agricultural Surveyor and Valuer, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. With Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, Leather.

[*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

"An exceedingly useful book, the contents of which are admirably chosen. The classes for whom the work is intended will find it convenient to have this comprehensive handbook accessible for reference."—*Live Stock Journal.*

"It is a singularly compact and well informed compendium of the facts and figures likely to be required in estate work, and is certain to prove of much service to those to whom it is addressed."—*Scotsman.*

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT.

Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band **4/0**

"Of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Formulæ, Tables, and Memoranda required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Surveyor. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather . **4/0**

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

THE LAND VALUER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK.

Being the above Two Works bound together. Leather **7/6**

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY.

A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including Dilapidations and Fixtures: with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Information on Building and on the right use of Decorative Art. By E. L. TARBUCK, Architect and Surveyor. Sixth Edition. 12mo, cloth **5/0**

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration.*

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on Fine Art

A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agent's Record.*

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

MODERN JOURNALISM.

A Handbook of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Journalist. By JOHN B. MACKIE, Fellow of the Institute of Journalists. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

"This invaluable guide to journalism is a work which all aspirants to a journalistic career will read with advantage."—*Journalist.*

HANDBOOK FOR SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS

Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders for the Authorisation of Railways, Tramways, Gas and Water Works, &c. By L. LIVINGSTONE MACASSEY, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . . . **£1 5s.**

PATENTS for INVENTIONS, HOW to PROCURE THEM.

Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. HARDINGHAM, Assoc. Mem. Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth . . **1/6**

CONCILIATION & ARBITRATION in LABOUR DISPUTES.

A Historical Sketch and Brief Statement of the Present Position of the Question at Home and Abroad. By J. S. JEANS, Author of "England's Supremacy," &c. Crown 8vo, 200 pp cloth **2/6**

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER.

A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. With a Concise Dictionary of Legal Terms. By A BARRISTER. Thirty-ninth Edition, carefully Revised, and including New Acts of Parliament of 1901. Comprising the *Youthful Offenders Act, 1901;* the *Larceny Act, 1901;* the *Intoxicating Liquors Act, 1901;* the *Factory and Workshop Act, 1901,* and other enactments of the year. *Judicial Decisions during the year have also been duly noted.* Crown 8vo, 800 pp., strongly bound in cloth.

Just Published. **6/8**

*** *This Standard Work of Reference forms* A COMPLETE EPITOME OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND, *comprising (amongst other matter);*

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS—LANDLORD AND TENANT—VENDORS AND PURCHASERS—LEASES AND MORTGAGES—PRINCIPAL AND AGENT—PARTNERSHIP AND COMPANIES—MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—BORROWERS, LENDERS AND SURETIES—SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOODS—CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES—BILLS OF SALE—BANKRUPTCY—RAILWAY AND SHIPPING LAW—LIFE, FIRE AND MARINE INSURANCE—ACCIDENT AND FIDELITY INSURANCE—CRIMINAL LAW—PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS—COUNTY COUNCILS—DISTRICT COUNCILS—PARISH COUNCILS—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—LIBEL AND SLANDER—PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES—COPYRIGHT, PATENTS, TRADE MARKS—HUSBAND AND WIFE—DIVORCE—INFANCY—CUSTODY OF CHILDREN—TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS—CLERGY, CHURCHWARDENS, &C.—GAME LAWS AND SPORTING—INNKEEPERS—HORSES AND DOGS—TAXES AND DEATH DUTIES—FORMS OF AGREEMENTS, WILLS, CODICILS, NOTICES, &C.

☞ *The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a* SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE *may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments.*

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"It is a complete code of English Law written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine.*

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe.*

"This excellent handbook. . . . Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"A concise, cheap, and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator.*

THE PAWNBROKER'S, FACTOR'S, AND MERCHANT'S GUIDE TO THE LAW OF LOANS AND PLEDGES.

With the Statutes and a Digest of Cases. By H. C. FOLKARD, Barrister-at-Law. Cloth **3/6**

LABOUR CONTRACTS.

A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, cloth **3/6**

SUMMARY OF THE FACTORY AND WORKSHOP ACTS

(1878-1891). For the Use of Manufacturers and Managers. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. (Reprinted from "FACTORY ACCOUNTS.") Crown 8vo, sewed . . . . . **6D.**

Digitized by Google

BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO. LD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, &c.

Geometry, Descriptive. J. F. HEATHER	2/-
Practical Plane Geometry. J. F. HEATHER.	2/-
Analytical Geometry. J. HANN & J. R. YOUNG.	2/-
Geometry. Part I. (Euclid, Bks. I.—III.) H. LAW	1/6
Part II. (Euclid, Books IV., V., VI., XI., XII.). H. LAW	1/6
Geometry, in 1 vol. (Euclid's Elements)	2/6
Plane Trigonometry. J. HANN	1/6
Spherical Trigonometry. J. HANN	1/-
The above 2 vols., bound together	2/6
Differential Calculus. W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE	1/6
Integral Calculus. H. COX	1/6
Integral Calculus. J. HANN	1/-
Algebra. J. HADDON	2/-
Key to ditto	1/6
Book-keeping. J. HADDON	1/6
Arithmetic. J. R. YOUNG	1/6
Key to ditto.	1/6
Equational Arithmetic. W. HIPSLEY	1/6
Arithmetic. J. HADDON	1/6
Key to ditto	1/6
Mathematical Instruments. HEATHER & WALMISLEY	2/-
Drawing & Measuring Instruments. J. F. HEATHER	1/6
Optical Instruments. J. F. HEATHER	1/6
Surveying & Astronomical Instruments. J. F. HEATHER	1/6
The above 3 vols., bound together	4/6
Mensuration and Measuring. T. BAKER	1/6
Slide Rule, & How to Use it. C. HOARE	2/6
Measures, Weights, & Moneys. W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE	2/6
Logarithms, Treatise on, with Tables. H. LAW	3/-
Compound Interest and Annuities. F. THOMAN	4/-
Compendious Calculator. D. O'GORMAN	2/6
Mathematics. F. CAMPIN	3/-
Astronomy. R. MAIN & W. T. LYNN	2/-
Statics and Dynamics. T. BAKER	1/6

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Digitized by Google

B89083900480A

ARCHITECTURE.

Building Estates. F. MAITLAND	2/-
Science of Building. E. W. TARN	3/6
Building, Art of. E. DOBSON	2/-
Book on Building. Sir E. BECKETT	4/6
Dwelling Houses, Erection of. S. H. BROOKS	2/6
Cottage Building. C. B. ALLEN	2/-
Acoustics of Public Buildings. Prof. T. R. SMITH	1/6
Practical Bricklaying. A. HAMMOND	1/6
Practical Brick Cutting & Setting. A. HAMMOND	1/6
Brickwork. F. WALKER	1/6
Brick and Tile Making. E. DOBSON	3/-
Practical Brick & Tile Book. DOBSON & HAMMOND	6/-
Carpentry and Joinery. T. TREDGOLD & E. W. TARN	3/6
Atlas of 35 plates to the above	6/-
Handrailing and Staircasing. G. COLLINGS	2/6
Circular Work in Carpentry. G. COLLINGS	2/6
Roof Carpentry. G. COLLINGS	2/-
Construction of Roofs. E. W. TARN	1/6
Joints used by Builders. J. W. CHRISTY	3/-
Shoring. G. H. BLAGROVE	1/6
Timber Importer's & Builder's Guide. R. E. GRANDY	2/-
Plumbing. W. P. BUCHAN	3/6
Ventilation of Buildings. W. P. BUCHAN	3/6
Practical Plasterer. W. KEMP	2/-
House-Painting. E. A. DAVIDSON	5/-
Elementary Decoration. J. W. FACEY	2/-
Practical House Decoration. J. W. FACEY	2/6
Gas-Fitting. J. BLACK	2/6
Portland Cement for Users. H. FAIJA	2/-
Limes, Cements, & Mortars. G. R. BURNELL	1/6
Masonry and Stone Cutting. E. DOBSON	2/6
Arches, Piers, and Buttresses. W. BLAND	1/6
Quantities and Measurements. A. C. BEATON	1/6
Complete Measurer. R. HORTON	4/-
Light, for use of Architects. E. W. TARN	1/6
Hints to Young Architects. WIGHTWICK & GUILLAUME	3/6
Dictionary of Architectural Terms. J. WEALE	5/-

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL
COLLECTIONS

RM. 340- WENDT LIBRARY

Brass Founder's Manual. W. GRAHAM . . . 2/-
French Polishing and Enamelling. R. BITMEAD . 1/6
House Decoration. J. W. FACEY. 5/-
Letter-Painting Made Easy. J. G. BADENOCH. . 1/6
Boot and Shoemaking. J. B. LENO 2/-
Mechanical Dentistry. C. HUNTER 3/-
Wood Engraving. W. N. BROWN. 1/6
Laundry Management 2/-

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Digitized by Google

89083900480

b89083900480a

Digitized by Google